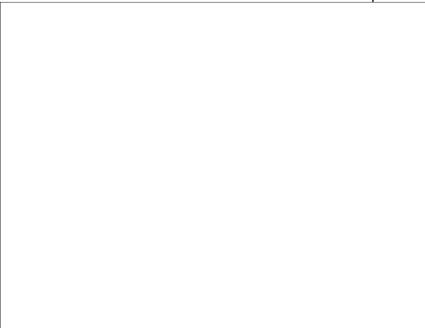


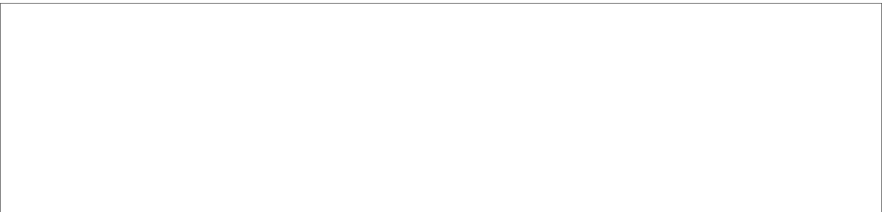
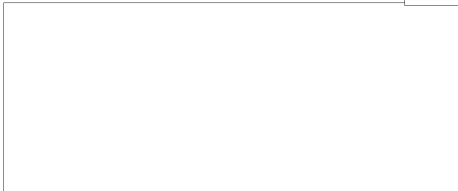
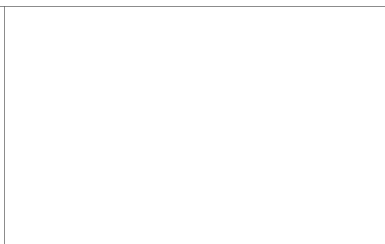
Noted

11 August 1953

STAT



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CZECH AND SLOVAK BOOKS



STAT

STAT

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CZECH AND SLOVAK BOOKS

Preface

This report is based on information extracted from Bibliografický katalog CSR, Ceske knihy (Bibliographical Catalog of Czechoslovakia, Czech Books) Bibliografický katalog CSR, Slovenske knihy (Bibliographical Catalog of Czechoslovakia, Slovak Books).

It provides full translations of the entries, subject headings, and abstracts describing the books by Czech and Slovak authors published during the period covered by this report.

The number on the left side following each entry indicates the price, while the notations on the right in parenthesis indicate the issue of Bibliografický katalog CSR.

[See Table of Content for sources covered: Part I, Czech books; Part II, Slovak (and Hungarian) books]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I. Czech Books

	Page
1. <u>Social Sciences</u>	
General economics	1
Economic policy (Planning)	12
Commerce	17
Finance	24
Labor	25
Transportation (Economics)	31
2. <u>Political Science</u>	35
3. <u>Law</u>	61
4. <u>Education</u>	65
5. <u>Geography and Geology</u>	
Geography	85
Geology and Paleontology	94
Ethnology	96
6. <u>Science</u>	
General	98
Astronomy	102
Biology and Physiology	103
Chemistry	117
Physics	124
Mathematics	129

7. <u>Medicine</u>	
Medicine	134
Health	155
Pharmacy	162
8. <u>Agriculture</u>	
Agriculture	163
Forestry	188
Veterinary service	191
9. <u>Technology</u>	
General	193
Aeronautic	214
Chemical technology	215
Civil and Construction engineering	224
Electrical engineering	236
Industries and Trades	246
Mechanical engineering	247
Mining and Metallurgy	266
Transportation	283
10. <u>Military</u>	290
11. <u>General</u>	294

Sources covered:**Bibliograficky katalog CSR, Ceske Knihy:**

No. 13. 7 May 57
 No. 14. 14 May 57
 No. 15. 21 May 57

No. 16. 28 May 57
 No. 17. 4 June 57
 No. 18. 11 June 57
 No. 19. 18 June 57
 No. 20. 25 June 57
 No. 21. 2 July 57
 No. 22. 9 July 57
 No. 23. 16 July 57
 No. 24. 23 July 57
 No. 25. 30 July 57
 No. 26. 6 August 57
 No. 28. 20 August 57
 No. 29. 27 August 57

Part II. Slovak Books

	Page
1. <u>Social Sciences</u>	
General economics	297
Economic policy (Planning)	302
Commerce	304
Finance	-
Labor	304
Transportation (Economica)	307
2. <u>Political Science</u>	308
3. <u>Law</u>	318
4. <u>Education</u>	321
5. <u>Geography and Geology</u>	
Geography	326
Geology and Paleontology	330
Éthnography	331
6. <u>Science</u>	
General	332

Astronomy	-
Biology and Physiology	333
Chemistry	339
Physics	340
Mathematic	342
7. <u>Medicine</u>	
Medicine	346
Health	349
Pharmacy	351
8. <u>Agriculture</u>	
Agriculture	351
Forestry	362
Veterinary service	363
9. <u>Technology</u>	
General	364
Aeronautic	-
Chemical technology	368
Civil and Construction engineering	370
Electrical engineering	374
Industries and Trades	375
Mechanical engineering	376
Mining and Metallurgy	377
Transportation	380
10. <u>Military</u>	380
11. <u>General</u>	381

Sources covered:

Bibliograficky katalog CSR, Slovenske knihy:

Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5 (May)
Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6 (June)
Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7 (July)
Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8 (August)

LIST OF PUBLISHING HOUSES

(Those appearing in the issue of May 9, 1958, are not included here)

In Czech and Slovak:

Anthropologicka spolecnost (Anthropological Society)
CKD Dukla (CKD Dukla Machinery Enterprise)
Drevarsky vyzkumny ustav (Lumber Research Institute)
Ekonomicky ustav CSAV (Institute of Economics of the Czechoslovak
of Sciences)
Hlubna (Hlubna National Enterprise)
Hydrometeorologicky ustav (Hydroeteorological Institute)
Interni klinika Karlovy university (Clinic of Internal Medicine at
Charles University)
Kabinet pro studium hosp. a soc. vyvoje v zemedelstvi CSAZV (Depart-
ment of the Study of Economic and Sovial Development in
Agriculture, Czechoslovak Academy of Agricultural Sciences)
Karlova universita (Charles University)
Katedra telovychovneho lekarstvi (Chair of Medicine in Physical
Education)
Kraj. museum (Regional Museum)
Kraj. n. vyb. (Regional people's committee)
Kraj. vybor CSCK (Regional committee of the Czechoslovak Red Cross)
Krajske odd. Cs. spolecnosti pro sirani polit. a ved. znalosti
(Regional Department of the Czechoslovak Society for the Dissem-
ination of Political and Scientific Knowledge)

Krajsky ustav pro dalsi vzdelani ucitelu (Regional Institute for the Training of Teachers)

KV KSS (Regional Committee of the Communist Party of Slovakia)

KV TVS (Regional Committee of Physical Education & Sports)

Okr. komise N. fronty (District Commission of the National Front)

Okr. komise pro masove politickou praci (District Commission for the Mass Political Work)

Okr. vyb. KSC (District Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia)

Okresni vybor odboroveho Svazu zamestnancu skolstvi (District Committee of the Trade-Union Federation of Teachers)

Okresny vybor SNF (District Committee of the Slovak National Front)

ONV (District People's Committee)

OUNZ (District Public Health Institute)

OUSPZ (Training School for State Labor Reserves)

OV KSC see Okr. vyb. KSC

OV KSS (District Committee of the Communist Party of Slovakia)

Metodicky kabinet kraj. lid. knihovny (Methodical Department of the Regional Library)

Min. financi (Ministry of Finance)

Min. potravinarskeho prum. (Ministry of the Food Industry)

Min. potravinarskeho prum a vykupu zemed. vyrobku (Ministry of the Food Industry and Bulk-Buying of Agriculture Produce)

Min. presneho strojirenstvi (Ministry of the Precision Machinery Industry)

Min. spoju (Ministry of Communications)

Min. stavebnictvi (Ministry of Building and Construction)

Min. zdravotnictvi (Ministry of Health)

Min. zemed. a les. hosp. (Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry)

N. museum (National Museum)

N. techn. museum (National Technical Museum)

Nakl. a zasobovací podnik st. obchodu (Publishing House and
Supplies Enterprise of the State Commerce)

NCSAV (Publishing House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences)

Nakl. CSAV see NCSAV

Pionierský dům Klementa Gottwalda (Klement Gottwald Pioneers' House)

Pover. dopr. (Office of the Commissioner of Transportation)

Pover. podohosp. (or polnohosp.) a lesního hosp. (Office of the
Commissioner of Agriculture and Forestry)

Pover. stavieb (Office of the Commissioner of Building)

Pover. vnutra (Office of the Commissioner of Interior)

Pozemní stavby (Building Enterprise)

R ONV (Council of the District People's Committee)

Rada místního n. výboru (Council of the Local People's Committee)

Rada MsNV see Rada Místního n. výboru

Rada okr. n. výboru see R ONV

Rada ONV see R ONV

Turista (Tourist)

L'UIE (International Students Union - in French)

Univ. knihovna (University Library)

Ústav pro zdravotní dokumentaci (Institute of the Documentation on
Health)

Ústr. kontrolní zkusební ústav (Central Control and Testing Institute)

Ústr. svaz spotřebních družstev (Central Federation of Consumer
Cooperatives)

Ustredni sprava geodesie a kartografie (Central Administration of Geodesy and Cartography)

Ustredni ustav zdravot. osvety (Central Institute of Health Education)

Ustredni volebni komise (Central Election Commission)

UV CSM (Central Committee of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth)

Vitkovicke zelezarny Klementa Gottwalda (Vitkovice Klement Gottwald Iron Works)

VSE (Higher School of Economics)

Vybor cs. zen (Committee of Czechoslovak Women)

Vybor cs. zien na Slovensku (Committee of Czechoslovak Women in Slovakia)

Vyzkum. ustav lazensky (Balneological Research Institute)

Vyzkum. ustav pro zahr. obchod (Research Institute of Foreign Trade)

Vyzkum. ustav vodohospodarsky (Water Utilization Research Institute)

Vyskum. ustav vystavby a arch. (Research Institute of Building and Architecture)

Zelezarny V. M. Molotova (V. M. Molotov Iron Works)

Zemed. sprava KNV (Agricultural Administration of the District People's Committee)

Zemed. sprava rady KNV (Agricultural Administration of the Council of the People's Committee)

ZV ROH (Factory Council of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement)

In Hungarian:

CSSZBSZ SZB (Czechoslovak-Soviet Friendship League - Slovak Committee)

PART I. CZECH BOOKS

1. Social SciencesGeneral EconomicsBaca, Josef.

Vysvetlivky a priklady k smernicim k uctove osnove pro prumyslove podniky (Explanations and Examples to the Instructions Concerning the Accounting System for Industrial Enterprises; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. bibl.) Authors: Jaremir Baca, Jiri Janout. Introduction by Stanislav Vihan. For the students of the Faculty of Finance and Credit. Prague, SPN, 1957. 257 p.

x Industrial enterprises - instructions to the accounting system - university textbook.

10.90

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 271)

Brabec, Frantisek.

Ekonomika, organisace a planovani strojirenskych podniku. Dil 1. Zaklady. (Economic Aspects, Organization, and Planning in the Machinery Enterprises. Vol. 1. Principles. 2d rev. ed.; a university textbook. illus., notes) Authors: Frantisek Brabec, in cooperation with J/ozka/ Semrad, F/rantisek/ Schrogl, J. Stolcpart. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 188 p.

x Machinery industry - organization - university textbook.
x Machinery production - planning - university textbook.

15.50

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 603)

Cekaji...

Cekaji na reseni. Thematicke ukoly pro administrativu. (Waiting to be solved; Topics for the Administrative Management) /Ostrava/, Vitkovicke zelezarny Klementa Gottwalda, 1957. 15 p.

x Administrative management - improvements - topics.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 519)

Dolansky, Jaromir.

O hlavnich problemech rozvoje narodniho hospodarstvi v roce 1957. (Main Problems of the Economic Development in 1957; a report by Jaromir Dolansky, including a contribution by Bruno Kohler, delivered at the conference on the preparation of the next-year plan) Prague, September 13, 1956 Prague, UV KSC, 1956. 43 p.

x Czechoslovak economy - development in 1957 - reports.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 355)

Dycka, Jan.

Sbirka prikladu z obecne statistiky. (Collection of Problems on General Statistics; a university textbook) 1st ed. illus. For the students of the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Agronomy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 88 p.

x General statistics - problems - university textbooks.

2.90 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Egermayer, Frantisek.

Zaklady statistiky. Dil. 1. (Principles of Statistics; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Economic Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 22 p.

x Statistics - theory - university textbooks.

12.40 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 622)

Egermayer, Frantisek.

Statistika. 2. cast. (Prumyslova statistika). (Statistics. Part 2. Industrial Statistics. 2d ed.; a university textbook) Authors: Frantisek Egermayer, Benedikt Korda. Prague, SPN, 1957. 276 p.

x Industrial statistics - university textbooks.

14.10 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Ekonomicka literatura...

Ekonomicka literatura ve sbirkach nakladatelstvi Orbis. Planovani - Finance - Statistika - Ucetni evidence - Vnitri obchod - Zahranicni obchod - Mistni hospodarstvi. (Economic Literature in the Collections of the Orbis Publishing House: Planning, Finance, Statistics, Accounting, Domestic Trade, Foreign Trade, Local Economy. illus.) Prague, Orbis, 1957. /13/ p.

x Economics - bibliography - publishing-house list

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 547)

Erben, Bohumil.

Social Security in Czechoslovakia. In English. notes. Authors: Bohumil Erben and Jaromir Marik. Prague, Orbis, 1957. 39 p. Published also in French, German, Russian, and Spanish.

x Social security - Czechoslovakia - information pamphlet - in English.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 275)

Hodik, Josef.

Co ma vedet pronajimatel a najemnik o bytech a najemnem (What the Landlord and the Tenant Should Know About Apartments and Rents; a collection) Authors: Vladimir Felikan, Frantisek Polter. Prague, Min. mist. hosp., 1956. 31 p.

x Apartments - rent - pamphlet

1

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 250)

Hruby, Jaroslav.

Priklady z ucetni evidence pro 2. rocnik hospodarskych skol. (Examples of Bookkeeping for the 2d Year of the Economic Schools. 2d ed.) Prague, SPN, 1956. 127 p.

x Bookkeeping - examples - textbook for economic schools, 2d year.

3.25

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Kral, Vaclav.

Otazky hospodarskeho a socialniho vyvoje v ceskych zemich v letech 1938-1945. 1. [dil] (Economic and Social Development in the Czech Lands During the Years 1938-1945. Part 1. bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 269 p.

x Czechoslovakia (occupation) - economic conditions, 1938-1945 - study.

A historical study in three volumes on the economic and social conditions of the individual Czech social classes under the Nazi occupation. Part 1 (2 volumes) contains a general survey of the economic conditions during the occupation and the main problems of the Czech bourgeoisie. The second part deals with the working class, and the third with farmers. - The first volume offers an analysis of the occupation regime, Germanization and Aryanization in the economic field, militarism and a split in the Czech bourgeoisie. The author argues that the big Czech bourgeoisie profited from the war prosperity while the middle and small bourgeoisie was the loser; this fact influenced the composition of the national front of resistance against the occupation forces.

25

(No. 26, August 6 57. 551)

Nohavica, Vladimir.

Zakladni fondy a vyrobní kapacity podniku (Fixed Capital and Production Capacity of Enterprises. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, UV RSC, 1957. 65 p.

x Industrial enterprise - fixed capital and production capacity - lectures

Structure of the basic funds, their indicators and valuation; methods of determining the production capacity and calculation of its indicators. Special attention is given to the present situation in the Czechoslovak industry and ways are pointed out how to increase the efficiency of the production equipment.

2.05

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 251)

Pinos, Jan.

Organisace a planovani textilni vyroby. 2. dil. (Organization and Planning of the Textile Production. Vol. 2; a university textbook. illus., bibl.) For the students of the textile technology, machinery, and equipment. Prague, SMTL, 1957. 1957. 214 p.

x Textile production - organization and planning - university textbook.

14.30

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

Prehled...

Prehled hospodarskeho vyvoje hlavnich kapitalistickych zemi v letech 1870-1945. 1. dil. (Economic Development in the Main Capitalist Countries During the Period 1870-1945. Vol 1. Reprint of the 1st ed.; a university textbook. bibl.) Authors: R/udolf/ Olsovsky, H/ana/ Gebauerova, J/iri/ Stepanek, A/ntonin/ Prazsky. A/natol/ Dobry. For the students of the Faculty of General Economics. Prague, SPN, 1957. 194 p.

x Great Britain - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

x France - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

8.10

(No. 29. August 27 57. p.606)

Prehled...

Prehled hospodarskeho vyvoje hlavnich kapitalistickych zemi v letech 1870-1945. 2. dil. (Economic Development in the Main Capitalist Countries During the Period 1870-1945. Vol. 2.; a university textbook. bibl.) Authors: R/udolf/ Olsovsky, H/ana/ Gebauerova, J/iri/ Stepanek, A/ntonin/ Prazsky, A/natol/ Dobry. For the students of the Faculty of General Economics. Prague, SPN, 1957. 163 p.

x USA - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

x Japan - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

x Italy - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

x China - economic development, 1870-1945 - university textbooks.

7.20

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606)

Psir, Bedrich.

O zivotni urovni obyvatelstva mesta Brna v soucasne dobe. (Standard of Living of the Population in the Town of Brno at the Present Time) Brno, Kraj. nakl., 1957. 97 p. Vol. 4 of the series Edice Cs. spolecnosti pro sireni politickych a vedeckych znalosti v Brne Publications of the Czechoslovak Society for Popularization of Political and Scientific Knowledge in Brno

x Brno - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - survey.

A manual for the propagandists offering information on the standard of living in Brno in 1956 based on numerical data on wages, prices, housing, health, education, culture, etc. Included are comparative data on the pre-Munich period.

4

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 495)

Riadny sjazd...

2. Riadny sjazd Slovenskeho svazu vyrobnych druzstiev. (2d Regular Convention of the Slovak Union of Production Cooperatives; a collection of speeches and documents. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Eugen Mateicka. Introduction by Jozef Kovac. Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 221 p.

x Slovak Union of Production Cooperatives - 2d Convention, Bratislava, 1956 - documents - Slovak edition.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 357)

Reznicek, Jiri.

Vlastni naklady a cesty jejich snizovani v ceskoslovenskem prumyslu. (Cost to Produce and Sell and the Way of Its Reduction in the Czechoslovak Industry. 1st ed.) Prague, UV KSC, 1957. 34 p.

x Czechoslovak industry - cost to produce and sell - reduction.

The structure of the cost to produce and sell in industrial enterprises, sources and means of its reduction, and methods of its planning based on the situation in 1956.

1.15

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 404)

Sberova cinnost...

Sberova cinnost. Informace pro agitacni pracovníky (Collection of Waste Materials; Information for the Propaganda Workers) Jihlava, Sberne suroviny KZ 09, 1957. /6/ p.

x Collection of waste materials - importance and execution.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 521)

Sbornik...

Sbornik otázek z ekonomie socialistického prumyslu. 2. cast. (Collection of Problems Concerning the Economy of the Socialist Industry. Part 2; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) For the students of the 3d and 4th year of regular and correspondence courses. Prague. SPN, 1957. 289 p.

x Socialist industry - economics - university textbook.

15.70 (No. 14. May 14 57. p 273)

Sbornik...

Sbornik otazek z ekonomie socialistickeho prumyslu. 3. cast. (Collection of Problems Concerning the Economy of the Socialist Industry. Part 3; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Production Economy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 440 p.

x Socialist industry - economics - university textbook.

17 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 273)

Sedlacek, Vladimir.

Ochranna znamky, jejich vyznam a prihlasovani. (Trade Marks, Their Importance and the Application for Registration. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Urad pro vynalezy a normalisaci, 1956. 55 p.

x Trade marks - description and registration.

Importance and the new function of the trade marks in the framework of Czechoslovak political and economic conditions. Types of trade marks, their creation, registration, rights of the owner, time of protection, renewal, etc. The supplement contains the law of 1952 on the trade marks and protected models, ordinance of the minister-chief of the State Planning Office of 1952, and the cabinet ordinance of 1953, which regulates the labeling of products with trade marks.

4.80 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 337)

Sjezd...

2. sjezd Ustredniho svazu vyrobnych druzstev. Praha 1.-3. cervna 1956. Sbornik dokumentu a projevu, nektere prekl. z ruznych jazyku. (2d Convention of the Central Union of Production Cooperatives. Prague, June 1-3, 1956; a Collection of Documents and Speeches with Some Translated From Various Languages. 1st ed.) Edited by a group, introduction by Jan Pistek. Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 299 p. Only for internal use.

x Central Union of Production Cooperatives - 2d Convention, Prague 1956 - collection of documents.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Skladni hospodareni...

Skladni hospodareni v organizacich vyrobnih družstevnictvi.
(Warehouse Management in the Organizations of the Production
Cooperatives. 1st ed. bibl.) Introduction by Ladislav Pesek.
Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. [1957] 141 p.

Production cooperatives - storehouse management - manual.

A manual for bookkeepers and warehouse managers; control of
supplies, standardization, records and some of their advanced
methods. Mechanization of the warehouse records.

0

(No. 26. August 6 57. 552)

Statut...

Status narodnich podniku ministerstva potravinarskeho prumyslu
a vykupu zemedelskych vyrobku. (Bylaws of the National Enterprises
of the Ministry of the Food Industry and Bulk Buying of Agricultural
Produce) Prague, Min. potravinarskeho prum. a vykupu zemed.
vyrobku, 1957. 45 p.

x Enterprises of the Ministry of the Food Industry and Bulk
Buying of Agricultural Produce - bylaws

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 358)

Smernice...

Smernice k uctove osnove pro spolecenske organisace. (Instruc-
tions on Bookkeeping for Corporate Bodies) Prague, Min. financi, 1957.
90 p.

x Bookkeeping - corporate bodies - instructions.

3.50

(No. 17. June 6, 1957. p. 358)

Statut...

Statut narodnich podniku vyrobnich ministerstva spotrebniho
prumyslu, schvaleny usnesenim statni komise pro otazky organisace
a systemisace spravy ze dne 22. brezna 1957 (Bylaws of the Produc-
tion National Enterprises of the Ministry of the Consumers Good
Industry Approved by the State Commission for the Organization and
Systemization of Administration, March 22 1957) Introduction by B.
Machacova-Dostalova. Prague, Min. spotrebniho prum., 1957. 42 p.

x Enterprises of the Ministry of the Consumers Good Industry
- bylaws

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 521)

Systemisace...

Systemisace a platova soustava ve statnim aparatu. Pracovne pravni predisy. (Classification and Salaries in the Government Offices; Legal Regulations on Employment. 1st ed. notes, index) Prague, Prace, 1957. 14.50. Vol. 2 of the series Kniznice Svazu zamestancu statnich organu (Series of the Union of Employees of the State Organs)

x Government employees - classification - legal regulations on employment.

14.50 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 364)

Vihan, Stanislav.

Uvod do theories ucetni ev idence (Pomucka ke studiu zakladu ucetni evidence). 2. cast. (Introduction to the Theory of Bookkeeping Control; a Manual on the Study of the Principles of the Bookkeeping Control; Part 2. a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. pp. 281-411.

x Bookkeeping control - theory - university textbooks.

5.30 (No. 17. June 4 57 p. 359)

Vlach, Vladimir.

Zaklady vyberoveho zjstovani (Principles of the Selective Statistical Investigation; a practical manual. graphs) Prague, SEVT, 1956, 86 p. No. 4 of Kniznice SUS. Otazky statistiky. R. 1956 (Publications of the State Statistical Office. Statistical Problems. Year 1956)

x Statistics - selective investigation - principles

Selective investigation as an important statistical method. Basic and general information on the importance and the main principles of selective investigation. The principles are explained through simple examples applied for various types of selective methods.

13 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 251)

Vysvetleni...

Vysvetleni nekterych ekonomickych pojmu. Pro referenty, propagandisty a funkcionare KSC. L. pouziti pri vysvetlovani otazek n. hospodarstvi. Explanation of Some Economic Concepts;

For officers, propagandists, and functionaries of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia: to Be Used to Explain Question on the National Economy. notes Karlovy Vary, KV KSC, 1957. 15 p.

x Economics - economic concepts.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 610)

Vzorovy...

Vzorovy organisacni rad narodnich podniku ministerstva hutniho prumyslu a rudnych dolu. (Podniky pro tezu rud zeleznych a manganovych, rud nezeleznych kovu a jinuch nerostu; podniky pro geologicky pruzkum). (A Model for the Organization of the National Enterprises of the Ministry of Metallurgy and the Ore mines; Enterprises for the Mining of Iron and Manganese Ores, Nonferrous Ores, and Other Minerals, Enterprises of Geological Surveying. notes, tables) Prague, Min. hutniho prum. a rudnych dolu, 1957. 86 p.

x Enterprises of the Ministry of Metallurgy and the Ore Mines - organization.

The general part is devoted to the legal matters, management, employees and executives, the internal organization, and the management of the national enterprise. The second part deals with the specialized units (secretariat, planning, employment and wages, bookkeeping, technology, investment policy, repairs, maintenance, control, production, supply, sales, etc.): Included is a diagram of the organization.

0 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 506)

Economic policy (Planning)

Borek, Jiri.

Co budujeme v druhe petiletce. (Development in the Second Five-Year Plan. illus., bibl., graphs) Prague, UV GSM, 1957. 54 p.

x 2d Five-Year Plan (1956-1960) - development - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Knihy...

Knihy o politicke ekonomii a technicko-ekonomicke propagande. (Books on Political Economy and Techniques of Economic Propaganda) Prague, Kniha, [1956] 14 p.

x Political economy - bibliography - bookseller's catalogue.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 310)

Kohler, Bruno.

Za splneni usneseni unoroveho plena Ustredniho vyboru KSC o zvyseni efektivity narodniho hospodarstvi. (To Execute the Decision Taken at the February Plenary Session of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia Concerning the Rise in the Efficiency of the National Economy; a report by Bruno Kohler delivered at the meeting of the regional party committees, May 13, 1957) Prague, UV KSC, 1957. 22 p. Exclusively for the groups of party activists.

x Czechoslovak economy - tasks - report.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Kroupova, Helena.

Uzemni planovani. Krit. vyber lit. o vystavbe a arch. (Regional Planning; a Selective Bibliography on Building and Architecture) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 75 p. No. 1-7 of the series Uzemni planovani (Regional Planning) Only for official use.

x Regional planning - information of the technical service.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 310)

Lunga, Jan.

Rozpocet v uzemnim planovani (Budgeting in the Regional Planning. 1st ed. illus., notes) Authors: Jan Lunga, Milos Pavlicek. For internal use only. Brno, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1957. 142 p.

x Regional planning - budgets.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Novy, Vilem.

Politicka ekonomie a jeji problemy po 20. sjezdu KSSS a celostatni konferenci KSC. Vyberova bibliografie. (Political Economy and Its Problems after the 20th Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the National Convention of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia; a Selective Bibliography.) Prague, Univ. knihovna, 1956. 11 p. Vol. 12 of the series Ctene a studujeme (Reading and Studying)

x Economic policy - bibliography

A selected list of publications and articles published in Czechoslovakia in 1956 on the development of the Marx-Lenin economic policy. Included is an annotated selection of works by the founders of Marxism-Leninism in the field of economics.

1.50 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 332)

Pitra, Zdenek.

Otazky ekonomiky investicni vystavby. (Problems Concerning the Economics of the Investment Development. 1st ed. bibl., index) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 175 p.

x Investment development - economics.

A brief summary and analysis of the economic problems in the socialist investment development. Economic and political significance of investments, relationship between the investment development and the principal economic laws, criteria of measuring their economic efficiency, and the analysis of the actual operations from the planning stage and the preparation of projects to their completion. The study is based on the present Czechoslovak practice and valid directives.

10 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 495)

Planovani...

Planovani narodniho hospodarstvi. 1. cast. (Planning of the National Economy. Part 1; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the 4th year of all faculties, regular and correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1956. 302 p.

x Economic planning - university textbook.

x Industrial production - planning - university textbook.

x Agricultural production - planning - university textbooks.

x Transportation - planning - university textbooks.

13.50 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 357)

Planovani...

Planovani narodniho hospodarstvi. 2. cast. (Planning of the National Economy. Part 2.; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students in the 4th year of all fields of regular and correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1957. 338 p.

- x Economic planning - university textbooks.
- x Building - planning - university textbooks.
- x Foreign trade - planning - university textbooks.
- x Cost - planning - university textbooks.
- x Prices - planning - university textbooks.

14.50 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

Politicka ekonomie...

Politicka ekonomie kapitalismu. Metodické pokyny ke studiu pro dalkové studující 1. roč. (Economic Policy of Capitalism; Advice on the Methods of Study for Correspondence Courses: a university textbook. bibl.) Introduction by V. Pavlat. Prague, SPN, 1957. 291 p.

- x Economic policy - capitalism - university textbooks.

13.30 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 602)

Foriska, Oskar.

Metodika a dokumentace uzemních planu. 2. cast. Graficka priloha. (Methods and Documentation in Regional Planning. Part 2. Graphic Supplement. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 21 col. illus. Only for internal use.

- x Regional planning - methods and documentation - supplement.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 273)

Remes, Alois.

Sbornik otazek z organisace a planovani (A Collection of Problems on the Organization and Planning; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 319 p.

- x Communal economy - organization and planning - university textbooks.
- x City traffic - organization and planning - university textbooks.
- x Sanitary installations - organization and planning - university textbooks.
- x Cities - planning - university textbooks.
- x Electric power - organization and planning - university textbooks.

13.65 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 521)

Vlcek, Josef.

Druha petiletka a nova technika v prumyslu. (The Second Five-Year Plan and New Technology in Industry. 1st ed, bibl., notes) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 79 p.

x 2d Five-Year Plan, 1956 - 1960 - industry - pamphlet.

Data on the new technology as planned by the 2d Five-Year Plan for the industries of fuel, metallurgy, electric power, chemical, machinery, and building industries.

1.90 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 462)

Commerce

Abecedni seznam.

Abecedni seznam. Cat 1. Potraviny. Cenik SMC cis. 1-8/1. (Alphabetical List. Part 1, Food. Price List of Retail Prices No. 1-8/1) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956, /1957/. 71 p. No. 1 of the series Cenove prirucky USSD (Price Manual of the Central Federation of Consumer Cooperatives)

x Food - retail price list.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 603)

Abecedni seznam...

Abecedni seznam k cenikum statnich maloobchodnich cen. Cast 2. Textilni zbozi a obuv. 1. dodatek. Cenik SMC cis. 9-24. (Alphabetical List to the Price List of the State Retail Prices. Part 2: Textile Goods and Shoes. 1st supplement. Price List of the State Retail Prices, No. 9-24) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1957. 55 p. No. 5 of the series Cenova prirucka (Price Manual)

x Textile goods - retail price list - supplement.
x Shoes - retail price list - supplement.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 271)

Abecedni seznam...

Abecedni seznam k cenikum statnich maloobchodnich cen. Cast 3. (Cenik SMC cis. 25-68) S dodatky. (Alphabetical List to the Price-List of the State Retail Prices. Part 3. Price-List SMC, No. 25-68, with Supplements.) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 370 p. No. 4 of the series Cenove prirucky (Price Manuals)

x Industrial products - retail prices.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 518)

Abecedni seznam...

Abecedni seznam k cenikam statnich maloobchodnich cen. Cast 3. (Cenik SMC cis. 25-68). 1. a 2. dodatek. (Alphabetical List to the Price-List of the State Retail Prices. Part 3. Price-List SMC, No. 25-68, 1st ed 2d Supplement) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 143 p. No. 6 of the series Cenove prirucky (Price Manuals)

x Industrial products - retail prices - supplement.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 519) -----

Bulletin...

Bulletin UVVO. Sbornik praci Ustavu pro vyzkum vnitřního obchodu. /Cis./ 5. Kveten 1957. (Bulletin of the Institute of the Research on Domestic Trade; a Collection of Studies, No. 5, May 1957. German and Russian summaries. illus., notes) For the workers in the field of domestic trade. Prague, Nakl. a zasobovací podnik st. obch., 1957. 75 p.

x Institute of the Research on Domestic Trade - collection of studies.

x Public eating places - collection of studies.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544)

Cenik...

Cenik cis. 6. statnich velkoobchodnich cen tenkostennych ocelovych profilu. Platny pro dodavky od 1. ledna 1958. (Price List No. 6 of the State Wholesale Prices of the Steel Profiles with Thin Walls, in Force for the Deliveries After January 1, 1958) Prague, Min. hutního prum. a rudných dolu, 1957. 72 p.

x Steel profiles with thin walls - wholesale prices -

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Cenik...

Cenik cis. 9. statnich velkoobchodnich cen pasove oceli valcovane za studena z oceli neuslechlých a uslechlých. Platny pro dodavky od 1. ledna 1958. (Price List No. 9 of the State Wholesale Prices of Cold-Rolled Strip Steel; Effective January 1, 1958) Prague, Min. hutního prum. a rudných dolu, 1957. 103 p.

x Strip steel - cold rolling - wholesale prices.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Kult, Ivo.

Ceskoslovenske spotrebni druzstevnictvi (Czechoslovak Consumers' Cooperatives 1st ed.) Authors: Ivo Kult, Vladimir Sorm

Prague, Svezpomoc, 1957. 77 p. Vol. 1 of Knihovna ucnovskych a zavodnich skol prace spotrebnych druzstev (Publications of the Apprentice and Factory Training Schools of the Consumers' Cooperatives)

x Czechoslovak consumers' cooperatives - development and role - manual

Origin and development of the cooperative movement under capitalism and its development and role under socialism. A chapter is devoted to the Soviet consumers' cooperatives and the international cooperative movement. Each part contains control questions; their answers prove reader's knowledge of the basic facts on cooperatives.

0

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 251)

Martinovsky, Josef.

Kategorisace prodejen svrchnich odevu. (Categories in the Sale of Clothes) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1957. 106 p.

x Clothes - sale - organization.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

Mlezivova, Vera.

Zakladni bibliografie zahranicniho obchodu. 2. dil. Knizni literatura a mezin. hosp. organizacich, vztazich a podobne. (Basic Bibliography on Foreign Trade. Vol. 2. Books on International Economic Organizations, Relations, etc.) Authors: Vlasta Dleskova, Vera Mlezivova - 1st Vol. by Vera Mlezivova. Prague, Vyzkum. ustav pro zahr. obchod, 1957. 71 p.

x Foreign trade - books - bibliography.

x International relations - books - bibliography.

x International economic organizations - books - bibliography.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 347-48)

Pilny, Vladimir.

Material ke studiu ucetni evidence vnitriho obchodu. 1. cast.
(Materials for the Study of the Bookkeeping Control in the Domestic
Trade. Part 1; a university textbook. 1st rev. ed. illus., bibl.)
For the students of the Faculty of Finance and Credit and the
Faculty of Domestic and Foreign Trade. Prague, SPN, 1957. 103 p.

- x Bookkeeping control - domestic trade - university textbooks.
- x Domestic trade - bookkeeping control - university textbooks.

4.40 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 357)

Statni...

Statni velkoobchodni ceny MPP. Dodatek 3 k zakl. ceniku velk-
oobchodnich cen, platnemu od 1. cervence 1954. (State Wholesale
Prices of the Ministry of the Food Industry; a Supplement of the
Wholesale Price List Valid Since July 1, 1954) Prague, Min. potrav-
inarskeho prum., 1956. 30 p.

- x Food - wholesale price list.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Statni...

Statni velkoobchodni ceny 1958. Cenik cis. 12. Cenik suroveho
drivi. Plati od 1. ledna 1958. (State Wholesale Prices, 1958;
Price List No. 12: Price List of Raw Timber. In Force Since January
1, 1958, notes) Prague, SEVT, 1957. 32 p.

- x Raw timber - wholesale price list.

0 (No. 17. June 6 57. p. 358)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Jednoty lidoveho spotrebniho druzstva. (Bylaws of
the Union of the People's Consumers Good Cooperative) Prague,
Svepomoc, 1957. 15 p.

- x Union of the People's Consumers Good Cooperative - Bylaws.

0 (No. 17. June 6 57. p. 358)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Krajskeho svazu spotrebniho druzstva. (Bylaws of the District Union of the People's Consumers Good Cooperative) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1957. 13 p.

x District Union of the People's Consumers Good Cooperative - Bylaws

0 (No. 17. June 6 57. p. 358)

Ucetni evidence...

Ucetni evidence v organizacich spotrebniho druzstevnistvi. (Bookkeeping Control in Consumers' Cooperatives Organizations. 1st ed. tables) Authors: Stanislav Adamec, Zbynek Bruder, Vaclav Klima, Josef Svoboda. Introduction by Josef Konicek. Prague, Svezpomoc, 1957. 383 p.

x Consumers' cooperatives - bookkeeping control - directives.

Directives on the bookkeeping system in the organizations of the consumers' cooperatives approved by the Ministry of Finance, December 13, 1956.

0 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 506)

Uctovy rozvrh...

Uctovy rozvrh vykupnich podniku pro rok 1957. (Plan of Accounting in the Bulk-Buying Enterprises for 1957) Prague, Min. potravinarskeho prum. a vykupu zemed. vyrobku, 1957. 24 p.

x Bulk-buying enterprises - plans of accounting.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Vit, Mirek.

Krajsky cenik a jeho usporadani pro potreby mechanisace evidence na pocetnich strojich na derne listky. (District Price List and Its Organization to Be Used in the Mechanization of the Bookkeeping Control by Punched Card Calculating Machines. 1st ed.) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 53 p. No.1 of the series Cenove prirucky USSD (Price Manuals of the Central Federation of Consumer Cooperatives) For internal use.

x District price lists - preparation and organization.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 359)

Zprava...

Zprava o cinnosti Krajskeho svazu spotrebnich druzstev v Jihlave za rok 1956 pro 4. shromazdeni delegatu Krajskeho svazu spotrebnich druzstev v Jihlave ve dnech 11. a 12. kvetna 1957. (Report on the Activities of the Regional Union of Consumers Cooperatives in Jihlava in 1956, Prepared for the 4th Meeting of the Delegates of the Regional Union of Consumers Cooperatives in Jihlava, May 11 and 12, 1957. illus.) Jihlava, ONV, 1957. 43 p. Only for internal use.

x Regional Union of Consumers Cooperatives, Jihlava - report on the activities.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Finance

Janacek, Jan.

Financovani prumyslovych, stavebnich a dopravnich podniku. (Financing of Industrial, Building, and Transport Enterprises; a university textbook. 1st ed.) Prague, SNIL, 1957. 200 p.

x Finances - university textbooks.
x Credit - university textbooks.

9.75 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 356)

Labor

Delnicke...

Delnicke, socialne demokraticke a jine pokrokovy casopisy a noviny vychazejici v krajich. (Delnicke a socialne demokraticke z let 1867-1920. Pokrokovy mimo KSC z let 1921-1938). Workers', Social Democratic, and Other Regional Progressive Periodicals and Newspapers from the Period 1867-1920. Progressive Periodicals Except Communist from the Period 1921-1938) Prague, Ustav dejin KSC, 1956. [21] p.

x Workers' periodicals in Czechoslovakia - years 1867-1938 - bibliography.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p.309)

Frischerova, Edita.

Pionyrske tabory ROH. Pioneer Camps of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Edita

Frischerova ed., Stanislav Bartonicek: Vyznam a poslani pionyrskych taboru (Importance and Role of the Pioneer Camps) Prague, Prace, 1957. 98 p.

x Pioneer camps of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement - manual.

Information on the educational work and health care in the pioneer camps, on their management, organization, and on the selection of children.

6.40

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 446-47)

Kolejka, Josef.

Revolucni delnicke hnuti na Morave a ve Slezsku (1917-1921). (Revolutionary Labor Movement in Moravia and Silesia (1917-1921). 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 266 p. Vol. 21 of the series Za svobodu lidu (For the Freedom of the People)

x Czech labor movement (Moravia and Silesia) - years 1917-1921 - study.

x Socialist October Revolution, 1917 - reverberation in Moravia and Silesia.

x Czechoslovak Social Democratic Party - origin in Moravia - study.

The monograph is based on sources collected in archives, newspapers, and elsewhere; history of the development of the labor movement in Brno, and in the areas of Ostrava, Prostějov, Třebíč, Hodonín, and Vsetín. It is divided into two stages: 1. struggle against the war and for national freedom; 2. struggle for power within the state. History of the labor movement in Moravia and Silesia before W. W. I., its rapid growth after both Russian revolutions in 1917, strikes and demonstrations, the revolutionary wave in the summer of 1920, general strike in December 1920, and the foundation of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. The book includes the text of important documents.

16.70

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 334)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva Bohuminskych chemickych zavodu na rok 1957. (Collective Labor Agreement of the Bohumín Chemical Works for 1957) Nový Bohumín, 1957. 32 p.

x Bohumín Chemical Works, National Enterprise, Nový Bohumín - collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva dolu Nejedly v Libusine na rok 1957.
(Collective Labor Agreement of the Nejedly Mine in Libusin for
1957) Libusin, 1957. 15 p.

x Nejedly Mine, Libusin - collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57 p. 519)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva pro mechanisacni spravu n. p. Pozemni
stavby Opava na rok 1957. (Collective Labor Agreement for the
Administration of Mechanizations in the Building National Enterprise
in Opava for 1957) Opava, Pozemni svavby, 1957. 20 p.

x Building National Enterprise, Opava - collective labor
agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57 p. 519-20)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva zamestnancu narodniho podniku Tesla, zavod
Julia Fucika, Hloubetin, na rok 1957. (Collective Labor Agreement
of the Employees in the Tesla Enterprise, Julius Fucik Plant,
Hloubetin, for the Year 1957) Hloubetin, Tesla, 1957. 15 p.

x Tesla, National Enterprise, Julius Fucik Plant, Hloubetin
- collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 356)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva zavodu 2 VZKG, n.p. na rok 1957. (Collective
Labor Agreement of the Plant 2 of the Klement Gottwald Vitkovice
Iron Works for 1957) /Ostrava/ Vitkovicke zelezarny Klementa
Gottwalda, 1957. 40 p.

x Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works - collective labor
agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 520)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva zavodu 3 - stara ocelarna VZKG pro rok 1957. (Collective Labor Agreement of the Plant 3, the Old Steel mill of the Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works for 1957) /Ostrava/, Vitkovicke zelezarny Klementa Gottwalds, 1957. 32 p.

x Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works - collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 520)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva zavodu 5 VZKG, n.p. na rok 1957. (Collective Labor Agreement of the Plant 5 of the Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works for 1957) /Ostrava/, 1957. 35 p.

x Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works - collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 520)

Kolektivni smlouva...

Kolektivni smlouva zavodu 6 VZKG, n.p. na rok 1957.. (Collective Labor Agreement of the Plant 6 of the Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works for 1957) /Ostrava/, 1957. 30 p.

x Klement Gottwald Vitkovice Iron Works - collective labor agreements.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 520)

Nova uprava...

Nova uprava odskodnovani pracovnich urazu. Zakon C. 56 Sb. ze dne 30. Listopadu 1956 a Smernice Ustr. rady odboru a vysvetl. (New Regulations Concerning the Indemnities for Accidents; Law No. 58 of the Collection, of November 30, 1956, and Directives of the Central Council of Trade Unions with Explanatory Notes) Reprint of the 2d ed. Prague, Prace 1957....

x Accidents at work - indemnities - trade-union regulations.

1

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

O praci...

O praci komise pro zasobovani pracujicich. (Information on the Work of the Commission for the Consumers-Goods Supply to the Working People. 2d ed. notes) Prague, France, 1957. 106 p. For the officers of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement.

x Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement - commission for the consumers-goods supply to the working people - instructions.
 x Factory canteens - duties of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement - instructions.

Pamphlet on the importance of the control of supply and eating places; instructions to the groups of activists controlling public supply and the role of the trade-union organizations in the control of the factory canteens. Included are the texts of the valid regulations and directives.

4.30 (No. 23. July 165 57. p. 496)

Seznam...

Seznam doporučene literatury pro zavodni knihovny ROH. Leden - brezen 1957. (List of Recommended Books for the Factory Libraries of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement; January - March 1957) Prague, Kniha, 1957. 31 p.

x Factory libraries of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement - recommended books - bookseller's catalogue.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 311)

Sindelar, Karel.

Prace odboroveho aktivu s kolektivni smlouvou ve stavebnictvi. (Work of the Trade-Union Group of Ctivists with the Collective Labor Agreement in the Building Industry. 1st ed.) Authors: Karel Sindelar. Introduction by Ladislav Rajsky. Vol. 27 of the series Kniznice Svazu zamestnancu ve stavebnim prumyslu (Series of the Union of Workers in the Building Industry)

x Building - collective labor agreements - trade unions.

Experiences of the trade-union groups of activists acquired at the building sites, cement plants, brick plants, lime plants, and stone quarries in preparing collective labor agreements and in controlling their fulfillment.

0 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 336)

Smernice...

Smernice Ustredni rady odboru ze dne 3. unora 1956 o evidenci a registraci pracovnich urazu. (Directives of the Central Council of Trade Unions of February 3, 1956, on the Control and Registration of Accidents at Work. 1st ed. notes) Prague, Prace, 1957. 22 p.

x Accidents at work - control and registration - trade-union regulations.

1 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606)

Svoboda, Ladislav.

Uzavirame kolektivni smlouvu. (We Are Concluding a Collective Labor Agreement. 1st ed. illus.) Introduction by Gustav Bnilicka. Prague, Prace, 1956. 81 p. Vol. 32 /84/ of the series Odborar Trade Unionist

x Collective labor agreements - instructions of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement.

The pamphlet is based on the decision taken in the Presidium of the Revolutionary Trade-union Movement, October 4, 1956, concerning the conclusion of collective labor agreements in 1957; their requirements, preparation, negotiation, and control.

2.89 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 317)

Transportation (Economics)

Cestovny poriadok...

Cestovny poriadok CSAD autobusovych trati kraja... (Timetable of the Bus Lines of the Czechoslovak Automotive Transport for the District of... Summer 1957. Effective June 2, 1957) Prague, CSAD, 1957.

Bratislava. 116 p.
3.60

Kosice. 100 p.
3.50

Nitra. 120 p.
4

Presov. 100 p.
3.50

Zilina. 144 p.
4.50

(No. 29. August 27 57. p.632)

Diskova kola...

Diskova kola. (Disk Wheels. illus., tables) Prague, Min. hutního prům. a rudných dolu, 1957. 80 p.

x Pressed disk wheels - catalogue.

0

(No. 29 August 27 57. p. 632)

Famera, Josef.

Učetní a finanční otázky v mezinárodních přepravách po železnicích. (Accounting and Bookkeeping Problems in the International Railroad Transportation. 1st ed.) Prague, Dopravní nakl., 1957.

x Railroads - international transportation - accounting - manual.

2.95

(No. 25. July 30 57 p. 519)

Jirsak, Zbynek.

Planování rozvoje dopravy. (Planning the Development of Transportation. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Dopravní nakl., 1956. 221 p.

x Czechoslovak transportation - development - planning.

Most important principles in the modern view concerning transportation problems based on national economy, management in transportation, construction of new facilities, and regional planning. The supplement contains 40 maps on the development of transportation in Czechoslovakia.

22.40

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 315)

Jízdní řád...

Jízdní řád ČSD. 1957/1958. Vydání léto 1957. Platí od 2. června 1957 do 28. září 1957. Kilometrovník pro přepravu cestujících, cestovních zavazadel a spěšnin. (Timetable of the Czechoslovak Railroads. 1957/1958. Summer 1957. Effective June 2, 1957 - September 28, 1957. Rates Per Kilometer for Passengers, Luggage, and Express Shipments) Prague, Dopravní nakl., 1957. 648 p.

x Railroad timetables.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 635)

Jizdni rad...

Jizdni rad CSAD autobusivych trati kraje... (Timetable of the Bus Lines of the Czechoslovak Automotive Transport for the District of... Summer 1957. Effective June 2, 1957) Prague, CSAD, 1957.

Brno. 180 p.
4.60

Ceske Budejovice. 112 p.
4.50

Gottwaldov. 168 p.
4.30

Hradec Kralove. 136 p.
4

Jihlava. 116 p.
4

Karlovy Vary. 64 p.
3.70

Liberec. 84 p.
3.10

Olomouc. 140 p.
4.50

Ostrava. 172 p.
5.30

Pardubice. 144 p.
4.30

Plzen. 108 p.
4.60

Praha. 372 p.
6

Usti nad Labem. 143 p.
5.20

(No. 29. August 27 57. P. 633-34)

Kartovaci prehledy...

Kartovaci prehledy vlakovych post. Dil. 1. Oblast kraju 1-13. Platne od 2. cervna 1957. (Mail Records in Mail Coaches. Vol. 1. Regions 1-13 in Force Since June 2, 1957) Prague, Min. spoju, 1957. 752 p.

x Railroad Mail - mail records.

0

(No. 25. July 30. 57. p. 519)

Kroutil, Frantisek.

Planovani sdelovacich siti. Dil 2. Telegrafni site a site dratoveho rozhlasu. (Planning of Communication Network. Part 2. Networks for Telegraphs and Closed-Circuit Broadcast; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., notes) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 54 p.

x Telegraph networks - university textbook.

x Closed-circuit broadcast networks - university textbook.

3.71

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Petras, Josef.

Cteni na cestu do vlaku a autobusu. (Information for Railroad and Bus Passengers. 1st ed.) Prague, Dopravni nakle., /1957/ 38 p. Vol. 6 of the series Knihovnicka DN (Series of the Transportation Publishing House)

x Czechoslovakia - passengers - information pamphlet.

x Czechoslovak railroads - passengers - information pamphlet.

1

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 357)

Sindelar, Josef.

Organisace a planovani automobilove dopravy. (Organization and Planning of the Automobile Transportation; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 236 p.

x Automobile transportation - organization and planning - university textbook.

11.40

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606-07)

2. Political Science

Akcni...

Akcni programovy plan (perspektivni) pro volebni obdobi 1957-1960. (Plan of Action (Long-Range Plan) for the term 1957-1960) Pribram, MNV, 1957. 12 p.

x Pribram - economic and cultural conditions, 1957-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0 ° (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Akcni...

Akcni programovy plan pro mistni narodni vybor v Novem Bydzove pro leto 1957-1960 (Plan of Action for the Local People's Committee in Novy Bydzov for the Years 1957-1960) Novy Bydzov, NV, 1957. 15 p.

x Novy Bydzov - economic and cultural conditions, 1957-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 521)

Brnensky kraj...

Brnensky kraj v období 1954-1956. Material k volbam do narodnich vyboru. (Brno District in the Period of 1954-1956; Documentary Material to Be Used During the People's Committees Election Campaign. illus.) Introduction by Jan Nedekla. Brno, KNV, 1957. 59 p.

x Brno (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Brno (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

Not for sale. (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 360)

Bruna, Otokar.

Albanska skutecnost. (The Albanian Reality. 1st ed. illus., map) Authors: Otokar Bruna. Introduction by Jiri Binek. Prague, NV, 1957. 69 p. Vol. 3 of the series Knihovna agitatora cs. lidove armady (Series for the Propagandists in the Czechoslovak People's Army)

x Albanian People's Republic - economic, political, and cultural conditions.

3.35 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

Budovani...

Budovani socialismu v prerovskem okrese v letech 1954-1956. (Development of Socialism in Prerov District in the Years 1954-1956) Prerov, ONV, 1957. 31 p.

x Prerov (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 521)

Bystricko...

Bystricko v budovani 1954-1956 (Development of Bystrice District, 1954-1956) Bystrice, ONV, 1957. 31 p.

x Bystrice (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Bystrina, Ivan.

Lidova demokracie. (People's Democracy. 1st ed. bibl. notes) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 240 p.

x People's democracy - monographic study.

x Czechoslovakia - 20th century and the origin of the people's democracy - monographic study.

The monograph is based on the work of the founders of Marxism-Leninism; it describes the international and internal conditions relevant to the origin of the people's democratic form of the dictatorship of the proletariat. It then deals with the general and special characteristics of the development of the people's democracy in individual countries of central and southeastern Europe, and describes in detail the nature of the revolution and government in Czechoslovakia and the problem of a special Czechoslovak road to socialism. It analyzes the changes in the social structure of Czechoslovakia before Munich and during the occupation, explains the national and democratic revolution as a special form in the transitional stage on the way to the socialist revolution in Czechoslovakia; finally, it analyzes the gradual creation of individual functions of the dictatorship of the proletariat until February 1948 when the full dictatorship was established.

11.70

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 314)

Ceske Velenice...

Ceske Velenice ve faktech a cifrach v uplynulem volebnim obdobi 1954-57 (Ceske Velenice in Facts and Figures During the Past Term, 1954-1957) C. Velenice, UK -ROH, 1957. /4/ p.

x Ceske Velenice - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1957 - leaflets.

x People's committee elections, 1957.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Chaloupka, Zdenek.

Vysledky prace narodnich vyboru okresu Bruntal v letech 1954-1956. (Result of the Work of the People's Committees in Bruntal District in the Years 1954-1956. illus.) Authors: Zdenek Chaloupka, Jaroslav Bransky. Bruntal, Okr. n. vybor., 1957. 38 p.

x Bruntal (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Bruntal (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 360-61)

Cizova, Anna.

Zkusenosti z osvetove prace v kampani voleb do narodnich vyboru. (Experience with the Cultural Work During the Campaign for the People's Committees Election. bibl. Prague, Vyzkum. osvetovy ustav, 1957. 91 p.

x Cultural work - pre-election propaganda - experience.

x People's Committees election, 1954 - cultural work -

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 370)

Clen...

Clen narodniho vyboru. (People's Committee Member) Prague, SEVT, 1957. 62 p.

x People's committees - activities of their members - manual.

A manual offering a survey on the activities of the people's committees and their organs including the texts of laws on the people's committees.

0 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 496)

Demokracie...

Demokracie - svoboda - volby. (Democracy, Freedom, Election. 1st ed.) Authors: Karel Randak, Pavel Paska, Vladimir Klokočka, Vladimir Brenner. Prague, SNPL, 75 p.

x Public administration - pre-Munich Czechoslovakia - essays-

- x Czechoslovak people's democracy - election system - essays
- x People's committees election - system - essays.

Contents: K. Bandak: Our people's committees and the public administration in the pre-Munich republic; P. Peska and V. Klokočka: Election system of the people's committees and its advantages as compared with bourgeois election systems; V. Breaner: Problems of Freedom and Democracy.

2.70

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 405-6)

Dokumenty...

Dokumenty ke studiu mezinarodniho prava a politiky. (Documents to the Study of the International Law and Politics. 1st ed. bibl., index, notes.) Authors: Vladimir Outrata ed., Cestmir Cepelka, Vaclav Michal, Michael Milde, Josef Pokstefl, Miroslav Potocny. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 622 p.

- x International law - documents.
- x International politics - documents.
- x League of Nations - documents.
- x World War, 1939-1945 - documents.
- x United Nations - documents.
- x Collective security - documents.
- x International political conferences, 1945-1955 - documents.

The collection is divided into three parts: the period between the two wars, World War II, and the post-war period. It offers the translations of documents which are important for the study of international politics. The emphasis is on the third part which contains documents on the definition of the aggressor, documents of disarmament, the German problem, military blocs of the capitalist states, international law concerning the war, etc.

28.50

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 424)

Dolansky, Jaromir.

Za vyssi efektivnost ceskoslovenskeho narodniho hospodarstvi. (For a Higher Efficiency of the Czechoslovak National Economy; a report delivered at the meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, February 27-28, 1957) Prague UV KSC, 1957. 32 p. A supplement to the newspaper Prace (Work), March 6, 1957.

- x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, Central Committee - meeting, February 1957 - reports.
- x Czechoslovak economy - reports.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 355)

Dolezalek, Milan.

Narodni vybory v boji za vybudovani socialismu. Scenar vystavky pro petr. krouzku uazorne agitace v armade. (People's Committees in the Struggle for the Development of Socialism; an Outline of an Exhibition for the Use by the Propaganda Groups in the Army. illus.) Prague, Ustr. dum cs. armady, 1957. 19 p.

x People's committee election, 1957 - pre-election exhibitions - documentary material.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 364)

Dvanact...

Dvanact let usilovne prace v jihlavskem okrese. 1945-1956. (Twelve Years of Hard Work in Jihlava District, 1945-1956. illus.) Jihlava, ONV, 1957. 19 p.

x Jihlava (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1945-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Ernest, Josef.

Lid Rokycanska budu je socialismus. (People in the Rokycany Area Are developing Socialism. illus.) Rokycany, OV KSC, 1957. 47 p.

x Rokycany (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Rokycany (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 360)

Etudiants...

Les Etudiants d'Afrique Noire. Serie des documents sur des problemes se rapportant au colonialisme. (Students from Dark Africa; a Series of Documents on the Problems of Colonialism. In French. Tr. from various languages) Prague, l'UIE, [1957] 52 p.

x African students - colonialism - documents - in French.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 362)

Fakta...

Fakta a argumenty. (Facts and Arguments) Jicin, OV KSC, 1957.
19 p.

- x Jicin (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956
- propaganda pamphlet.
- x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Fakta...

Fakta a argumenty jicinskeho okresu. Cis. 2. (Facts and arguments in Jicin District. No. 2.) Jicin, OV KSC, 1957. 18 p.

- x Jicin (District) - propaganda pamphlet.
- x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Fakta...

Fakta o remilitarisaci zapadniho Nemecka. Ustavujici sjezd Svazu komunisticke mladeze Francie. (Facts on the Remilitarization of West Germany; the Constituent Convention of the Union of the Communist Youth of France) Prague, UV CSM, 1957. 35 p.

- x West Germany - remilitarization - propaganda material.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 611)

Fakta...

Fakta o zivote a praci horickeho okresu. (Facts on the Life and Work in Horice District. illus.) Horice, OV KSC a ONV, 1957. 56 p.

- x Horice (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1949-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.
- x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Hendrych, Jiri.

Nektere soucasne otazky ideologicke prace strany. Referat Jiriho Hendrycha na zasedani UV KSC dne 13. cervna 1957 a resoluce UV KSC. (Some Contemporary Problems in the Ideological Work of the Party; a Report by Jiri Hendrych Made to the Meeting of the Central

Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, June 13, 1957, and the Resolution of the Central Committee) Prague, UV KSC, 1957. 101 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (Central Committee) - meeting, June 1957 - reports and a resolution.

The pamphlet contains an important report by J. Hendrych made on June 13, 1957 and a resolution on it made on June 14, 1957. The report deals with the problems of the international revolutionary movement, the basic problems of the ideological struggle, the ideological party work in the development of socialism, basic ideological problems in the fields of social sciences, literature and art, and some problems of the party propaganda. The resolution deals with some present problems of the ideological party work and with measures of improving its quality to a level which would make it an important part of the preparatory work for the 11th Congress of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia in 1958.

1.80 (No. 28. August 8 57. p. 588)

Hipar, Josef.

Od voleb do voleb. Cesta snojemskeho okresu v letech 1954-1956. (Between Two Elections; the Path of Znojmo District in the Years 1954-1956. illus.) Authors: Josef Hipar, Milan Slavik; Jan Pilar: Jizni Morava (Southern Moravia); a posm. Znojmo, Rada okr. n. vycoru, [1957] 90 p.

x Znojmo (District) - cultural and economic conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Znojmo (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 360)

Hlavsa, Vaclav.

Za novou a lepsi Prahu. Dokumenty o cinnosti komunistického klubu na prazske radnici 1923-1938. (For a New and Better Prague; Documents on the Activity of the Communist Club at the Prague Town Hall. 1st ed. index) Prague, Archivni sprava min. vnitra, 1957. 295 p.

x Prague - city government - communist activity, 1923-1938 - documents.

Authentic records on the meetings of the Central Council of the Capital of Prague. Its communist members (Nedved, Vacck, Krosnar, Jaburkova, Hodinova, Verbensky, and others) unmasking the

true face of the Czechoslovak bourgeoisie and the treacherous attitude of the so called socialist parties. The documents cover the following periods: the period of temporary stabilization (1924-1929); the period of the capitalist depression (1929-1934); the period of the struggle for the popular front against fascism and for the defense of the republic (1934-1939). The study proves how the communist struggled for the betterment of the social and economic conditions of the workers in Prague.

19.85 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 446)

Hoffman, Rudolf.

Vznik a vyvoj ludovodemokratickeho Madarska (Origin and the Development of the People's Democratic Hungary. 1st ed.) Prague, NV, 1957. 53 p. Vol. 1 of the series Edice Vojenske politicke akademie. Publications of the Military Political Academy

x Hungarian People's Republic - origin and development - in Slovak.

3.70 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Hubeny, Antonin.

Kojetinsky okres ve volebnim obdobi 1954-1956. (Kojetin District During the Term 1954-1956) Authors: A. Hubeny, Zdenek Klobouk, Jindrich Herot. Kojetin, ONV, 1957. 55 p.

x Kojetin (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57 p. 608)

Jagerman, Stanislav.

0 nekterych otazkach demokratickeho centralismu KSC. (Some Problems of the Democratic Centralism in the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. 1st ed.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 46 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - democratic centralism - lectures.

Concept of the Democratic centralism with regard to the work in the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, critique of some views originating in the period following the 20th Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union; collective nature of work in the party organizations as the main prerequisite of democratism.

1.85 (NO. 27. August 13, 57. p. 568)

Jak...

Jak Narodni vybory a obcane svepomoci prispivaji k vystavbe svych obci a mest. Doplnkove rozpocty a hnuti za rozvoj sluzeb a vyroby z mistnich zdroju. (People's Committees and the Citizens Are Helping to Develop their Communities and Towns; Supplementary Budgets and the Movement to Develop Services and Production from Local Sources) Prague, SEVT, 1957, 32 p.

x People's committees - supplementary budgets.

1

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 364)

Jakych...

Jakych vysledku jsme dosahli na okrese Pacov. Na pomoc agitatorum v predvolebni kampani. (Results We Achieved in Pacov District; Manual for the Pre-Election Campaign) Pacov, OV KSC, 1957. 27 p.

x Pacov (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Jednotne...

Jednotne v boji za socialismus a mir - jednotne k volbam do narodnich vyboru. (United in the Struggle for Socialism and Peace, United in the Election of the People's Committees; instructions of the Central Committee of the Union of Czechoslovak Youth concerning the preparation of the people's committees election) Prague, UV GSM, 1957. 8 p. For official use. Published also in Slovak.

x People's committees, election 1957 - pre-election propaganda - instructions of the Union of Czechoslovak Youth.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 276)

K volbam...

K volbam do narodnich vyboru. (People's Committees Election. illus) Blovice, ONV, [1957] 15 p.

x Blovice (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957 - Blovice (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 361)

Klavik. Milos.

Pracujeme pro sebe. Rozvoj Plzenskeho kraje. Material pro agitatory k volbam do narodnich vyboru. (We are Working for Ourselves; Development of the Plzen Region; Documentary Material for the Propagandists in the Election Campaign. 1st ed. illus.) Plzen, Kraj, nakl., 1957. 41 p.

x Plzen (Region) - economic and cultural conditions - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 608)

Kontrarevolucni sily...

Kontrarevolucni sily v madarskych rijnovych udalostech. (The Counter-Revolutionary Forces in the October Events in Hungary. 1st ed. illus., notes. Tr. from the Slovak. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 156 p.

x Hungarian People's Republic - counter-revolution, 1956 - documents.

The publication, called also the "White Book," contains documentary material on the activities of the counter-revolutionary forces in Hungary in October and November 1956. It does not intend to present a complete picture of the events, but "contributes to the clarification of the events, revealing the truth to the Hungarian as well as foreign audience." Most of the book consist of testimonies, protocols, excerpts from the world press, and of documentary photographs. Besides the reports on the individual actions in Budapest and other places, documents are presented on the activities of Cardinal Mindszenty, on the white terror in Budapest and its victims, on the terrorist leaders, on the attitude of the capitalist West, and on losses and damages.

8.80

(No. 19 June 18 57. p. 423)

Kubat, Vladimir.

Mezinarodni vztahy v dobe utvareni svetove socialisticke soustavy (1945-1949). (International Relations During the Period of the Formation of the Socialist World System, 1945-1949. 1st ed. bibl., notes) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 91 p.

x International relations - 1945-1949 - essays.

x European security - essays.

x Disarmament - essays.

x Czechoslovakia - foreign policy - 1945-1948 - essays.

A study offering a survey of the international development from the end of W.W.2 to the proclamation of the Chinese People's Republic. It deals with the creation of the two world camps, security problems, disarmament, and the German question. The last chapter summarizes the development of Czechoslovak foreign policy in the period.

3.20

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 569)

Lakatos, Michal.

Otazky lidove demokracie v Cezkoslovensku. (Problems of the people's democracy in Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. bibl., notes) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 134 p.

x People's democracy - Czechoslovakia - study.

x Pre-Munich Czechoslovakia - characteristics - study.

The dissertation in its first part analyzes the class character of the pre-Munich Czechoslovakia and analyzes her progress toward Fascism. The second part is devoted to the occupation regime and the national struggle for liberation; it presents an analysis of the conditions in which originated the national and democratic revolution and on the basis of the development until February 1948, it draws theoretical conclusions on the course and the class characteristics of the revolution. The third part presents in a generalizing form the present experiences with the development of the socialist state in Czechoslovakia.

13.80

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 422)

Lid...

Lid zdrojem sve hmotne a kulturni urovne. Vyber literatury o uspesich lid. demokracie v Ceskoslovensku. (People as the Source of Its Material and Cultural Standards; Selected Books on the Achievements of the People's Democracy in Czechoslovakia) Brno, Univ. knihovna, 1957. 38 p.

x People's democracy in Czechoslovakia - bibliography.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 636)

Mezinarodni otazky...

Mezinarodni otazky. Sbornik stati o mezinarodni politice. 6./sv/. (International Problems; a Collection of Essays on International Relations. Vol. 6. 1st ed. bibl., maps, notes) Authors: Zdenek Skalsky, Jiri Dvorak, Evzen Kler, Jaroslav Stihlicky, Frantisek Kejdana. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 99 p.

- x International relations - collection of essays.
- x Atomic energy - international role.
- x Afghanistan - economic and political conditions.

Content: Z. Skalsky, J. Dvorak: Effect of the atomic energy on foreign relations; E. Kler: From the "cordon sanitaire" to Euratom; J. Stihlicky: Afghanistan, the land of the active neutrality; Reviews; Bibliography.

2.50 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 463)

Na Pomoc...

No pomoc agitatorum. Demokracie, v niz vladne lid. (Manuals for the Propaganda Workers; Democracy Where the People are the Rulers. illus.) Olomouc, KV KSC, 1957. 25 p.

x Czechoslovak people's democracy - development, 1948-1957 - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 524)

Navrh...

Navrh akcniho planu MNV v Plzni pro volebni obdobi 1957-1960. [Na ob.:] Rozvoj mesta Plzne 1954-1956. (Outline of the Action Plan of the Local People's Committee in Plzen for the Election Term 1957-1960) Plzen, Rada mestskeho n. vyboru, 1957. 11 p.

x Plzen - economic and cultural conditions, 1957-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's Committees election, 1957 - Plzen - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 361)

O vzajemnych...

O vzajemnych vzťahoch Cechov a Slovakov. Sbornik materialov z konferencie Historického ustavu SAV. (Czech-Slovak Relations; a Collection of Sources and Reports from the Conference of the Historical Institute of the Slovak Academy of Sciences. bibl.) Bratislava, SAV, 450 p.

x Historical Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava - conference, 1956 - collection of reports.

19.50 (bound: 26.50) (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 602)

Obrazova sluzba...

Obrazova sluzba Svazu protifasistickych bojovniku. Mezinarodni pametni dny odboje 11. duben - 9. kveten 1957. Pomucka pro nazornou agitaci. (Picture Service of the Union of Anti-Fascist Fighters; International Commemoration Days of the Resistance Movement, April 11 - May 9, 1957: a Manual for Visual Propaganda). Prague, UV SPB, 1957, 10 pictures.

x International Commemoration Days of the Resistance Movement, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 524)

Opat, Jaroslav.

Generalni linie vystavby socialismu v CSR. (General Line of the Socialist Development in Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. bibl., notes) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 91 p.

x Czechoslovak people's democracy - development of socialism - role of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - lectures.

x 1st Cz. Five-Year Plan - role of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - lectures.

3

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 568)

Ostravsko...

Ostravsko ve faktech a cislech. (Facts and Figures on the Ostrava Area. illus.) Ostrava, [KNV, 1957], 45 p.

x Ostrava (Area) - economic and cultural conditions, 1949-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 361)

Patek, Vilem.

Nase prace. Hodnoceni cinnosti ONV v Olomouci za leta 1954 az 1956. (Our Work; Evaluation of the Activities of the Olomouc District People's Committee During the Years 1954-1956. illus., tables) Authors: V. Patek, J. Pudal, A. Knapkova. Introduction by Jos/ef/ Sarec. Olomouc, R. ONV, 1957. 233 p.

x Olomouc (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - survey.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Pekarek, Antonin.

Rumunko na ceste k socialismu. (Rumania on Her Way to Socialism. 1st ed. maps, bibl.) Only for the members of the Czechoslovak Armed Forces. Prague, NV, 1957. 58 p. Vol. 2 of the series Knihovna agitatora cs. armady Series of the Agitator of the Czechoslovak Army.

x Rumania - political conditions, 1924-1955 - lectures.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 354)

Pravda...

Pravda o zivote a rustu zivotni urovne pracujiciho lidu okresu Jindrichuv Hradec. Sbornik dokumentu na pomoc agitatorum. (Truth About the Life, Struggle, and Growth of the Standard of Life of the Working People in the Jindrichuv Hradec District; a Collection of Documents for the Propagandists. No. 1, April 1957. illus.) Jindrichiv Hradec, 1957, /28/ p.

x Jindrichuv Hradec (District) - standard of living in the pre-Munich Czechoslovakia and under the people's democracy - documents.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609)

Prehled...

Prehled dejin Komunisticke strany Ceskoslovenska (Survey of the History of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia; a thesis. 1st ed.) Authors: Editorial Council of the Institute of History of the Communist Party of Cz. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 212 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - history - thesis.

The theses are works of many historians and economists. They are being edited as a material for discussion and are the first step for a textbook on the history of the Com. Party of Cz. They are the first brief and exhaustive representation of the development of labor movement in Cz, since its origin in the second half of the 19th century until 1948. This period is dealt with in 10 chapters. First three are devoted to the origin of the labor movement and the development of the Social Democratic Party ending with the Great October Socialist Revolution. The following 7 chapters are devoted to the period since the struggle for the creation of the Communist Party of Cz. in the framework of the Czechoslovak History ending with the February events of 1948. The introduction evaluates the work including its shortcomings.

11.60

(No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 251)

Programovy plan...

Programovy plan Okresního národního výboru v Pelhřimově na volební období 1957-1960 a zhodnocení činnosti za období 1954-1957. (Plan of the Activities of the District People's Committee in Pelhřimov for the Term 1957-1960 and the Evaluation of the 1954-1957 Activities) Pelhřimov, Rada ONV, 1957. 39 p.

- x Pelhřimov (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.
- x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 522)

Programovy plan...

Programovy plan ONV Píbram na volební období 1957-1960. (Program Plan of the Píbram District People's Committee for the Term 1957-1960) Píbram, Okr. n. výbor, 1957. 16 p.

- x Píbram (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1957-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.
- x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609)

Programovy plan...

Programovy plan práce okresního národního výboru v Jindřichově Hradci na volební období 1957-1960. Program (Plan of the Work in the Jindřichuv Hradec District People's Committee During the Term 1957-1960) Jindřichuv Hradec, ONV, 1957 11 p.

- x Jindřichuv Hradec (Districts)

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609)

Rohan, Rene.

KSSS v období od února do října 1917. (Communist Party of the Soviet Union in the Period from February to October 1917. 1st ed. illus. Prague, ÚV KSC, 1957. 53 p.

- x Communist Party of the Soviet Union - strategy and tactics in 1917 - pamphlet.
- x Socialist October Revolution - preparation and course - pamphlet.

Outline of the policy of the Bolshhevik Party in the period from February to the October Revolution in 1917; it explains how a small group of revolutionaries under the leadership of V. I. Lenin succeeded to win over millions of Russian workers, to overthrow the government of the exploiters for the first time in history, and to establish a true people's government.

1.80 (No. 16. May 28. 57. p. 335)

Rok...

Rok 1954-1956 v okrese Karlovy Vary. (Years 1954-1956 in Karlovy Vary District. illus.) Karlovy Vary, ONV, 1957. 25 p.

x Karlovy Vary (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Karlovy Vary (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 361)

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj kraje Karlovy Vary a plneni akcniho planu krajskeho narodniho vyboru v letech 1954-1956. Pro referenty, agitatory, funkcionare KSC a slozek NF k pouziti v predvolebnim obdobi. (Development of Karlovy Vary District, and the Fulfillment of the Action Plan of the Regional People's Committee in the years 1954-1956; for officers, agitators, functionaries of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia and the National Front to Be Used in the Pre-Election Campaign. illus.) Karlovy Vary, KV KSC, 1957. 23 p.

x Karlovy Vary (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committees election, 1957 - Karlovy Vary (Region) --propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 361)

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj Libereckeho kraje v letech 1953-1956. (Development of Liberec Region during the Years 1953-1956. illus.) Liberec, Kraj. nakl., 1957. 70 p.

x Liberec (Region) - economic and cultural conditions, 1953-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609)

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj Lounska v druhe petiletce. Argumentacni material v predvolebni kampani. (Development of Louny District During the Second Five-Year Plan; Materials for the Pre-Election Campaign. illus.) Louny, ONV, 1957. /8/ p.

x Louny (District) - agriculture, 1956-1960 - propaganda material.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 523)

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj mesta Plzne 1954-1956. (Development of the Town of Plzen, 1954-1956. illus.) Plzen, Rada mestskeho n. vyboru, 1957. 32 p.

x Plzen - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957 - Plzen - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4-57. p. 361)

Se Sovetskym svazem...

Se Sovetskym svazem za vitezatvi socialismu a miru. Osnova referatu k 39. vyroci Velke rijnovy socialisticke revoluce. (With the Soviet Union for the Victory of Socialism and Peace; Outline of the Report Prepared on the Occasion of the 39th Anniversary of the Great October Socialist Revolution) Prague, UV KSC, 1956. 7 p.

x October Socialist Revolution, 1917 - declarations and speeches - outline.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57 p. 275)

Slavikova, Vera.

Prace nasich knihoven v predvolebni kampani. (Work of Our Libraries During the Pre-Election Campaign. illus., bibl.) Jihlava, Metodicky kabinet Kraj. lid. knihovny, 1957. 7 p.

x Libraries - pre-election campaign - methods.

x People's committees election, 1957 - work by the libraries
- methods.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 372)

Slovo...

Slovo k občanum kutnohorskeho okresu. Přehled o hospodarske a kulturni vystavbe 1954-1956. /Prep. material/ pro pripravu voleb 1957. (A Word to the Citizens of Kutna Hora District; a Survey of the Development in the Field of Economy and Culture, 1954-1956. /Propaganda Material/ for the Preparation of the 1957 Election. illus.) Kutna Hora, Dum osvety, 1956. 20 p.

x Kutna Hora (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda material.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Statisticky přehled...

Statisticky přehled o stavu hospodarskeho rozvoje a cinnosti krajske organizace. 10. krajska konference KSC dne 16. a 17. brezna 1957 v Hradci Kralove. (Statistical Survey on the State of the Economic Development and Activities of the District Organization; 10th District Conference of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, March 16th and 17th, 1957 in Hradec Kralove. illus.) Hradec Kralove, OV KSC, 1957. 27 p.

x Hradec Kralove (District) - economic and cultural conditions - statistics.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (Hradec Kralove District) - activities.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 524)

Takova...

Takova je skutecnost. (This Is the Reality, No. 1) Novy Bydzov, Okr. komise N. fronty, 1957. 18 p.

x Novy Bydzov (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 523)

Tri...

Tri roky prace Mestskeho narodniho vyboru v Jihlave. 1954-1956.
(Three Years of the Work of the Town People's Committee in Jihlava,
1954-1956. illus.) Jihlava, Rada mestskeho n. vyboru, 1957. 37 p.

x Jihlava - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 -
propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957 - Jihlava - Propaganda
pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 363)

Tri...

Tri roky prace v okrese Trest 1954-1956. Inf. publ. k volbam
do n. vyboru. (Three Years of Work in Trest District 1954-1957;
Documentary publication for the Use in the Election Campaign. illus.)
Trest, ONV, 1957. 43 p.

x Trest (District) - economic and cultural conditions 1954-
1957 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609)

Tri...

Tri roky rozvoje hospodarstvi a kultury mesta Hradce Kralove
1954-1956. Materialy k volbam do narodniho vyboru. (Three Years
of the Economic and Cultural Development in the Town of Hradec
Kralove, 1954-1956; Documentary Material for the Election Campaign.
illus.) Hradec Kralove, MNV, 1957. 63 p.

x Hradec Kralove - economic and cultural development, 1954-
1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 609-10)

Ulicni...

Ulicni a osadni vybory. (Street and Hamlet Committees)
Prague, SEVT, 1957. 23 p.

x Street and hamlet committees (local government) - activity
and duties.

0.65

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 525)

Vecera, Jan.

Za dalsi upevnovani zakladnich organisaci strany. (Further Strengthening of the Basic Party Organizations. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 70 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - basic organizations - lecture.

An analysis of the activities and duties of the basic party organizations in the individual sectors of the economy and public administration including instructions on the improvement of work.

2.90

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 568)

Vecne pratelstvi...

Vecne pratelstvi. Dokumenty z jednani ceskoslovenske vladni delegace v SSSR ve dnech 25-29. ledna 1957. (Eternal Friendship; Documents on the Negotiations of the Czechoslovak Delegation in the USSR, January 25-29, 1957. 1st ed.) Some articles tr. from the Russian. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 97 p.

x Czechoslovakia - USSR - negotiations of the governments, 1957 - documents.

An official publication containing the texts of the declarations made by Czechoslovak and Soviet officials on the arrival of the Czechoslovak delegation in the USSR, at the receptions, during the visits to Soviet enterprises, at the meetings in the Kremlin, and the texts of the official communique on the results of the negotiations and the texts of the speeches delivered on the return to Prague. Speeches by Z. Zapotocky, K. J. Voroshilov, V. Siroky, A. Novotny, and J. Dolansky. Included are photographs.

7.60

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 405)

Volebni programovy...

Volebni programovy plan Okresniho narodniho vyboru v Horicich. Pro volebni obdobi 1957-1960. (Election Plan of the District People's Committee in Horice; for the Term 1957-1960) Horice, ONV, 1957. 22 p.

x Horice (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1957-1960 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 523)

Volebni zpravodaj...

Volebni zpravodaj. (Election Bulletin) Velka mezirici,
ONV, 1957. /8/ p.

x Velka Mezirici (District) - economic and cultural conditions
- leaflets.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25 July 30 57. p. 523)

Vondracek, Jiri.

Pomoc narodnim vyborum pri zakladani JZD. Zkusenosti z
Jihlavského kraje. (Attendance of the People's Committees in the
Establishment of Collective Farms: Experiences from Jihlava
Region. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 67 p. Vol. 27 of the
series Zemelske aktuality (Agricultural Contemporary Problems)

x People's committees - attendance in the establishment of
collective farms - experiences.

x Jihlava (Region) - collective farms

x Documentary material on the experiences made by the people's
committee workers in the Jihlava area with the establishment and
expansion of collective farms, especially in 1955.

1.95

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 569)

Vyhodnoceni...

Vyhodnoceni akcniho programu a hospodarskeho rozvoje okresu
Jindrichuv Hradec za volebni obdobi 1954-1957. (Evaluation of the
Action Program and the Economic Development of Jindrichuv Hradec
District During the Election Term 1954-1957. illus.) Jindrichuv Hra-
dec, Rada okr. n. vyboru, 1957. 62 p.

x Jindrichuv Hradec (District) - economic and cultural conditions,
1954-1957 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957 - Jindrichuv Hradec
(District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 362)

Vynatek...

Vynatek z prirucky pro volby do narodnich vyboru na funkcní
obdobi 1957-1960. (Excerpt from the Manual for the People's
Committee Elections, 1957-1960 Term). For the election commissions.
Prague, Ustreni volebni komise, 1957. 14 p.

x People's committee election, 1957.

- 48 - (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 525)

0

Vysledky...

Vysledky prace v okrese Velka Bites v letech 1954-1956.
(Results of the Work in Velka Bites District in the Years 1954-1956)
Velka Bites, Okr. komise pro masove polit. praci, 1957. 18 p.

x Velka Bites (District) - cultural and economic condition,
1954-1956. - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 523)

Za socialisticky...

Za socialisticky zitreK Kladenska. O tom, jak na Kladensku bylo, jak je a jak bude. K volbam do narodnich vyboru. (For a Socialist Future of Kladno District; the Past, the Present, and the Future: election pamphlet. illus.) Kladno, OV KSC, 1957. 53 p.

x Kladno (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 524)

Za volebni...

Za volebni vitezstvi. Metodicka pomucka pro predvolebni kampan k volbam do narodnich vyboru (For Victorious Election; a Manual of Methods of the Pre-Election Campaign for the People's Committees Election), Prague, Ustr. dum cs. armady, 1957. 44 p. No. 6 of the series Edice metodickych pomucek pro kulturne osvetovou praci (Series of the Methods for the Work in the Field of Cultural Education)

x People's Committees Election, 1957 - pre-election propaganda - methods.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 277)

Zak, Stanislav.

Narodni vybory v praci za hospodarsky a kulturni rozvoj okresu Zabreh v letech 1954-1956. People's Committees at Work to Develop the Economy and Culture in Zabreh District During the Years 1954-1956. illus. Zabreh, ONV, 1957. 45 p.

x Zabreh (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1954-1956 - propaganda pamphlet.

x People's committee election, 1957.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 610)

Zapotocky, Antonin.

O kulture a inteligenci. (Culture and the intellectuals. 2d ed. bibl.) Erna Meissnerova and Bohumil Simek ed. Prague, SNPL, 1957. 256 p.

x People's democracy - role of intelligentsia - essays and speeches.

x Socialist culture - essays.

The collection contains speeches by Antonin Zapotocky since 1945 on various problems of the cultural development and the role of the intelligentsia in a people's democratic system. The role of the trade unions in matters of culture. Life and work of the outstanding persons in the field of Czechoslovak culture, duties of the writers, composers, motionpicture workers, and the basic concepts of art. The following part of the book contains speeches on the intelligentsia and its relationship to the workers, on the education of a new intelligentsia and its duties in the production, science, and jurisprudence.

7.56 (No. 28. August 20 57. p. 588)

Zije...

Zije se lepe - zije se radostneji. Fakta a cifry o zvysovani zivotni urovne obyvatel v nasem /lounskem/ okrese v toce 1956 - v prvni roce druhe petiletky. Better and Happier Life; Facts and Figures on the Rising Standard of Living in Louny District During 1956, the First Year of the Second Five-Year Plan. illus., map Louny, ONV, 1957. /4/ p.

x Louny (District) - economic and cultural conditions, 1956 - propaganda material.

0 No. 29. August 27 57. p. 610

3. Law

Boura, Ferdinand.

Soudni rozhodnut. (Court Decisions. 1st ed. bibl., note)
Authors: Ferdinand Boura. Introduction by Frantisek Stajgr.
Prague, Orbis, 1957. 147 p. No. 30 of the series Novy pravni rad (New Legal Order)

x Civil procedure - court decisions - study.

Basic problems of the socialist theory of civil procedure. Analysis of the principles, procedure and content of court decisions, critique of the shortcomings in the present practice in courts, and an outline of measures to correct them.

13.20 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 336)

Ceskoslovenske...

Ceskoslovenske statni pravo. Dil 1. Cast 1.-3. Czechoslovak Constitutional Law. Vol. 1. Part 1-3; a university textbook. 1st ed. For the students of the Faculty of Law. Prague, SPN, 1957. 239 p.

x Czechoslovak constitutional law - university textbooks.

13.30 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 524)

Ceskoslovenske...

Ceskoslovenske statni pravo. Dil 2. Cast 4.-6. (Czechoslovak Constitutional Law. Vol. 2. Part 4-6; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Law. Prague, SPN, 1957. 323 p.

x Czechoslovak constitutional law - university textbooks.

16.30 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 525)

Ceskoslovenske...

Ceskoslovenske trestni pravo. Sv. 1. Obecna cast. (Czechoslovak Criminal Law. Vol. 1. General Part; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl., index, notes) For the students of the faculties of law. Prague, Orbis, 1957. 428 p.

x Czechoslovak criminal law - university textbooks.

The two-volume textbook is the result of a work by a group of theoreticians and practical lawyers which lasted several years. The introduction deals with the concept and science of criminal law and it presents a historical survey of criminal law including a chapter on the Soviet criminal law. The rest of the first volume is devoted to the principles of criminal responsibility, forms of crimes, penalties, and protective measures of the Cz. criminal law. There is a comparison with the Soviet criminal law and a critique of the bourgeois law. The second volume deals with individual parts of the Cz. criminal law, i.e., crimes against the Republic, economic crimes, crimes against persons, etc. Some changes were made with regard to the 20th Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union at the time of printing.

20.50 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 336)

Ceskoslovenske...

Ceskoslovenske trestni pravo. Sv. 2. Zvlastni cast. (Czechoslovak Criminal Law. Vol. 2. Special Part.; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl., index. Prague, Orbis, 1957. 434 p.

x Czechoslovak criminal law - university textbooks.

22.70 (No. 16 May 28 57. p. 336)

Cerny, Karel.

Trestni zakon, trestni rad a predpisy souvisici. (Criminal Code, Criminal Procedure, and Related Laws. 1st ed. indexes) Authors: Karel Cerny, Josef Kunc ed. Prague, Orbis, 1957. 619 p.

x Criminal code.
x Criminal procedure.

The introduction contains Law for the Protection of the Republic of 1950, followed by the Criminal Code, including indexes and the motivation report to the amendment, its text as published in the Ordinance of the Ministry of Justice No. 1/1957, Law No. 63/1956, and the Decree of the Minister of Justice No. 54/1955. The second part, with a separate pagination, contains the motivation report on the criminal procedure, the criminal procedure, the law on the public prosecution, organization of courts, and an index. The book has been published in a pocket size form.

19 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 507)

Krofta, Jaroslav.

Ustava CSR. (Constitution of the Czechoslovak Republic; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the Higher School of Political Science. Prague, SPN, 1957. 278 p.

x Constitution of the Czechoslovak Republic of May 9, 1948 - university textbooks.

15.10 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 276-77)

Moravec, Vladimir.

Pravnicky heslovník. (Subject Index on Law. bibl.) Prague, Ustredni advokatsni komora, 1956. 128 p. For the law consultant offices.

x Czechoslovak law - index and bibliography.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 611)

Nemec, Bohuslav.

Nastin kriminalistiky. Cast 1. Outline of Criminology. Part 1; 0 a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl. For the students of the Faculty of Law. Prague, SPN, 1957. 311 p.

x Criminology - university textbooks.

13.20

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 612)

Prochazka, Vladimir.

Dejiny sovetskeho statu a prava (History of the Soviet State and Law; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. bibl.) Authors: Vladimir Prochazka in cooperation with Oldrich Prusa and Karel Svoboda. For the students of the Faculty of Law. Prague, SPN, 1957. 249 p.

x USSR - history - university textbooks.
x USSR - law - university textbooks.

11.40

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 277)

Ron, Karel.

Zakon o drahach a provadeci predpisy. (The Railroad Law and Regulations Implementing It. 2d ed. illus. notes) Authors: Karel Ron, Karel Tyl. Prague, Dopravni nakl., /1957/ 259 p.

x Railroad Law - text and explanations.
x Railroads - Law of 1950 and regulations implementing it.

The text of Law of July 12, 1950, a report on it, notes, the cabinet regulation on the development and performance of railroads of April 3, 1951, other legal provisions, regulations, etc. based on the state on March 1, 1957.

8.80

(No. 18. June 11. 57. p. 406)

Solnar, Vladimir.

Prirucka k trestnimu pravu a rizeni. (Manual of the Criminal Law and Procedure; a university textbook. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 85 p.

x Czechoslovak criminal law - criminal procedure - university textbooks.

3.70 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 612)

Vejvoda, Jaromir.

Pracovni pravo pro praxi vyrobnych druztev. (Labor Law for the Practical Use by the Cooperatives) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 175 p. For the internal use by the Central Union of Production Cooperatives.

x Production cooperatives - labor law - manual.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 364)

Vybor...

Vybor z textu ke studiu obecnych dejin statu a prava (Collection of Text for the Study of the General History of the Government and Law; a university textbook. 1st ed. Incl. some English, French, German, and Latin texts) Introduction by Josef Turecek. For the students of the Faculty of Law. Prague, SPN, 1957. 582 p.

x State - history - university textbooks.

x Law - history - university textbooks.

48.60 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 277)

4. Education

Bibliografie...

Bibliografie telovychovne literatury. (Bibliography on Physical Education) /Prague/, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., /1957/ 83 p.

x Physical education - bibliography.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 546)

Ceskoslovenska logopedie...

Ceskoslovenska logopedie; sbornik stati (Czechoslovak Logopedy; a collection of essays. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, notes) Prague, SPN, 1956. 333 p.

x Czechoslovak logopedy - collection of essays.

44 essays of Czechoslovak logopedic workers, divided in three units. The first part is devoted to the ideology, program, and history of logopedy; the second deals with the special problems of preventive and rehabilitation care concerning speech and hearing defects; the third part contains organizational problems of logopedic schools.

15.80

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 253)

Chemie.

Chemie. (7.-11. ročník). Chemistry for the 7th - 11th year. 1st ed. Prague SPN, 1957. 26 p.

x Chemistry - curricula of the experimental school of general education.

0.70

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Chlup, Otakar.

K základním otázkám pedagogiky. Výbor z díla. (Principles of Pedagogy; a Collection of Studies. 1st ed. bibl., indexes) Authors: Otakar Chlup ed., Karel Galla, Jaroslav Doležal, Richard Sedlar. Prague, SPN, 1957. 333 p.

x Chlup, Otakar (born 1875, Czech educator): his works.
x Education - principles - articles and essays.

22 essays from the works by Otakar Chlup showing the progress of the Czech schools during the last fifty years. Most of the studies had been previously published as articles and they cover all fields of education during the past fifty years. Chlup's views on education underwent some changes during the period from the time of the October Revolution to the Munich period and W.W. 2 until the February 1948 events; his views were always progressive. He has been a member of the communist party since 1921. Notes are intended to aid the reader to understand parts of the collection where the Marxist-Leninist concept of education has not yet been clearly formulated.

13.40 (bound: 17.80)

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 553)

Chobola, Ladislav.

K metodické přípravě učitele kreslení. (Methodical Preparation of the Teacher of Drawing; a textbook. 1st ed. illus., tables) For the students of the Graduate School of Education and for correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1956. 56 p.

x Drawing - teaching at the schools of general education - methods - textbook for the Graduate School of Education.

3.33

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Dostal, Antonin Maria.

Vedecke zaklady metodiky ucebniho predmetu ustavy. (Scientific Basis for the Method of Teaching the Constitution; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 120 p.

x Constitution of the 9th of May (teaching subject) - methods - university textbook.

x Constitution of the USSR (teaching subject) - methods - university textbooks.

5.10

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Filcikova-Herfortova, Marie

Vychova reci u deti predskolniho veku (Speech Education of Children of Pre-School Age; for kindergarten teachers. 1st ed. bibl., notes, music) Introduction by Milos Sovak Prague, SPN, 1957. 181 p.

x Children of pre-school age - speech education - methods

Principles of the physiology and pathology of speech; methods of enlarging the vocabulary of children by means of games. The special part is devoted, besides the phonetic description of 13 letters which are often pronounced incorrectly, to the selection of jingles, riddles, songs, and fairy tales suitable for the education in speech and pronunciation.

13.40

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 253)

Fric, Ota.

Vzorny ucitel Frantisek Blaha, organisator vychovnych koncertu v Gottwaldove. Prispavek k reseni nekterych otazek esteticke vychovy ve skole. (Frantisek Blaha, a Model Teacher and Organizer of Educational Concerts in Gottwaldov; a contribution to the Solution of Some Problems of Aesthetic Education in Schools. bibl.) Gottwaldov, Kraj. ustav pro dalsi vzdelavani ucitelu, 1956. 33 p. Vol 2 of the series Sireni zkuzenosti (Disseminating of Experiences)

x Blaha, Frantisek (born 1912, a Czech model teacher) - musical education - study.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Fysika.

Fysika. (7.-11. ročník). (Physics for the 7th-11th Year. 1st ed. Prague, SPN, 1957. 35 p.

x Physics - curricula of the experimental school of general education.

0.90 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Fysika...

Fysika. (7.-11. ročník). Pokusné osnovy všeobecné vzdělávacích škol. (Physics for the 7th-11th Year: Experimental Curricula for the Schools of General Education. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 35 p.

x Physics - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

0.90 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 612)

Galla, Karel.

K otázce přechodu ze střední školy na vysokou. (Problems Concerning the Switch from a High School to the University. 1st ed. bibl., notes) Authors: Karel Galla, Jaroslav Doležal. Prague, SPN, 1957. 192 p.

x Universities - transfer from a high school - study.

x Eleven-year high schools - preparation for the studies at a university - study.

Two studies devoted to some problems of pedagogics at the university level. The essay by K. Galla deals with the preparation of the high-school students for their studies on universities, the selection of the field of studies, problems arising during the first year at the university. The essay by J. Doležal is devoted to the psychological problems of preparing the high-school students for their studies on universities and the related problems of the high-school reform. Both authors are using the same source material (articles, conference reports, inquiries, questionnaires); they are attempting to determine the character and the level of education of the present-day university students. They are offering plans for improving the work on the eleven-year high schools and on universities.

7.70 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 479)

Gottlicbova, Krista.

Smernice pro sportovni trening a zavodeni mladeze. Schvalec predsednictvem SCTV. (Directives for the Training of Sports and for the Competitions of Youth; Approved by the Presidium of the Czechoslovak Physical Education. 1st ed. Authors: Krista Gottlicbova, Frantisek Pavek. Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., 1957. 37 p.

- x Training in sports - youth.
- x Sport competitions - youth - directives.

2

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 526)

Haba, Karel.

Metodika hudebni vychovy skol druheho stupne. (Method of Musical Education on Secondary Schools. 2d rev. and enl. ed.; a university textbook. bibl.) For the students of the higher pedagogical schools. Prague, SPN, 1957. 129 p. (P. 126 missing)

- x Musical education - secondary schools - methods - university textbooks.

5.70

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 612)

Hoskova, Drahomira.

Budujeme detske utulky na vesnici. (Building of Children's Homes in Villages. illus., bibl., notes) Prague, SZdN, 1957, 82 p.

- x Children's homes in agricultural areas - installation, equipment, and management - manual.

The pamphlet is intended mainly to the mothers in villages and to the educators in children's homes; information on the organization of children's homes in agricultural areas, on hygiene, and on children's diet.

4.20

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 438)

Hovorime s rodici.

Hovorime s rodici. Sbornik rozhlasovych prednasek a besed o vychove deti. (Discussions with Parents; a Collection of Broadcast Lectures and Discussions on Child Education. 1st ed.) Ferdinand Smrcka ed. Prague SPN, 1957. 234 p.

- x Children - family education - radio lectures and discussions

12 lectures and 28 discussions in which participated the educators, physicians, authors, and parents. Difficulties in the work of teachers, their causes and shortcomings in the education of youth. They emphasize the importance of the cooperation between the family and the school, and the importance of the uniformity in the education within the family.

9.30

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 479)

Informace...

Informace o studiu na filosoficke a na prirodovedecke fakulte university v Brne. (Information on the Studies at the Faculties of Philosophy and Natural History of the University in Brno. 1st ed.) For the graduates of the eleventh-year high schools. Prague, SPN, 1957. 29 p.

x Faculty of Philosophy of the University in Brno - studies - information.

x Faculty of Natural History of the University in Brno - studies - information.

3.65

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Jak...

Jak vybudovat v obci skolu, kulturni dum a jina zarizeni. (Building of Schools, Houses of Culture, and Other Facilities in a Community) Ostrava, Kraj. n. vyb., 1956. 23 p.

x Houses of culture - construction - pamphlet.

x Schools - construction - pamphlet.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Jehlicka, Miloslav.

Metodika vyučovani ruske literatury v ceske skole. (Methods of Teaching the Russian Language in Czech Schools; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Enclosed are plans and digests for classes on Russian literature by A. Treschlavý. Prague, SPN, 1957. 200 p.

x Russian literature - teaching on the Czech schools - methods university textbooks.

8.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Klivar, Miroslav.

Za mir a pratelstvi. (For Peace and Friendship. illus., bibl.)
Prague, UV CSM, 1957. 54 p.

x 6th World Festival of Youth and Students, Moscow, 1957 -
information pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 362)

Kolinsko.

Kolinsko. Sbornik ucitelstva kolinskeho okresu. Ses. 3
Prace s detmi a spoluprace s rodici. (Kolin Area; A Collection of
Studies by the Teachers of Kolin District. Vol. 3. Work with
Children and Cooperation with Parents. illus.) Authors: Jos.
Pycha, Jar. Voparil, Jos. Najbrt, A. Suchanek, ed. Kolin, OV Svazu
zamestnancu skolstvi, 1957. 39 p.

x Kolin (area) - education in and outside the schools -
collection of essays.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 612)

Kolinsko.

Kolinsko. Skolske problemy. Sbornik ucitelstva kolinskeho
okresu. Ses. 1. (Kolin Area, School Problems; a Collection of
Essays by the Teachers of Kolin District. Vol. 1. Illus. Authors:
Edited by Jos. Pycha, Jar. Voparil, Jos. Najbrt, A. Rynesova, and
others. Kolin, Okresni vybor odboroveho Svazu zamestnancu
skolstvi, 1957. 31 p.

x Kolin (District) - schools - essays.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Kopecky, Jaromir.

Pedagogika. (Pedagogics; a textbook for the students of the
training schools for the teachers of primary schools. 2d ed. bibl.)
Prague, SPN, 1956. 346 p.

x Pedagogics - textbook for teachers training schools.

15.30

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Kresleni...

Kresleni. (1.-8. rocnik). (Drawing for the 1st -8th Year. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 18 p.

x Drawing - curricula for the experimental school of general education.

0.55 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Kulturni zivot v obci.

Kulturni zivot v obci. (Cultural Life in Villages) Prague, SEVT, [1957] 63 p.

x Cultural education - villages.

A manual for the cultural commissions of the people's committees describing their tasks, rights, and duties. Individual chapters deal with the participation of youth and the collective farms on the cultural development in villages, with the working plans of the commissions, cultural meetings, local libraries, broadcast, village motion-picture theaters, lectures, and with other forms of local and district activities in the field of cultural education.

1 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 447)

Laifr, Rudolf.

Vyberove skoly. Informace o radnem studiu 1957-1958. (Selective Schools. Information on the Regular Courses, 1957-1958. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, /1957/. 37 p.

x Selective Schools - regular courses - information pamphlet.

1.84 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Laufer, Josef.

Padesat let v nasem sportu. (Fifty Years of Our Sports. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, MF a Svoboda, 1957. 186 p.

x Czechoslovak sport - 1905-1955.
x Laufer, Josef (1891-) - biography.
x Czechoslovak soccer.
x Czechoslovak ice-hockey.

The author, a popular sport editor and radio commentator, tells the story of his activities in the field of the Czechoslovak sport during the last fifty years. History of many Czechoslovak sportsmen and the history of sports which achieved a world level under the people's democratic government.

13.50 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 447)

Marek, Jaroslav.

Nas pomer k minulosti ceskoslovenske telesne vychovy a sportu. (Our Attitude to the Past Czechoslovak Physical Education and Sports) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., /1957/ 15 p.

x Czechoslovak physical education - development, 1862-1948 - essays.

x Czechoslovak sports - development, 1862-1948 - essays.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 370)

Matematika...

Matematika - Rysovani - Deskriptivni geometrie 6.-11. rocnik. (Mathematics, Technical Drawing, Descriptive Geometry for the 6th - 11th year.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 26 p.

x Mathematics - curricula for the experimental school of general education.

x Technical drawing - curricula for the experimental school of general education.

x Descriptive geometry - curricula for the experimental school of general education.

0.65 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Mimoradne zpusoby...

Mimoradne zpusoby studia na skolach vseobecne vzdelavacich a pedagogickych a na skolach odbornych spravovanych ministerstvem skolstvi a kultury. (Irregular Types of Studies on the Schools of General Education, Teachers' Training Schools and Vocational Schools Supervised by the Ministry of Education and Culture. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 44 p.

x Schools of general education - irregular studies - information pamphlet.

x Teachers training schools - irregular studies - information pamphlet.

x Vocational schools - irregular studies - information pamphlet.

1.55 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Na prahu...

Na prahu nasi techniky. Sbornik sestaveny pracovníky N. techn. musea. (Beginnings of Our Technical Education. 1st ed. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., index, notes) Authors: Bedrich Polak ed. Introduction by Fr. Kaderabek. Prague, SMTL, 1957. 419 p.

x Czech Polytechnical University, Prague - history - anniversary collection of studies.

x Technical museums - history - study.

A collection published to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the foundation of the Prague Engineering School. It contains six studies on the beginning of the technical education and technical museums in Bohemia. Essays by F. Jilek: Czech economy at the end of the 18th century; Beginning of the technical education; Struggle for the Prague Polytechnical School. They show that the efforts to compete with the western states in the textile and glass production were the basis leading to the foundation of the technical education, and that Prague became the center when the Polytechnical School was founded there in 1806, the first institution of that kind in central Europe. J. Majer's study deals with the history of the technical museum. The essay by E. Cakrtova contains sources on the history of the technical education listed in the collections of the National Technical Museum.

33

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 597)

Narodni skola.

Narodni skola. (Primary School. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 90 p.

x Primary schools - curricula for experimental schools.

3.10

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 367)

Navrh...

Navrh organisacnich radu Ceskoslovenskeho svazu telesne vychovy (Outline of the Organizational Bylaw of the Czechoslovak Union of Physical Education) /Prague/, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., /1957/. 16 p.

x Czechoslovak Union of Physical Education - organization - outline.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 279)

Onelka, Frantisek.

Zaslouzila ucitelka Bozena Hulkova, nositelka Radu prace.
(The Outstanding Teacher Bozena Hulkova, the Bearer of the Order
of Labor) Gottvaldov, Kraj, ustav pro dalsi vzdeleni ucitelu,
/1956/, 27 p. Vol. 1 of the series Sireni zkusenosti Dissemination
of Experiences

x Hulkova, Bozena (born 1888, an outstanding Czech teacher)
- educational work - experience.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 358)

Osnovy...

Osnovy a metodicke pokyny pro 2. rocnik Vysoke školy ekonomické
v Praze. Stud. rok 1956-57. (Curricula and Instructions for the
2d Year of the Higher School of Economics in Prague. Year 1956/57)
For the students attending irregular types of studies. Prague,
VSE, 1956. 86 p.

x Higher School of Economics, Prague - irregular types of
studies - curricula and instructions.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Otázky...

Otázky k ústním maturitním zkouškám v 11. postupném ročníku
ve školním roce 1956/57. (Questions for Oral Graduation Examinations
in the 11th Year of the 1956/57 School Year. 3d ed.) Prague, SPN,
1957. 30 p.

x Schools of general education - graduation examinations -
list of questions.

1

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 368)

Palen, Josef.

Metodické poznámky k vyučování předmětu pěstování rostlin na
zimních školách zemědělské mládeže. (Methodic Notes on the Teaching
of the Subject "Cultivation of Plants" on the Winter Schools for
Farm Youth. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 68 p.

x Plants - cultivation - teaching on the schools for the farm
youth - methodic notes.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 358)

Peter, Rudolf.

Dospivající dívka. Lékařská poučení ženské mládeži. (A Teen-Age Girl; Physician's Advice to Young Women; 2d ed. illus.)
 Authors: Rudolf Peter, Václav Sebek, Josef Hynic. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 146 p.

x Sexual education - girls - popular pamphlet.

A manual for girls, their parents and educators presents basic information on a healthy sexual life of a young woman. It gives advice on the duties of women in their life, discusses the problems of adolescence, love, marriage, anatomy, hygiene, the importance of physical training and its effect on the young organism; the conclusion contains progressive and ethical principles of a happy, clean, and healthy life of a man in the socialist society.

5.70 9 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 348 .)

Pohlavní život...

Pohlavní život a výchova k manželství a rodičovství. Příručka pro vychovatele, učitele a rodiče. (Sexual Life and Education Towards Marriage and Parenthood; a Manual for Educators, Teachers, and Parents. 2d ed. bibl.) Authors: Karel Nedoma, Vladimír Barták, Václav Dobias, Ludvík Sulc. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 89 p.

x Sexuology - popular pamphlet.
 x Sexual education - popular pamphlet.

Explanation of the basic facts of the sexual life with regard to the teen-agers. Chapters on physical hygiene and moral education in childhood, adolescence, and mature age are illustrated with several pictures.

4.35 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 328)

Pokusný učební plán...

Pokusný učební plán všeobecné vzdělávacích škol. (Experimental Plan for Teaching on the Schools of General Education. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. /5/ p.

x Schools of general education - experimental curricula.

0.10 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 368)

Pokyny...

Pokyny pro delegáty ustavujícího sjezdu Jednotné dobrovolné tělovýchovné organizace. Kulturní a společenské středisko Obecní

dum, Praha 3. a 4. brezna 1957. (Instructions for the Delegates of the Constituent Convention of the Unified Voluntary Organization of Physical Education. Cultural and Social Center Obecni Dum, Prague, March 3 and 4, 1957) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., /1957/. 10 p.

x Unified Voluntary Organization of Physical Education - constituent convention, Prague, 1957 - instructions for the delegates.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 279)

Popelar, Bohumir.

Anomalie mladeze s hlediska specialni pedagogiky. (Anomalies in Youth from the Point of View of Pedagogics; a textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of correspondence courses on defectology at the higher schools of pedagogy in Brno and Opava. Prague, SPN, 1957. 120 p.

x Pedagogic defectology - textbook for the higher schools of pedagogy.

5.70 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 368)

Prijimaci...

Prijimaci rizeni na mimoradnych zpusobech studia na vysoke skole ekonomicke v Praze (Registration Procedure for the Irregular Types of Studies at the Higher School of Economics in Prague) Prague, VSE, 1957. 13 p.

x Higher School of Economics, Prague - irregular types of studies - instructions.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Prirodoveda...

Prirodoveda (4.-5. rocnik). Biologie (6-11. rocnik) Pokusne ucebni osnovy vseobecne vzdelavacich skol. (Natural History for the 4th - 5th Year, Biology for the 6th - 11th Year; Experimental Curricula for the Schools of General Education. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 50 p.

x Natural history - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

1.80 (No. 29 August 27 57. p. 613)

Program...

Program Ceskeho vysokeho uceni technickeho v Praze na studijni rok 1956-1957. Cast vseobecna. (Program of the Czech Polytechnical University in Prague for the Year 1956-1957; General Part) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 155 p.

x Czech Polytechnical University, Prague - studies - information.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 525)

Rusky jazyk...

Rusky jazyk. (4.-11. rocnik) (Russian Language for the 4th - 11th Year. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 21 p.

x Russian language - curricula for the experimental schools of general education.

0.50 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 368)

Selder, Alois.

Pracovni a platove pomery ucitelu (Working Conditions and Salaries of Teachers. 1st ed. index) Authors: Alois Selder, Jan Vadlejch. Prague, Prace, 1957. 298 p. Vol. 2 of Kniznice Svazu zamestnancu skolstvi Series of the Union of School Workers

x Teachers - salaries.

Detailed survey of laws, cabinet regulations and directives concerning all types of teachers' salaries for their educational work and compensations for extra work. The publication deals with all kinds of teachers except teachers at universities and colleges. The supplement contains also information on the social security of persons called for active military duty, on leave, indemnities, taxes, etc.

12.20 (No. 13, 7 May 57. p. 254)

Skolni hygiena.

Skolni hygiena. (Hygiens deti a dorostu). School Hygiene; hygiene of Children and Youth. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek Janda, Vladislav Kaplan, Josef Kukura, Dusan Rojny. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 192 p.

x School hygiene - manual

The study has been written by physicians; it has the following parts: Goals and tasks of the school hygiene; Anatomical and physiological characteristics of children and youth; Grounds suitable for building an installation of child care; Microclimate in the installation for children and youth; Hygiene of education in the nursery and preschool age; Health service in schools-

26.70

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 439)

Stejgerle, Ladislav.

Mezinarodni tabory miru. Vychovna prace v mezin. pionyrskych taborech a rekreacnich zarizenich pro deti (International Peace Camps; Educational Work in the International Pioneer Camps and Recreation Facilities for Children. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Ladislav Stejgerle, Lubomir Mojzisek, Leonid Ochrymuk. Prague, SPN, 1956. 118 p.

x International pioneer camps - education - manual

A manual explaining the role and the tasks of the recreational facilities for children and the individual types as well as the organization of the educational work in the international peace camps.

4.78

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 252)

Strumhaus, Oldrich.

Seznamovani deti s prirodou v materske skole. Ucebni text pro pedagog. skoly pro vzdelani ucitelek materskych skol. (Acquainting the Children with Nature in Kindergartens; textbook for the teacher training schools for the training of kindergarten teachers. 2d ed. bibl.) Authors: Oldrich Strumhaus, Lilly Preiningerova, Dagmar Razakova. Prague, SPN, 1957. 189 p.

x Nature - teaching in kindergartens - textbook for the teachers training schools.

x Kindergarten - nature - textbook for the teachers training schools.

6.50, bound: 9.10

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 369)

Svec, Oskar.

Spoluprace rodiny pro vychovu zaku k pracovnim navykum a k brannosti. Nastin prednasky pro sdruzeni rodicu a pratel skoly. (Cooperation of the Family in the Education of Students to the Habit of Working and to the Military Service; and Outline of a Lecture for the Association of Parents and Friends of the School. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1956. 29 p.

x Education to work and to the military service - students - lecture.

x Family - education of students to work and to the military service - lecture.

x School - education to work and to the military service - lecture.

Not for sale.

(No. 17 June 4 57. p. 369)

Telesna vychova...

Telesna vychova v Ostravskem kraji v udobi 1953 - 1956. (Physical Education in Ostrava District in the Period from 1953 to 1956. 1st ed. illus.) Introduction by Jan Kempa. Ostrava, Jednina dobrovolna telovychovna organisace, 1957. 93 p. Published on the occasion of the 1st District Conference of the Single Voluntary Organization of Physical Education, Ostrava, February 10, 1957.

x Physical education - Ostrava (District), 1953 - 1956.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 370)

Trnka, Vojtech.

Zamestnani deti jako soucast lecby a vychovy. (Children's Work as Part of the Therapy and Education. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Vojtech Trnka, Introduction by J. Svejcar. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 155 p.

x Sick children - therapeutic education - manual.

Instructions for the work of nurses and physicians in children's wards, work of sick children and the mental therapy. Author's study is based on a long experience with the work in the model hospital school and the ward for therapeutic education. The publication contains numerous tables.

14 (bound: 23)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416-17)

Uher, Bohumil.

Prednasky z pedagogiky. 1. a 2. dil. (Lectures on Pedagogics. 1st and 2d Part; a university textbook. 1st ed.) Authors: Bohumil Uher, Jaroslav Kopac, Vlastimil Uher. Prague, SPN, 1957. 224 p.

x Pedagogics - university textbooks.

8.50

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 613)

Uher, Vlastimil.

Problemy estetické výchovy (Problems of the Aesthetic Education 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 99 p.

x Aesthetic education - subject and methods

Basic problems of aesthetic education and the possibility for applying theoretical knowledge in the family and school practice. Tasks and the subject of aesthetic education, its methods and utilization within the framework of socialist education.

7.20

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 254)

Universita...

Universita Karlova. Informace o studiu. (Charles University; Information on Studies. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, /1957/, 73 p.

x Charles university, Prague - studies - information pamphlet.

Not for sale

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 369)

Vysoka skola...

Vysoka skola ruskeho jazyka a literatury v Praze. (Higher School of the Russian Language in Prague) Bohuslav Havranek: Vyznam ruskeho jazyka. (Importance of the Russian Language; introduction. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 14 p.

x Higher School of the Russian Language and Literature, Prague - studies - information pamphlet.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 369)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 11. - Pomocne prace a manipulace. (Models of Curricula for the Training of Workers; 1: General Building Operations, 11: Auxiliary Operations and Manipulations. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 37 p.

x Factory training schools - construction workers - curricula.

0

(No. 17 June 4 57. p. 395)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 12 - Zemni prace. (Models of Curricula of the Training of Workers; 1: General Building Operations, 12: Excavations. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Prace. 1956. 55 p.

x Factory training schools - curricula - construction workers.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 395)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 13 - Zednicke prace (Models of Curricula for the Training of Workers; 1: General Building Operations, 13: Bricklaying Operations. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 281 p.

x Factory training schools - bricklayers - curricula.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 396)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 14 - Tesarske prace. (Models of Curricula for the Training of Workers; 1: General Building Operations, 14: Carpentry. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 59 p.

x Factory training schools - carpenters - curricula.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 396)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 15 - Zelezarske a betonarske prace. (Models of Curricula for the Training of Workers; 1: General Building Operations, 15: Operations Involving Iron and Concrete. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 83 p.

x Factory training schools - construction workers - curricula.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 396)

Vzorove...

Vzorove ucebni osnovy pro skoleni delniku. 1 - Vseobecne prace stavebni. 16 - Osazovani prefabrikatu. (Models of Curricula for the Training of Workers; 1. General Building Operations, 16: Assembly of Prefabricated Parts. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 56 p.

x Factory training schools - construction workers - curricula.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 396)

Zacek, Rudolf.

Rozbor telocvicne soustavy sokolske. Kapitoly z theorie gymnastiky, cast 1. (Analysis of the System of Physical Education of the Sokol Movement; Chapters on the Theory of Gymnastics. Part 1; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Rudolf Zacek, in cooperation with N. Buddeusova. For the students of the Faculty of Physical Education. Prague. SPN, 1957. 98 p.

x Gymnastics - Czech terminology - university textbook.

5.70 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 614)

Zednikova, Jindra.

Telesna vychova v ucebne. Prikklady cvicebnich hodin pro 1.-5. postubny rocnik. (Physical Education in the Classroom; Examples of Exercise Classes for the 1st-5th Years) Authors: Jindra Zednikova, Jana Zednikova. Praha, SPN, 1956. 108 p.

x Physical education - classroom exercises - examples.
x Gymnastics - classroom exercises - examples.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Zpev...

Zpev. (1.-8. rocnik) (Singing for the 1st -8th Year. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 25 p.

x Singing - curricula for the experimental schools of general education.

0.65 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 369)

5. Geography and Geology

Geography

Birner, Zdenek.

Plzensko (The Plzen Region. 1st ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., 1957. 114 p. No. 3 of Oblastni turisticky pruvodce (Regional Tourist Guides)

x Plzen (Area) - guide.

5.50 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 262)

Birner, Zdenek.

Zapoctova cesta letni. Plzensky kraj. (Obligatory Tourist Summer Routes; Plzen Region. illus.) /Prague/, Turista, /1956/. /16/ p.

x Plzen (Region) - obligatory tourist routes.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Bittner, Frantisek.

Lysa hora. (Lysa hora Mountain; a series of photographs) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 12 pictures.

x Lysa hors (Beskydy) - postcards.

8.40 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Bittner, Frantisek.

Radhost. (Radhost Mountain; a series of photographs) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 12 pictures.

x Radhost - postcards.

8.40 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Chabera, Stanislav.

Fysicky zemepis. (Hydrosfera). (Physical Geography; Hydro-sphere; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Graduate School of Education and for Correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1957. 199 p.

9.80 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Crawford, Albert.

East of Prague. Impressions of Czechoslovakia. In English. illus. Prague, Orbis, 1956. 82 p. Published also in Spanish.

x Czechoslovakia - information pamphlet - in English.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Droppa, Anton.

Demanovske jaskyne. Krasove zjavy Demanovskej doliny. (Demanovske Caves; Karst Phenomena in the Demanovska Valley. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 289 p.

x Demanova (Caves) - study and maps - in Slovak.

53.70 (bound: 60.70)

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

Grobelny, Andelin.

Opava; Sbornik k 10. vyroci osvobozeni mesta (Opava; a Collection published on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the liberation of the town of Opava. illus., bibl., notes) Authors: Andelin Grobelny and Bohumil Sobotik ed. Ostrava, Kraj. n. vybor, 1956. 301 p. Vol. 15 of Publikace Slezskeho studijniho ustavu v Opave (Publications of the Silesian Studies Institute in Opava)

x Opava - anniversary collection of studies

Reconstruction of the town of Opava after 1945. New settlers overcame the first great obstacles - the town was heavily damaged in the last period of the war-; the town is again growing as "the white town of Bezruc" with new industries, commerce, bus transportation, new schools, cultural facilities, and public health service. - The second part contains several historical studies. The last chapter is devoted to the natural conditions (periglacial phenomena and flora) in Opava and vicinity. The book has numerous photographs and a list of Opava periodicals from 1742 to 1956.

28.80

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 255)

Harvalik, Cenek.

Zaklady fysickeho zemepis. 2. cast. (Principles of Physical Geography. Part 2.; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Geodesy. Prague, SMEL, 1957. 191 p.

x Physical geography - principles - university textbook.

11.90

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Hilmera, Jiri.

Hluboka. (Hluboka Castle; a series of postcards) Prague, Orbis, 1956. 3p., 15 pictures.

x Hluboka Castle - postcards.

10.50 (No. 14 May 14 57. p. 292)

Janega, Pavol.

Zemepis pro sestý postupny rocnik vseobecne vzdelavacich skol. (Geography for the 6th Year of the Schools of General Education. 4th ed. in Slovak. illus., maps) Prague, SPN, 1957. 191 p.

x Geography - textbook for the schools of general education, 6th year.

3.40 (bound: 5) (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

John, Otakar.

Kokorinsky dul. Prirodni rezervace a kulturni pamatky. (Kokorin Valley; Natural Reservation and Cultural Monuments. 2d ed. illus., map) Authors: Otakar John, in cooperation with Zdenek Zenger and Vladimir Hellmuth-Brauner. Prague, Sportovni a turistické pisemnictvi, 1957. 34 p.

x Kokorin (Valley) - natural reservation - tourist guide.

3.90 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 414.)

Juza, Vladimir.

Chriby, Zdanický les, Litencické vrchy a jejich okolí. (The Highlands of Chriby, Zdanický les, Litencické vrchy, and the Adjacent Areas. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, Sportovny a turistické nakl., 1957. 81 p. No. 41 of the series Oblastní turistický průvodce (Regional Tourist Guides)

x Chriby (area) - tourist guide.

x Zdanický les (area) - tourist guide.

x Litencické vrchy (area) - tourist guide.

4.65 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 415)

Maran, Stanislav.

Zemepis v Ceskoslovenske republice. Ucebnice pro 8. postupny rocnik vseobecne vzdelavacich skol. (Geography of the Czechoslovak Republic; a textbook for the 8th Year of the Schools of General Education. 4th ed. illus., maps) Prague, SPN, 1957. 172 p.

x Czechoslovakia - geography - textbook for the schools of general education, 8th year.

4.40 (bound: 6)

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Mikes, Frantisek.

Skalni mesto u Teplic nad Metuji a Adrspachu. (The "Stone Town" Near Teplice nad Metuji and Adrspach. 1st ed. illus., map) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., 1957. 61 p.

x The Teplice. Adrspach Rocks - tourist guide.

3.35

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 415)

Orientacni plan hlavniho mesta Prahy. Meritko 1:15000. (Orientation Map of the Capital of Prague; Scale 1:15000. 1st ed. index) Prague, Ustr. sprava geodesie a kartografie, 1957. 17 p.

x Prague - orientation map.

3

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Plicka, Karel.

Praha kralovska. Tvar Prahy. Kniha 1. (Royal Prague; The Face of Prague. Vol. 1. 1st ed. illus.) Text by Zdenek Wirth. Prague, NV, 1957. 178 p.

x Prague-Castle - photographs.

The first part of a six-volume set to be published containing photographic pictures of Prague. Pictures of historical monuments in the Prague Castle and its vicinity.

52

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 415)

Pohranici...

Pohranici - novy domov (Border Area, the New Home. 1st ed. illus.) Plzen, Kraj. nakl., 1956. 12 p.

x Border area - resettlement - information pamphlet.

1.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Prazska...

Pata pesi prazska zapoctova cesta hvezdicova. Ze stanovene zakladny MVTVS v Jetrichovicich u Sedlcen. (Fifth Prague Obligatory "Star" Tourist Route; from Its Departing Point at the Local Committee for Physical Education and Sports in Jetrichovice near Sedlcany. illus., maps) Prague, Turista, 1956. 4 p.

x Jetrichovice (area) - obligatory tourist route.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 527)

Prazska...

Ctvrta prazska zapoctova cesta 1. stupne obtiznosti zvana Karlstejska. Od monolitu pres Karlstejn do Ceskeho Krasu a po brdskych hrebenech do Zbraslavi. (Fourth Prague Obligatory Tourist Route, 1st Difficulty-Grade; From the Monolithe Via Karlstejn to Cesky Kras, and Along the Brdy Ridge to Zbraslav. illus., maps) Prague, Turista, 1956. 15 p.

x Karlstejn (area) - obligatory tourist route.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 526-27)

Prazska...

Druha prazska pesi zapoctova cesta 1. stupne obtiznosti zvana Krivoklatska. Z Prahy pres Lidice do krivoklatskych a brdskych lesu, pak pres Vltavu na Konopiste. (Second Prague Obligatory Tourist Route. 1st Difficulty-Grade; From Prague via Lidice to the Krivoklat and Brdy Forests, and Across Vltava River to Konopiste. illus., maps) Prague, Turista, 1956. 11 p.

x Krivoklat (area) - obligatory tourist route.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 526)

Prazska...

Treti prazska pesi zapoctova cesta 1. stupne obtiznosti zvana Kourimska. Od Benesova pres Lipany k Labi a pres Melnik do Zakolan. (Third Prague Obligatory Tourist Route. 1st Difficulty-Grade; From Benesov Via Lipany to the Elbe River, and Via Melnik to Zakolany. illus., maps) Prague, Turista, 1956. 16 p.

x Kourim (area) - obligatory tourist route.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 526)

Profous, Antonin.

Místní jména v Čechách. Jejich vznik, původní význam a změny. Díl 4. S - Z (Place Names in Bohemia; Their Origin, Original Meaning, and Changes. Vol. 4: S - Z. 1st ed.) Authors: Antonin Profous, Jan Svoboda. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 864 p.

x Bohemia - place names - history and language.

The fourth volume of the historical and philological work comprising a study of the place names on the whole territory of the former Kingdom of Bohemia. The following 5th supplementary volume will contain official changes of names, information on the reform of the regional administration, on the creation of names, and it will contain additional notes and explanations.

71.10

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 408)

Sarse, Vojtech.

Státnou cestu, 1957-1958. (A Tourist Propaganda Pamphlet, 1957-1958. in Czech, English, French, German, and Russian. illus., plans, maps) Prague, Dopravní nakl., 1957. /80/ p.

x Czechoslovakia - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Školní...

Školní zeměpisný atlas pro 4. a 5. postupný ročník všeobecné vzdělávacích škol. (Geographic School Atlas for the 4th and 5th Year of the Schools of General Education. 1st ed. illus., maps.) Prague, Ustr. správa geodesie a kartografie, 1956. 18 p.

x Geographic atlas - textbook for the schools of general education.

5

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 400)

Soka, Milan.

Zeměpisné obrazy Československa. Učebnice pro 5. postup. ročník všeobec. vzdělávacích škol. (Geographical Pictures of

Czechoslovakia; a Textbook for the 5th Year of the Schools of General Education. 4th ed. In Slovak. illus., maps) Prague, SPN, 1957. 127 p.

x Czechoslovakia - geography - textbook for the schools of general education, 5th year.

2.30 (bound: 3.60)

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Styrand, Vaclav.

Ryzmburk - Zernov. (Ryzmburk - Zernov; a tourist guide. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, Turista, 1957. /15/ p.

x Ryzmburk - tourist guide.
x Zernov - tourist guide.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Tovarek, Frantisek.

Za vlajkou vpred. Prirucka pro mlade turisty. (Follow the Flag; a Manual for the Young Tourist. 1st ed. illus., bibl., music, notes) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., 1957. 230 p.

x Tourism - youth - manual.

Practical instructions for the young tourists informing on the principles and methods of orientation, map reading, determination of the direction, altitudes, and distances, basic information on camping, nature, etc.

15.80

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 589)

Urbanek, Ladislav.

List Praha 32° 50'. Vysvetlivky k Prehledne geologicke mape Cs. republiky 1:200.000, vydani B. Mapa pokryvnych utvaru. (Sheet Prague 32° 50'. Explanatory Notes to the Comprehensive Geological Map of the Czechoslovak Republic 1:200,000, B Edition; the Surface Map. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 17 p.

x Surface map - notes.

0.72

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Vodni stavy...

Vodni stavy a odtoky za hydrologicky rok 1952 z povodi sa. Labe, Luzicke Nisy a Stenavy. (Water Conditions and Discharge During the Hydrological Year 1952 in the Czechoslovak Basins of Elbe, Lusatian Neisse and Stenava. French and Russian summaries. maps, tables) Introduction by Josef Zitek. Series No. 3, Vol. 168/1 of Publikace Hydrometeorologickeho ustavu v Praze (Publications of the Hydrometeorological Institute in Prague)

x Hydrology - Czechoslovakia - water conditions in rivers.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Zemepis...

Zemepis. 5-11. rocnik. - Prirodoveda. 4. rocnik. - Mineralogie a geologie s fyzickym zemepisem. 9. rocnik. Pokusne ucebni osnovy vseobecne vzdelavacich skol. (Geography, 5th-11th Year; Natural History, 4th Year; Mineralogy and Geology with Physical Geography, 9th Year: Experimental Curricula for the Schools of General Education. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 73 p.

x Geography - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

x Natural history - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

x Mineralogy - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

x Geology - experimental curricula for the schools of general education.

2.70 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 526)

Geology and Paleontology

Acta...

Acta Universitatis Carolinae. /Roc/ 1956. Geologica. /Cis./ 2. Ota Hynie: Navrh nove ochrany thermalnich zridel v Teplicich v Cechach proti ucinkum dolovani uhli. Papers of Charles University. Vol. 1956. Geology. No. 2. Ota Hynie: An Outline of the New Protection of the Thermal Springs in Teplice, Bohemia, Against the Effect of Coal Mining. 1st ed. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., maps. Prague, Karlova universita, 1956. 73 p.

x Thermal springs in Teplice - drilling - study.

The pumping of water from the coal mines caused damages to the "akratotherms" in the Teplice resort in Bohemia, especially at the end of the last century. The author, in accordance with the

advanced hydrology and drilling technique, comes to the conclusion that the Teplice thermal springs could be used by drilling deep wells; they would improve the yield and would serve as a better protection against mining. The operation will also uncover large coal deposits whose extraction has been prevented in the interest of the present shallow wells.

14

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 436)

Bayer, Bohdan.

Prehled petrografie pro vyssi pedagogicke skoly. (Petrography for the Higher Pedagogical Schools. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 46 p.

x Petrography - textbook for the higher pedagogical schools.

1.90

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

Losert, Jiri.

Loziska a vyskyty oloveno-zinkovych rud v severomoravskem kulmu. Oderske vrchy - okoli Hrabuvky. (Deposits and Occurrence of Lead-Zinc Ores in the North Moravian Culm; Oderske vrchy Mountains-Area of Hrabuvka.) Jiri Losert: Analyticka metoda pouzita pri analyse dolomitickeho ankeritu z Hrabuvky. (Analytic Method Applied in the Analysis of the Dolomitic Ankerite. English and Russian summaries. bibl., tables.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 61 p. Vol. 67/1957, No. 4, of Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences on Mathematics and Natural Sciences)

x Lead-zinc ores - northern Moravia - surveys.

Geological survey of the southeastern portion of the north Moravian kilm in the vicinity of Hrabuvka near Hranice shows the occurrence of hydrothermal veins containing sulfidic minerals. The vein is formed mainly by the dolomitic sphalerite, less by quartz and calcite. The most interesting is the occurrence of sphalerite, and barite with galenite. The author describes the entire ore succession, mainly in the three veins of the quarry in Hrabuvka; their biochemical, metalogenetic, and practical evaluation.

7.40

(No. 15. May 21. 57, p. 326)

Pokorna, Vera.

Prispevek k posnani humolitogeneze. (Contribution to the Study of the Lithogenesis of Humus. English, French, German, and Russian summaries. bibl., graphs., notes, tables) Frantiskovy lazne, Vyzkum. ustav lazensky, 1956. 165 p.

x Lithogenesis of humus (regeneration of peat and bogs) - study.

x "humolithes" (peat and bogs) - regeneration - study.

Basic problems of regenerating peat used in health resorts for treatment. Analysis of the changes occurring in peat and bogs at various depth with regard to the plant material and time.

0 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 455)

Riha, Zdenek.

Soubor obrazu pro geologii. (Collection of Illustrations on Geology; a manual. 1st ed.) For the students of the 1st and 2d year studying the occupations I/1, II/1, 2, 4, 5. Prague, SNML, 1957, 37 p.

x Geology - illustrations - manual for the workers' training schools.

2.20 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Smolik, Ladislav.

Pedologie. (Pedology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, maps) For the construction engineers, geologists, geographers, geobotanists, surveyors, and sanitary engineers. Prague, SNML, 1957. 399 p.

x Pedology - soil - university textbook.

Origin, composition, physical and chemical properties of soil, soil types, land reclamation, and the soil hygiene. Making of soil maps. The supplement contains two maps of soil types in Czechoslovakia.

36 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 474)

Ethnology

Stanek, Oleg.

Stanoveni vyhledoveho poctu obyvatelstva mest. (Determination of the Future Population in Towns, 1st ed. bibl.) Brno, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1957. 78 p.

x Town population - future number - determination.

0 (No. 17. June 6 57. p. 358)

Vyrocni zprava...

Vyrocni zprava Anthropologicke spolecnosti za rok 1955.
(Annual Report of the Anthropological Society for the Year 1955.
bibl.) Brno, Anthropologiccka spolecnost, 1956. 7 p. (A leaflet of
the Vol. 8, No. 3 of Zpravodaj Anthropologicke spolecnosti
(Bulletin of the Anthropological Society)

x Anthropological Society, Brno - annual report.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Vyrocni zprava...

Zprava o cinnosti Anthropologicke spolecnosti v prvnm pololeti
1956. (Report on the Activities of the Anthropological Society in
for the First Half of 1956) Brno, Anthropologiccka spolecnost,
1957. /4/ p. A leaflet of the Vol. 9, No. 1, 1956 of Zpravodaj Anthro-
pologicke spolecnosti Bulletin of the Anthropological Society

x Prehistorical man - food essays.
x Anthropological society, Brno - report.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Vyrocni zprava...

Zprava o cinnosti Anthropologicke spolecnost ve druhem pololeti
1956. (Report on the Activities of the Anthropological Society in
the Second Half of 1956. Milan Dokladal: Anthropology in Poland;
report on a trip) Brno, Anthropologiccka spolec., 1957. 11 p.
Reprint from Vol. 9, No. 2, 1956 of Zpravodaj Anthropologicke
spolecnosti (Bulletin of the Anthropological Society)

x Anthropological Society, Brno - reports.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 625)

6. Science

General

Brepta, Rudolf.

Kinematika a dynamika. (Kinematics and Dynamics; a university
textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of
Transportation. Prague, SML, 1957. 202 p.

x Kinematics - university textbooks.
x Dynamics - university textbooks.

15.20 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 622)

Cablik, Jan.

Oviceni zakladu hydrologie. (Exercises on the Principles of Hydrology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Zootechny (Fisheries). Prague, SPN, 1957. 46 p.

x Hydrology - practicum - university textbook.

2.30 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Delong, Borivoj.

Zaklady elektronickych metod v geodesii. (Principles of the Electronic Methods in Geodesy; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) For the Faculty of Geodesy. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 183 p.

x Geodesy - electronic measurements - university textbooks.

10.70 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

Edicni plan...

Edicni plan N[akladatelstvi]CSAV na rok 1957. (Publishing Program of the Publishing House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences) Prague, NCSAV, [1957] 19 p.

x Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences - publishing program.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 309)

Frolow, Vladimir.

La definition morphologique de la phase de la composante annuelle des temperatures, des pluies et de l'ecoulement en Tchecoslovaquie. (Morphologic Determination of the Phase in the Constituent of the Annual Temperatures, Precipitations, and Discharge in Czechoslovakia. In French. Tr. from the Czech. Russian summary. bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 27 p. Vol. 67/1957, No. 1 of the Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved. R. technickych ved. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences. Series on Technological Sciences)

x Annual temperature - Czechoslovakia - morphologic determination - study - in French.

x Annual precipitations - Czechoslovakia - morphologic determination - study - in French.

x Rivers - Czechoslovakia - annual discharge - morphologic determination - study - in French.

Cablik, Jan.

Cviceni zakladu hydrologie. (Exercises on the Principles of Hydrology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Zootechny (Fisheries). Prague, SPN, 1957. 46 p.

x Hydrology - practicum - university textbook.

2.30 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Delong, Borivoj.

Zaklady elektronickych metod v geodesii. (Principles of the Electronic Methods in Geodesy; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) For the Faculty of Geodesy. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 183 p.

x Geodesy - electronic measurements - university textbooks.

10.70 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 539)

Edicni plan...

Edicni plan N[akladatelstvi]CSAV na rok 1957. (Publishing Program of the Publishing House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences) Prague, NCSAV, [1957] 19 p.

x Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences - publishing program.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 309)

Frolow, Vladimir.

La definition morphologique de la phase de la composante annuelle des temperatures, des pluies et de l'ecoulement en Tchecoslovaquie. (Morphologic Determination of the Phase in the Constituent of the Annual Temperatures, Precipitations, and Discharge in Czechoslovakia. In French. Tr. from the Czech. Russian summary. bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 27 p. Vol. 67/1957, No. 1 of the Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved. R. technickych ved. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences. Series on Technological Sciences)

x Annual temperature - Czechoslovakia - morphologic determination - study - in French.
 x Annual precipitations - Czechoslovakia - morphologic determination - study - in French.
 x Rivers - Czechoslovakia - annual discharge - morphologic determination - study - in French.

Analysis of the data collected by the State Hydrological Institute by means of the linear combination of ordinates according to H. and Yv. Labouste's method; degree of the dependence of precipitations, temperature, and discharge on the morphological conditions of the country.

0

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 580)

Geofysikalni sbornik...

Geofysikalni sbornik 1956. (Collection of Geophysical Studies, 1956. 1st ed. Czech, Slovak, English, and German texts; English, German, and Russian summaries. illus., bibl. maps) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 758 p. No. 36-60 of the series Prace Geofysikalniho ustavu Cs. akademie ved (Papers of the Geophysical Institute of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences)

x Geophysics - collection of studies.

25 studies on geophysics made in 1956 on the problems presently studied in Czechoslovakia.

60.50

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 596)

Horeni, Petr.

Studie rozpadu volneho vodniho paprsku ve vzduchu. (Study of the Disintegration of a Free Water Stream in the Air. English and Russian summaries. bibl.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vodohospodarsky, 1956. 64 p. Vol. 93 of the series Prace a studie Vyzkumneho ustavu vodohospodarskeho (Papers and Studies of the Research Institute of Hydrology)

x Water stream - disintegration in the air - study

Not for sale.

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 298)

Jerabek, Ondrej.

Navody ke cviceni z fotogrametrie. (Instructions on the Exercises in Photogrametry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Ondrej, Jerabek, Josef Smidrkal. For the students of the faculties of geodesy and forestry. Prague, SMML, 1957. 97 p.

x Photogrametry - exercises - university textbooks.

6.30

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 623)

Matematicke...

Matematicke, fysikalni a chemicke tabulky. Pomocna kniha pro odborné školy. (Mathematical, Physical, and Chemical Tables; an Auxiliary Book for Vocational Schools. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Josef Bartunek, Karel Hrusa, Jan Kotik, Zdenek Schafer. Prague, SPN, 1956. 278 p.

- x Mathematics - tables - textbook for vocational schools.
- x Physics - textbook for vocational schools.
- x Chemistry - textbooks for vocational schools.

11.50 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 384)

Pelikan, Milos.

Geodesie (Geodesy; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Architecture and Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 164 p.

- x Geodesy - university textbooks.

12.60 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Stvan, Antonin.

Geodesie pro architektu. (Geodesy for Architects; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Antonin Stvan, Josef Zeman. For the students of the faculties of building and architecture. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 219 p.

- x Geodesy - university textbooks.

14 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Tulak, Rudolf.

Geodesie v delostrelecké merici praxi. (Geodesy in the Practice of Artillery range finding. 1st ed. illus., bibl) Prague, NV, 1957. 105 p. Vol. 62 of the series Mala vojenska knihovna (Small Military Series)

- x Geodesy - artillery - manual.
- x Artillery - geodetic measurements - manual.

Professional manual with information on the principles of measurement practice, work with the special tools and instruments, principles of trigonometry, necessary formula, and typical problems which every artilleryman should know.

4.90 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 337)

Uhlir, Pavel.

Meteorologie. 2 /cast/. (Meteorology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., notes) For the students of the Faculty of Agronomy and the Faculty of Economics. Prague, SPN, 1956. 233 p.

x Meteorology - university textbooks.

10.85 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 292)

Astronomy

Hvezdarska rocenka...

Hvezdarska rocenka na rok 1957. Roc. 33 (Yearbook of Astronomy, 1957. Vol. 33. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jiri Bouska, Vladimir Guth, Bedrich Onderlicka. Praha, CSAV, 1956. 161 p.

x Astronomy - yearbook

The yearbook pays special attention to amateur activities and contains data of 1957, ephemerides, survey of scientific time signals, and a survey of progress made in astronomy. Contains numerous illustrations and tables.

7.80 (No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 261)

Klepesta, Josef.

Fotograficky pruzkum vesmiru (Photographic Investigation of the Universe. 1st ed. illus.) Introduction by Miroslav Plavec Prague, CSAV, 1957. 116 p.

x Astronomy - study and photography
x Universe - study and photography

Basic optical laws in connection with astronomy and astronomical optics from the 17th to 20th century. Technique of photographing individual celestial bodies and the photographic investigation of the Galaxy, galactic nebulae and star clusters. The final chapter is devoted to the stereoscopic and plastic photography in astronomy, motion pictures, orientation of the paralactic mounting, and the spectrum photography.

45 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 261)

Vysledky...

Vysledky pozorovani zatmeni slunce 30.6.1954. (Results of the Observation of the Solar Eclipse, June 30, 1954; a collection of essays. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus.,

bibl.) Published as a contribution to the International Geophysical Year. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 134 p. No. 31 of the series Publicace Astronomického ustavu Publications of the Institute of Astronomy

x Solar eclipse - observation, 1954 - collection of essays - foreign language publication.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Biology and Physiology

Acta...

Acta Universitatis Carolinae. /Roc./ 1956. Biologica. /Cis./
 3. Robert Neuhausl: Fytcenologicky rozbor asociace Acorus calamus - Carex rostrata v jizni cast rybnika Novy Kacir (Trebonska panev). (Přispěvek k objektivním methodám fytcenologicke analyzy a syntesy). (Papers of Charles University. Vol. 1956. Biology. No. 3. Robert Neuhausl: Phytocoenotic Analysis of the Association Acorus calamus-Carex rostrata in the Southern Portion of the Novy Kacir Pond in the Trebon Basin; a Contribution to the Objective Methods of Phytocoenobitic Analysis and Synthesis. 1st ed. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, Karlova univ., 1957. 86 p.

x Acorus calamus - phytocoenobitic analysis - study.
 x Carex rostrata - phytocoenobitic analysis - study.

Analysis of the coastal vegetation and sytheses of the basic sinusologic and phytocoenobitic units based on the statistical analysis of all investigated properties of the plants. Emphasis is on the determination of the objective criteria of fitting various segments in the actual phytocoenobia.

20.20

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 472)

Acta...

Acta Universitatis Carolinae. /Roc./ 1957. Geologica. Vladimir Pokorny: The phylomorphogeny of the hinge in Podocopida (ostracoda, crustacea) and its bearing on the taxionomy. (Papers of Charles University. Vol. 1957. Geology. Vladimir Pokorny: The Phylomorphogeny of the Hinge in Podocopia (Ostracoda, Crustacea) and Its Bearing on the Taxionomy. In English. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 22 p.

x Ostracoda - morphology of the hinge - study - in English.

x Ostracoda - morphology of the hinge - study - in English.

The study shows the unused possibilities which the study of the hinge morphogenesis offers for the solution of the phylogenesis of Ostracoda. The author outlines some of the main trends in the evolution of the hinge of the order Podocopida, stresses the iterative evolution of the hinge types, evaluates the families and subfamilies into which the family Cytheridae has been divided by the authors in the field of paleontology on the basis of the hinge morphology.

2.10 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 472)

Cejp, Karel.

Houby. 1. [dil] (Fungi. Vol. 1; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., index) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 494 p.

x Fungi - a systematic study - university textbooks.

Phyla, classes, orders, and families of myxomycophyta and mycophyta. Author's lectures delivered at the Faculty of Biology of Charles University in the last three years are the basis of the book. Most illustrations by the author are based on his own studies.

43.70 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 326)

Cernohorsky, Zdenek.

Zaklady rostlinne morfologie. (Principles of the Plant Morphology; a university textbook. 3d ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Prague, SPN, 1957. 171 p.

x Plant morphology - university textbooks.

The textbook is based on author's lectures at the Higher School of Agriculture and Forestry in Prague. The introductory chapters contain a survey of the task methods, and the botanical history. The rest is divided into three parts: cytology, histology, and organology.

16.30 (bound: 18.90) (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 347)

Dostal, Rudolf.

Fysiologie rostlin. (Physiology of Plants; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Agronomy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 222 p.

x Plants - physiology - university textbook.

13.40 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Dotal, Rudolf.

Vseobecna botanika. (General Botany; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Agronomy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 107 p.

x General botany - university textbooks.

6.40 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Drobnik, Jaroslav.

Praktikum z pudni mikrobiologie. (Practicum on Soil Microbiology; a university textbook 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Biology. Prague, SPN, 1957. 105 p.

x Soil microbiology - practicum - university textbooks.

3.30 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Fauna...

Fauna CSR. Sv. 9. Mery-Psyloidea. (Rad: hmyz stejnokridli - Homoptera). (Fauna of Czechoslovakia. Vol. 9. "Psyloidea." Order: Homoptera. 1st ed. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., indexes) Author: Karel Vondracek. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 430 p.

x "Psyloidea," Homoptera family - Czechoslovakia - study.

The first comprehensive study on "Psyloidea" in Czechoslovakia. General characteristics and the history of their research in Czechoslovakia and abroad. morphology anatomy, bionomy, phylogeny, and the research methods. The second part contains the identification key of the family Liviidae, Aphalaridae, Psyllidae /Chermidae/, and Trozidae with their subfamilies. The book will be useful also to farmers, fruit farmers, and foresters informing them on the identification methods and protection means.

54 (No. 28. August 20 57. p. 596)

Fauna...

Fauna CSR. Sv. 10. Blechy O Aphaniptera. (Fauna of Czechoslovakia. Vol. 10. Fleas - Aphaniptera /Siphonoptera/. 1st ed. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., indexes) Author: Bohumir Rosicky. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 439 p.

x Fleas - Czechoslovakia - study.

The first comprehensive study on fleas in Central Europe and Czechoslovakia from a modern point of view. Author's collections from about 350 places form its basis. It contains the characteristics of the order, morphology, anatomy, evolution, functions of the organs, bionomy, technique of collecting, preserving, and preparing the specimens and information on the struggle against fleas. The systematic part contains the identification key for the central European flea families with the description of the two main sub-families: Pulicoidea and Ceratophylloidea and their subdivisions.

48.50

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 596-97)

Pavlovoc, Richard.

Pražská zoologická zahrada. (The Prague Zoological Garden; a collection of postcards) Prague, Orbis, 1956. 10 postcards.

x Zoological garden, Prague - col. postcards.

6

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 625)

Pisa, Antonin.

Fysiologie hospodarskych zvirat. 1./díl/ (Physiology of Domestic Animals. Vol. 1; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the faculties of veterinary medicine and zootechnology. Prague, SPN, 1957. 159 p.

x Domestic animals - physiology - university textbook.

6.90

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 628)

Prirucka...

Prirucka pro fenologické pozorovatele. (Manual for Observers in the Field of Phenology. illus.) Authors: L[ola] Pifflova, J[osef] Brablec, V[ojtech] Lenner, M[iroslav] Minar. Introduction by Josef Zitek. Prague, Hydrometeorologický ústav, 1956. 152 p.

x Phenology - methods of observation.

x Plants - phenologic observation - methods.

x Birds - phenologic observation - methods.

The manual is intended mainly for the use by persons working in the phenologic network of the Hydrometeorological Institute, i.e., in the field of general phenology, important for agriculture. The manual is based on the past practice of phenology in Czechoslovakia and on author's experiences acquired during their phenologic

observations in Czechoslovakia; included are also principles of phenologic methods in foreign countries with regard to the international phenologic service.

0

(No. 16. May 23 57. p. 347)

Folkmanova, Bozena.

Parazitologie pro biology. (Parasitology for Biologists; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Natural Sciences. Prague, SPN, 1957. 178 p.

x Parasitology - university textbooks.

9.80

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Hampel, Bohus.

Klic k urcovani technicky dulezitych plisni. (Key for Identifying Molds Having an Industrial Importance. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Prague, SNEI, 1957. 130 p.

x Molds - identification.

Determination of the mold families in food. Morphology, classification of fungi, isolation and conservation of molds, principles for their identification, and preparation of microscopic slides.

7.50

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 455)

Jansky, Miroslav.

Anatomie hybneho ustroji. (Anatomy of Motor Organs; a textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the physical education. Prague, SPN, 1957. 106 p.

x Motoric system - anatomy - textbook for the graduate schools of education.

4.65

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Jirasek, Vaclav.

Nase jedovate rostliny. (Our Poisonous Plants. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Authors: Vaclav Jirasek, Rudolf Zadina, Zdenek Blazek. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 384 p.

x Poisonous plants - description, illustrations.

A popular information on the Czechoslovak poisonous plants and their effect. 1st part: principles of toxicology, effect of poisons, and a survey of the Czechoslovak poisonous plants. 2d part: description of 300 plants in alphabetic order, their poisonous effect, and therapy. Included are also interesting historical features. 3d part: illustration, partly colored, showing 120 poisonous plants.

93.50

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 326)

Kabrt, Jaroslav.

Vyziva a dietetika domácich zvířat. Všeobecná část. (Nutrition and Diet of Domestic Animals; General Part; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the Faculties of Veterinary Medicine in Brno and Kocice. Prague, SPN, 1957. 135 p.

x Domestic animals - nutrition and diet - university textbooks.

5.90

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 541)

Kas, Vaclav.

Zemědělská mikrobiologie. (Agricultural Microbiology; a university textbook. 2d reprint of the 1st ed. bibl.) Authors: Vaclav Kas, Bohumil Hampl, Alois Kroulik. For the students of the faculties for the correspondence courses in agricultural engineering, economics, and zootechnology. Prague, SPN, 1957. 225 p.

x Agricultural microbiology - university textbooks.

12

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 628)

Klic...

Klic zvířeny CSR. Díl 2. Trsnokřídli, blanokřídli, rasnokřídli, brouci. (Key to the Fauna of Czechoslovakia. Vol. 2. Thysanoptera, Hymenoptera, Strepsiptera, Coleoptera; a collection of studies. 1st ed. illus., indexes) Authors: Vladimír Balthasar, Zdeněk Bouček, Viktor Günther, Josef Sedivý, Jaroslav Pelikan, and others. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 746 p. Vol. 18 of the series Práce Cs. akademie věd. Sekce biologická. Studie a prameny (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science. Department of Biology. Studies and Sources)

x Fauna of Czechoslovakia - identification key.
x Thysanoptera - identification key.

- x Hymenoptera - identification key.
- x Strepsiptera - identification key.
- x Coleoptera - identification key.

The second volume of the Key contains land invertebrata and vertebrata. Both groups are important also from the economical point of view. Most of the volume is devoted to Hymenoptera, followed by Thysanoptera, Strepsiptera, and Coleoptera.

61 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 511)

Krouzkovaci zprava...

9. krouzkovaci zprava Cs. ornithologicke spolecnosti za rok 1943-1945. 9th Report of the Czechoslovak Ornithological Society on Marking Birds with Bands in the Period 1943-1945) Authors: O. Kadlec, D. Basova, Jihlava, Kraj. museum, 1957. 72 p.

x Cz. Ornithological Society, Prague - report on marking birds with bands.

After many years the report was again published including data on marking birds with bands in the last three war years (1943-1945) and the first postrevolutionary year (1946).

11.50 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 326)

Martinec, Theodor.

Mikrobiologie obecna. 1./cast/ Kultivacni technika a morfologie mikroorganismu. (General Microbiology. Part 1. Culture Technique and Morphology of Microorganisms; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of Natural Sciences and Biology. Prague, SPN, 1956. 263 p.

x General microbiology - university textbooks.
x Microorganisms - cultures and morphology - university textbook.

8.60 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Obecna biologie...

Obecna biologie. 2./cast/. (General Biology. Part 2; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed.) Authors: Zdenek Frankenberg, Ferdinand Hercik, Bohumil Krajnik, Andrej Milar, Bohumil Sekla. B. Krajnik ed. For the students of the faculties of medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 371 p.

x General biology - university textbooks.

17.40

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Obenberger, Jan.

Entomologie. 3. [dil]. Systematicka cast 2. 17. rad Mallophaga, 18. rad Anoplura, 19. rad Homoptera. (Entomology. Vol. 3. Systematic Part, No. 2. 17th Order: Mallophaga; 18th Order: Anoplura; 19th Order: Homoptera; 19th Order: Anoplura. 1st ed. illus., maps, index) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 467 p.

x Entomology - study.

The second part of the third volume is devoted to the classification. Continuation in the study of winged insects with incomplete metamorphosis. It contains three orders: Mallophaga (bore lice), Anoplura (lice), and Homoptera, including additional series and suborders. Each chapter has its own bibliography. The work contains the most important, sometimes unknown facts, and can serve as a source of information to all interested persons, especially to the young generation of entomologists. The text is accompanied by numerous illustrations.

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 437)

43

Oliva, Otta.

Strumatci. 2/dil/. Ryby. (Gordiiidae. Part 2. Fishes. 1st ed. bibl., index, notes.) For the students of the Faculty of Biology. Prague, SPN, 1957. 396 p.

x Fishes - systematic study - university textbook.

23.30

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Patocka, Frantisek.

Mikrobiologie specialni. 1. /dil/. Bakteriologie. (Special Microbiology. Part 1. Bacteriology; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of General Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 275 p.

x Special microbiology - university textbook.
x Bacteriology - university textbook.

11.60

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Riman, Josef.

The studies in the rat bone marrow. In English. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., tables. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 54 p. Vol. 67/1957, No. 6 of Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved. R. matematickych a prirodnich ved. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences. Series on Mathematics and Natural Sciences.)

x Rats - bone marrow - study - in English.

New discoveries on the postnatal evolution of the bone marrow with regard to the biochemical, morphologic, and metabolic changes. The second part contains a discussion on the characteristic properties of the cells in the bone tissue of rats from the morphologic and enzymic point of view.

8.20

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 486)

Sbornik...

Sbornik entomologickeho oddeleni Narodniho musea v Praze. /R/ 1957. Supplement 4. Aradoidea (Heteroptera) of Madagascar and adjacent islands. (Collection of Studies of the Department of Entomology of the National Museum in Prague. Year 1957. Supplement 4. Aradoidea (Heteroptera) of Madagascar and Adjacent Islands. In English. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl.) Author: Ludvik Hoberlandt. Prague, N. museum, 1957. 109 p.

x Entomology - study - in English.

x Heteroptera - Madagascar - study - in English.

An entomologic monographic study in English offering descriptions and sketches of Heteroptera of the superfamily Aradoidea occurring on Madagascar and the adjacent islands.

0

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 511)

Sbornik...

Sbornik Vysoke skoly pedagogicke v Olomouci. Prirodni vedy. 2. [sv] Obory: Biologie, Geografie, Geologie. 1. [cast] (Collection of Studies of the Graduate School of Education in Olomouc. Natural History. Vol. 2. Subjects: Biology, Geography, Geology. Part 1. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus., bibl. notes) Prague, SPN, 1956. 177 p.

x Graduate School of Education, Olomouc - collection of studies.
x Natural history - collection of studies.

The collection contains the following studies: Ten years of the schools of higher learning in Olomouc (F. Nemeč); Origins of the classes in geology on Czechoslovak high schools (V. Barth); Preliminary results of the geological mapping in the area between V. Bystrice and Jivova, north of Olomouc (V. Barth); Prehnite from the Branna area (J. Hlobilova); Contribution to the study of Slovak quartz rocks (F. Nemeč); Map of the natural landscape in Bohemia in the 12th century (B. Hribova); Geobotanical excursion to the Mala Fatra Mountains (O. Mrkos); Effect of heteroauxine on the germination of the spores of *Funaria hygrometrica* Hedw (J. Nogova); Diving beetles in the Olomouc area (B. Novak); Contribution to the revision of the characteristics of the shield bugs in central Europe (J. Sulova-Brazdova); Photopathy of the shield bug larvae (V. Teyrovsky).

23.30 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 347)

Seliger, Vaclav.

Prehled fysiologie cloveka. (Physiology of Man; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., indexes) Authors: Vaclav Seliger, Richard Vinaricky. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 288 p.

x Physiology of man - university textbook

Physiological elements with a close relation to the activity of the organism during physical work. The textbook has been written for the teachers of physical education at all levels.

23.60 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416)

Skrasek, Frantisek.

Zvirena Gottwaldovskeho kraje. (Fauna of Gottwaldov District. German, and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., index) Gottwaldov, Kraj. museum, 1957. 73 p. No. 2 of the series Studie Krajskeho musea v Gottwaldove. R. prirodnich ved. (Studies of the Regional Museum in Gottwaldov. Series of the Natural Sciences)

x Gottwaldov (District) - Fauna - study.

Enumeration of the species in Gottwaldov. Besides the commonly known species the study points out also those who indicates the relationship of other climatic areas to the District. Attention is paid to the surroundings and to the human influence concerning the occurrence of individual groups. The book contains 46 photographs of animals.

15 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 437)

Strunhaus, Oldrich.

Botanika. 1. /cast/. (Botanics. Part 1; a textbook for the 6th year. 4th ed. illus., index, notes) Prague, SPN, 1957. 161 p.

x Botany - textbook for the schools of general education, 6th year.

4.60

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Suchy, Jaroslav.

Ontogeneze a fylogeneze cloveka. (Ontogenesis and Phylogenesis of Man; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students studying biology on the Graduate School of Education. Prague, SPN, 1957. 114 p.

x Ontogenesis - university textbook.

x Phylogenesis - university textbook.

x Man - ontogenesis and phylogenesis - university textbook.

6.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Tichy, Vladimir.

Cviceni v pestovani kryptogam. (Exercises in the Breeding of Cryptogamia; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 127 p.

x Cryptogamia - breeding - practicum - university textbook.

7.30

(No. 17 June 4 57. p. 386)

Uher, Vilem.

Pathofysiologie krevniho obehu, krve a lymfy. (Pathophysiology of the Blood Circulation, Blood, and Lymph; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 286 p.

x Blood - pathological physiology - university textbooks.

x Blood circulation - pathological physiology - university textbooks.

x Lymph - pathological physiology, -university textbooks.

19.10

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 296)

Velkoborsky, Jan.

Fysiologicke zaklady dusevniho zivota. (Physiological Background of the Spiritual Life; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Graduate School of Education. Prague, SPN, 1957. 55 p.

x Nerves - nervous activity - physiology - university textbook.

2.80 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 387)

Zaklady...

Zaklady darwinismu. Ucebni text pro 10. postup. rocnik jedenactilete str. skoly a pro skoly pedagogicke. (Principles of Darwinism; textbook for the 10th Year of the Schools of General Education and for the Teacher's Training Schools. 3d ed. illus., indexes, notes) Authors: Bedrich Boucek, Alfons Junger, Vaclav Kratochvil, Jan Pospisil. Prague, SPN, 1957. 207 p.

x Darwinism - textbook for the schools of general education.
x Michurinism - textbook for the schools of general education.

6.70 (bound: 8.30) (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Zlatnik, Alois.

Dendrologie. (Dendrology; a university textbook. 2d reprint. bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Forestry. Prague, SPN, 1957, 133 p.

x Dendrology, General and special - university textbooks.
x Trees - university textbooks.

6.60 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 389)

Zlatnik, Alois.

Ekologie a geografie rostlin. (Ecology and Geography of Plants; a university textbook. Reprint of the 1st ed. bibl., index) For the students of the Faculty of Forestry. Prague, SPN, 1957. 213 p.

x Plants - ecology and geography - university textbooks.

8.80 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 625)

Zoologie...

Zoologie pro sedmy postupny rocnik vseobecne vzdelavacich skol. (Zoology for the 7th Year of the Schools of General Education. 4th ed. illus., indexes) Authors: Vojtech Kocian, Vladislav Kapalin, Josef Meisner, Vladimir Novak. Prague, SPN, 1957. 146 p.

x Zoology - textbook for the 7th Year of the schools of general education.

3.65 (bound: 4.55) (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 625)
Chemistry

Brom, Frantisek.

Analyticka chemie pro Vyssi pedagogicke skoly. Cast 1. Analyza kvalitativni. (Analytic Chemistry for the Higher Pedagogical Schools. Part 1. Qualitative Analysis; a textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 125 p.

x Chemistry, Analytic Qualitative - textbook for the higher pedagogical schools.

5.45 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Chlebovsky, Teofil.

Anorganicka chemie pro hutniky a horniky. (Inorganic Chemistry for the Metallurgists and Miners; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., notes.) Authors: Teofil Chlebovsky, Rudolf Jirkovsky. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 461 p.

x Inorganic chemistry - university textbook.
x Geochemistry - university textbook.

The sixteen chapters of the book are devoted to the chemical laws and theory, especially concerning the atomic and molecular structure, kinetics of chemical reactions, properties of the solutions, and electrolytic dissociation. Included is a systematic list of elements and their compounds. The seventeenth chapter contains selected essays on the geochemistry for miners and geologists.

46.50 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 414)

Dyr, Josef.

Organicke kyseliny a rozpoustedla. Dil 2. Organicke kyseliny. (Organic Acids and Solvents. Part 2. Organic Acids; university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Food Technology. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 146 p.

x Organic acids - university textbook.

9.90 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Ferles, Miroslav.

Chemie pyridinu. (Chemistry of Pyridin. bibl.) Authors: Miloslav Ferles, Josef Jizba. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 617 p. Vol. 21 of the series Prace Cs. akademie ved. Sekce chemicka. Studie a prameny. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science. Department of Chemistry. Studies and Sources)

x Pyridin - derivatives - monograph.

Main changes in pyridin and its derivatives. Compounds with partially reduced pyridin nucleus, natural substances containing pyridin and partially saturated pyridin cycle. Bibliography on pyridin in periodicals from 1930 to 1953.

.71

(No. 21. July 2, 57)

Holzbecher, Zavis.

Luminescenci analyza. (Luminescence Analysis. 1st ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Chapter 7 by Bretislav Vecerek. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 359 p. Vol. 22 of the series Prace CS. akademie ved. Sekce chemicka. Studie a prameny. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science. Department of Chemistry. Studies and Sources)

The theoretical part contains definitions, classification of the luminescence systems and the theoretical principles of the luminescence analysis. The second part deals with instruments and methods used to determine individual elements and organic matters, based on fluorescence phenomena caused by ultraviolet rays, or on chemical-luminescence and thermoluminescence phenomena.

x Luminescence analysis - monographic study.
x Inorganic chemistry - luminescence analysis.
x Organic chemistry - luminescence analysis.

41.50

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 471)

Hovorka, Vaclav.

Prirucka pro laboratore analyticke chemie kvantitativni. (Gravimetrie). (Manual for the Laboratories of Analytic Quantitative Chemistry (Gravimetry). 3rd reprint of the 1st ed. illus., bibl., index Authors: V. Hovorka in cooperation with V. Sykora, and V. Zatka. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 186 p.

x Chemistry, Analytic Quantitative - laboratories - university manual.

13.45

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Jindra, Antonin.

Zaklady obecné biochemie. Cast 1. Chemie substratu a bio-katalysatoru. (Principles of General Biochemistry. Part 1. Chemistry of Substrates and Biological Catalysts; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Natural Sciences. Prague, SPN, 1957. 235 p.

x General biochemistry - university textbooks.

13.90 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 293)

Jindra, Antonin.

Zaklady obecné biochemie. Cast 2. Chemie latkovych premen. (Principles of General Biochemistry. Part 2. Chemistry of the Changes in Substances; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Authors: Antonin Jindra, Vladimir Jiracek. For the students of the Faculty of Natural Science. Prague, SPN, 1957. pp. 239-500.

x General biochemistry - university textbooks.

12.65 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 624)

Myl. Jiri.

Chemicka statika a kinetika. Dil 1. Vlastnosti atomu a molekul. (Chemical Statics and Kinetics. Vol. 1. The Properties of Atoms and Molecules; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Higher School of Chemical Engineering in Pardubice. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 76 p.

x Atoms - properties - university textbook.
x Molecules - properties - university textbooks.

5.60 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 384)

Obecna...

Obecna a anorganicka chemie pro posluchace biologic. (General and Inorganic Chemistry for the Students of Biology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 173 p.

x Chemistry, General Inorganic - university textbook.

7.40 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 384)

Pantoflicek, Jaroslav.

Theorie vybusin. (Theory of Explosives; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 14 p.

x Explosives - theory - university textbook.

24.60

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Petru, Frantisek.

Sbirka laboratornich predpisu pro pripravu anorganickych preparatu. (Collection of Laboratory Prescriptions for Inorganic Preparations; a university textbook. 1st ed.) Authors: Frantisek Petru, Vladimir Prochazka, Bohumil Hajek. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 66 p.

x Chemistry, Inorganic - preparations - university textbook.

x Laboratories of inorganic chemistry - laboratory technique - university textbook.

2.70

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 384)

Pribyl, Rudolf.

Komplexony v chemicke analyse. (Complexons in the Chemical Analysis. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Authors: Rudolf Pribil. The theoretical part by Jiri Koryta. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 473 p. Vol. 1 of the series Prace Cs. akademie ved, Sekce chemicka, Veda meni zivot, Sv. 3 (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Department of Chemistry. Science is Changing the Life, Vol. 3)

x Complexons - chemical analysis

The first two chapters are devoted to the theory of complexons. Chapters 3 - 8, deal with the complexons as the screening substances in gravimetry, colorimetry, gravimetric analysis, chromatography, polarography, and quantitative analysis. The ninth chapter deals with the determination of ethylene-diaminetetraacetic acid which is applied in therapy, drug production, agriculture, etc. The last two chapters describe the basic technical complexometric titrations and the application of complexometry in various fields of chemical analysis.

49.50

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 485)

Reiser, Arnost.

Fysikalni chemie. 4/dil/. Elektrochemie. 1. cast. (Physical Chemistry. 4th /Part/. Electrochemistry. Part 1; a univ. textbook.

1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of organic and inorganic chemistry, and technology of fuel. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 56 p.

- x Physical chemistry - university textbooks.
- x Electrochemistry - university textbooks.

3.45 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Smid, Bohumil.

Roentgenometricka identifikace prirodnych fosforecnanu mednatych. (X-Ray Identification of the Natural Cupric Phosphates. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. p. 67-73. Vol. 67. 1957 of the Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science) No. 5. R. matematicky a prirodnych ved (Series of the Mathematic and Natural Sciences)

- x Cupric phosphates. X-ray identification.

Smid's study is a supplement to Sotornik's work presenting an X-ray identification of the studied samples of the natural cupric phosphates from various places. He determines the identity of phosphoric chalcite, lunnite, ehilite, tagilite, and dihydrite with pseudomalachite. He also identified libethenite as an independent mineral.

9.10 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 437)

Sotornik, Vladimir.

Revize nekterych prirodnych fosforecnanu medi. Bohumil Smid: Roentgenometricka identifikace prirodnych fosforecnanu mednatych. (Revision of Some Natural Cupric Phosphates. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 73 p. Vol. 67/1957 of the Rozpravy Cs. akademie ved. (Transactions of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science) No. 5 R. matematicky a prirodnych ved (Series on the Mathematic and Natural Sciences)

- x Cupric phosphates - analysis and revision - study.

Natural cupric phosphates from the point of view of the correct nomenclature, chemical composition, mutual relationship, etc. The essay also presents a study on water which, in the case of cupric phosphates, has been neglected, and takes critically into account older analyses. It also presents some new facts which are clarifying the nature of the natural cupric phosphates and also prove that the reduction of their number is justified.

9.10 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 436-37)

Spurny, Zdenek.

Radiani chemie (Radiation Chemistry. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 23 p. Vol. 8 of Mala kniznice Chemickyh listu. Small Series of the Chemicke Listy. A reprint from the Chemicke listy, 1957, Vol. 51, No. 1.

x Radiation chemistry - importance and application

a Brief survey on the contemporary state of the new scientific branche, the radiation chemistry, its role and application.

2.70

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 262)

Stoy, Artur.

Makromolekularni chemie. (Macromolecular Chemistry, a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Higher School of Chemical Engineering in Pardubice. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 138 p.

x Macromolecular chemistry - university textbooks.

11

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Volin, Miloslav.

Navody k laboratornim cvicenim z anorganicke chemie. (Instructions on Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., tables) For the students of the faculties of the higher pedagogical schools. Prague, SPN, 1957. 254 p.

x Inorganic chemistry - exercises - university textbooks.

11.50

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 623)

Vulterin, Jaroslav.

Navody ke sviceni z anorganicke chemie. (Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Economic Engineering.. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 83 p.

x Inorganic chemistry - practicum - university textbooks.

5.50

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Wichterle, Oto.

Makromolekularni chemie. (Macromolecular Chemistry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Organic Technology. Prague, SNML, 1957. 150 p.

x Macromolecular chemistry - university textbook

12.20

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Physics

Belar, Antonin.

Fysika pro treti rocnik pedagogickych skol pro vzdelani ucitelu narodnich skol. (Physics for the Third Year of the Teachers' Training Schools for the Teachers of Primary Schools. 2d ed. indexes) Authors: Antonin Belar, Bohumil Hacar; Josef Fuka, ed. Prague, SPN, 1957. 173 p.

x Physics - textbook for the 3d year of the teachers' training schools.

x Optics - textbook for the 3d year of the teachers' training schools.

x Astronomy - textbook for the 3d year of the teachers' training schools.

5.80 (bound: 7.40)

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 622)

Bouska, Jan.

Vysledky geomagnetickych mereni na observatori Pruhonice u Prahy za rok 1955. Results of the Geomagnetic Measurements at the Pruhonice Observatory near Prague During the Year 1955. 1st ed. bibl., notes, tables) Authors: Jan Bouska, Karel Bodlak, Jaroslav Halenka. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 125 p.

x Geomagnetic measurements p observatory at Pruhonice.

Tables containing numerical evaluation of the Pruhonice magnetograms. Samples of Magnetograms. The introduction contains geomagnetic characteristics of the observatory and its new instruments.

24.30

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 454)

Brepta, Rudolf.

Sbirka resenych prikladu z kinematiky. (Collection of Solved Problems on Kinematics; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNML, 1957. 383 p.

x Kinematics - solved problems - university manual.

The book is not only a collection of problems, but also a textbook on kinematics based on problems. The analytic part focused on the dynamics and the graphic part on the power machinery. The solved problems deal with the kinematics of the point, body, and the system of bodies mechanisms and with the application of kinematics in statics.

37

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 414)

Broz, Frantisek.

Uvod do nauky o svetle. (Introduction to the Study of Light; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Graduate School of Education and the correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1957. 110 p.

- x Light - university textbook.
- x Geometrical optics - university textbooks.
- x Physical optics - university textbooks.
- x Optical instruments - university textbook.

5.30

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Fysika...

Fysika - dulezity pomocnik technickeho pokroku. Seznam knih. (Physics, an Important Aid of Advancement in Technology; a Bibliography) Prague, Kniha, [1957] 16 p.

- x Physics - bibliography - bookseller's catalogue.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 309)

Hlavicka, Alois.

Fysika pro osmy postupny rocnik. (Physics for the 8th Year; a textbook. 3d ed. illus., index.) Authors. Alois Hlavicka, Vaclav Vlcek, Miroslav Voracek. Prague, SPN, 1957. 169 p.

- x Physics - textbook for the school of general education. 8th year.

4.65 (bound: 6)

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Horak, Zdenek.

Uvod do molekularne a atomove fyziky (Introduction to the Molecular and Atomic Physics; a university textbook. 2d rev. and ed. illus., bibl., indexes) For university students and research workers.

- x Quantum physics - university textbooks.
- x Molecules - university textbooks.
- x Atoms - university textbooks.

A systematic survey of the basic facts of the present physics. Besides theory it contains also examples of the application of various discoveries and theories. The subject matter is divided into 6 parts: 1. Classic molecular physics, especially the kinetics of gases and basic thermodynamics. 2. Principles of the theory of relativity, theory of electrons and ions, quantum theory of radiation and the theory of atomic models, wave mechanics, quantum physics of solids, and physics of the atomic nuclei. The following chapters contain a description of electronic instruments, of the bevatron, synchrotron, and other ion accelerators, description of various types of reactors and atomic power plants. The supplement explains the system of MKSA (r) and contains tables. The 2d edition contains more description of instruments.

36.10

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 261)

Kaspar, Emil.

Fyzika pro devaty postupny rocnik skol vseobecneho vadelani. (Physics for the 9th Year of the Schools of General Education. 4th ed. illus., indexes) Authors: Emil Kaspar, Marta Chytilova, Bohumil Vlach; Josef Fuka, ed. Prague, SPN, 1957. 226 p.

- x Physics - textbook for the schools of general education, 9th year.

7.90 (bound: 9.50)

(No. 29, August 27 57, p. 623)

Mazurek, Alois.

Fyzika. Ucbni text pro 1. rocnik prum. skol chem. (Physics; textbook for the 1st Year of Industrial Chemical Schools. 2d rev. ed. illus., index) Authors: Alois Mazurek, Stanislav Laska. Prague, SPN, 1957. 262 p.

- x Physics - textbook for the industrial chemical schools, 1st year.

10.30

(No. 17, June 4 57, p. 384)

Fachner, Jaroslav.

Uvod do studia fyziky (Introduction to the Study of Physics; a university textbook 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculties of Electrical Engineering, Building and Construction, and Geodesy, as well as Architecture and Building. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 66 p.

x Physics - introduction - university textbooks.

5.39 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Safranek, Jaroslav.

Průhled fyziky pro mediky. (Survey of Physics for Medical Students; a university textbook. 2d enl. ed. illus., bibl., notes) For the students of the Faculty of General Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 106 p.

x Physics - university textbooks.

5.30 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Seznam...

Doplnek seznamu casopisu a periodik knihovny Ceskoslovenske akademie ved - Ustav technicke fyziky. Roc. 1957. (Supplement to the List of Periodicals in the Library of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Institute of Technical Physics. Year 1957) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 2 p.

x Library of the Institute of Technical Physics of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences - list of periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 637)

Simane, Cestmir.

Accelerators of Ions and Electrons. (Principles and Basic Calculations of Linear and Circular Accelerators. In English. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., index. Prague, Artia, /1957/. 191 p.

x Accelerators of ions and electrons - in English.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Sreitř, Josef.

Technická mechanika. 1. /díl/. Statika. (Technical Mechanics. Vol. 1. Statics; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNL, 1957. 530 p.

x Technical mechanics - statics - university textbooks.

Problems of statics with regard to its technical application. A special attention is given to the systems of planes and space. The second edition has been changed with regard to the new curricula concerning mechanics at the faculties of mechanical engineering. These are the more important changes: a new chapter on vectors has been inserted after the introduction dealing with the concept, tasks, and laws of mechanics, the chapter on chains has been shortened, and the text on mechanical work and efficiency has been placed in the conclusion which contains the principle of virtual work with its applications. Additional appropriate examples has been added to other chapters.

47.50

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 417-18)

Spacek, Miroslav.

Fysika pro sedmý postupný ročník. (Physics for the 7th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus., indexes) Authors: Miroslav Spacek, Jaroslav Vagner. Prague, SPN, 1957. 217 p.

x Physics - textbook for the schools of general education, 7th Year.

5.25 (bound: 6.55)

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Wagner, Jiri.

Poznámky a příklady z fyziky pro poslucháče dálkového studiu. (Notes and Problems of Physics for the Students of Correspondence Courses; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, SNL, 1957. 70 p.

x Physics - examples - university textbooks.

4.80

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Mathematics

Algebra...

Algebra pro desaty rocnik. (Algebra for the 10th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. index) Authors: Josef Hilubar, Frantisek Hradecky, Ema Kaskova, Frantisek Krnan. Historical notes by Frantisek Balada and Karel Koutsky. Prague, SPN, 1957. 111 p.

x Algebra - textbook for the schools of general education, 11th year.

3.95 (bound: 5.55) (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 382)

Aritmetika...

Aritmetika pro 3. a 4. rocnik pedagogickych skol pro vzdeleni ucitelu narodnich skol. (Arithmetics for the 3d and 4th Year of the Teacher's Training Schools for the students to be Primary-School Teachers; a textbook. 1st ed.) Authors: Karel Hrusa, Frantisek Balada, Vitezslav Jozifek, Karel Koutsky, Stefan Malina, Prague, SPN, 1957. 198 p.

x Arithmetics - textbook for the teacher's training schools, 3d and 4th Year.

5.90 (bound: 7.50) (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Hradecky, Frantisek.

Rysovani a uvod do deskriptivni geometrie. (Technical Drawing and Introduction to the Descriptive Geometry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Frantisek Hradecky, Jaroslav Radl. For the students of natural sciences and the Higher Pedagogical School. Prague, SPN, 1957. 341 p.

x Technical drawing - university textbooks.
x Descriptive Geometry - university textbooks.

17.60 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 623)

Jozifek, Vitezslav.

Algebra pro osmy postupny rocnik. (Algebra for the 8th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus., index) Authors: Vitezslav Jozifek, Karel Koutsky. Prague, SPN, 1957. 166 p.

x Algebra - textbook for the schools of general education, 8th year.

3.05 (bound: 4.65) (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Kaspar, Emil.

Cvicebnice theoreticke mechaniky. 1./cast/. (Textbook of Theoretical Mechanics. Part 1. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Higher Pedagogical School. Prague, SPN, 1957. 172 p.

- x Theoretical mechanics - university textbooks.
- x Vectors - university textbooks.

7.70

(No.25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Knize, Gustav.

Pocetnice pro ctvrty postupny rocnik. (Mathematics for the 4th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus.) Authors: Gustav Knize, Vlasta Hornofova, Miroslava Reitmayerova. Prague, SPN, 1957. 77 p.

- x Mathematics - textbook for the schools of general education, 1st Year /4th Year?/

4.50 (bound: 7.50)

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Korous, Josef.

Uvod do nauky o funkcich komplexni promenne. (Introduction to the Study of the Functions of Complex Variables; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of all faculties of the Higher Railroad School. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 379 p.

- x Functions of the complex variables - university textbooks.

28

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Kraemer, Emil.

Geometrie pro sedmy postupny rocnik. (Geometry for the 7th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus., index) Authors: Emil Kraemer, Frantisek Muchan, Rudolf Zelina. Prague, SPN, 1957. 168 p.

- x Geometry - textbook for the schools of general education, 7th year.

2.80 (bound: 4.40)

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Kurfurst, Josef.

Pocetnice pro ctvrty postupny rocnik. (Mathematics for the 4th Year; a textbook. 4th ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 158 p.

x Mathematics - textbook for the schools of general education,
4th Year.

3.30 (bound: 4.70)

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Mastny, Emil.

Metodicky pravodce k ucebnici trigonometrie pro desaty a jedenacty postupny rocnik. (A Systematic Guide to the Textbook on Trigonometry for the 10th and 11th Year. 2d ed.) Authors: Emil Mastny, Josef Simek. Prague, SPN, 1957, 67 p.

x Trigonometry - textbook for the schools of general education,
10th and 11th year.

2.82

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 278)

Mastny, Emil.

Trigonometrie pro desaty a jedenacty postupny rocnik. (Trigonometry for the 10th and 11th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus., index) Authors: Emil Mastny, Josef Simek, Peter Uhlík, notes by Frantisek Balada and Karel Koutsky. Prague, SPN, 1957, 147 p.

x Trigonometry - textbook for the schools of general education,
10th-11th Year.

4.20 (bound: 5.80)

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Matematicke...

Matematicke a fysikalni tabulky pro devaty az jedenacty postupny rocnik. (Mathematical and Physical Tables for the 9th to 11th Year) Authors: Karel Hrusa, Miloslav Valouch, Antonin Belar, Alois Hlavicka, Jindrich Madar, Zdenek Pirko, Kliment Soler, Miroslav Spacek. Prague, SPN, 1957. 81 p.

x Tables, Mathematical and physical.

2.65

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 537)

Matematicke...

Matematicke, fysikalni a chemicke tabulky pro sedmy a osmy postupny rocnik. (Mathematical, Physical, and Chemical Tables for the 7th and 8th Year. 8th ed. notes) Authors: Eduard Cech, Alois Hlavicka, Karel Hrusa, Jan Pospisil, Miroslav Spacek, Josef Trtilek. Prague, SPN, 1957. 63 p.

- x Mathematical tables.
- x Physical tables.
- x Chemical tables.

1

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Pospisil, Antonin.

Matematika. Ucební text pro 1. ročník hosp. škol, čtyřleté studium. (Mathematics; textbook for the 1st year of the four-year economic schools. 2d ed.) Authors: Antonin Pospisil, Vladimír Aulický. Prague, SPN, 1956. 117 p.

- x Arithmetics - textbook for economic schools, 1st year.

3.70

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Rysanova, Emilie.

Deskriptivní geometrie. 1. část. (Descriptive Geometry. Part 1. 2d rev. and enl. ed.; a university textbook. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNML, 1957. 172 p.

- x Descriptive geometry - university textbooks.

10.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Simek, Josef.

Zobrazovací metody. (Descriptive Methods; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Josef Simek, Miloslav Zedek. For the students of the Faculty of Natural Sciences. Prague, SPN, 1957. 168 p.

- x Descriptive geometry - descriptive methods - university textbooks.

13.90

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 623)

Vysin, Jan.

Geometrie pro šestý postupný ročník. (Geometry for the 6th Year; a textbook. 4th ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 89 p.

- x Geometry - textbook for the schools of general education, 6th year.

1.70 (bound: 3.30)

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 538)

Zak, Josef.

Uvod do vyssi matematiky. (Introduction to the Higher Mathematics; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Agronomy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 130 p.

x Higher mathematics - introduction - university textbook.

5.65 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 291)

Zelina, Ladislav.

Pocetnice pro tretí postupny rocnik. (Mathematics for the 3d Year; a textbook. illus.) Authors: Ladislav Zelina, Ludovit Kocian. Prague, SPN, 1957. 165 p.

x Mathematics - textbook for the schools of general education, 3d year.

3.40 (bound: 5) (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 384)

7. Medicine

Medicine

Acta...

Acta Universitatis Carolinae. [Roc.] 1956. Medica. [Cis.] 1. Karel Blaha: Biologie hojeni rany po operaci rakoviny hrtanu v terenu ozarovanim roentgenem. (Papers of Charles University. Vol. 1956. Medicine. No. 1. Karel Blaha: Biology of the Process of Healing of Wounds as a Result of the Cancer Operation of Larynx in the Region Irradiated by X-Rays. 1st ed. English and German summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, Karlova univ., 1956. 45 p.

x Larynx - cancer - operation following irradiation therapy - study.

x Cancer of larynx - surgical therapy - healing of wounds - study.

Problems of surgical therapy of the cancer in larynx following an unsuccessful X-ray therapy. The author presents principles concerning surgery and post-operation treatment based on the analysis of results achieved during his clinical practice.

11.25 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 438)

Acta...

Acta Universitatis Carolinae. /Roc./ 1956. Medica. /Cis./ 6.
Zdenek Reinis: Experimentální atherosklerosa. Papers of Charles
University. Vol. 1956. Medicine. No. 6. Zdenek Reinis: Experimen-
tal Atherosclerosis. 1st ed. English and Russian summaries. illus.,
bibl., Prague, Kariova univ., 1957. 82 p.

x Atherosclerosis (Experimental) - study.

Metabolic deviations and other factors influencing the
development of atherosclerosis, analysis of metabolic disturbances
in rabbits caused by various substances (cholesterol, dicumarol,
heparin, etc.), and their effect on the development of experimental
atheroma.

13.30 (No. 21. July '2 57. p. 472)

Alergie.

Alergie. (Alergy; a collection of studies. 1st ed. illus.,
bibl., indexes) Authors: A group, introduction by Vladimir Hlavacek.
Prague, SZdN, 1957. 416 p.

x Alergy - collection of studies.

A collection of work by 25 authors informing on the present
state in the research on alergy. It can serve as a textbook as
well as a manual for physicians.

48.30 (bound: 55.30) (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 486)

Brohm, Frantisek.

Dusevni vyvoj ditete a jeho poruchy. Prirucka pro detske
lekare. (Mental Development of Children and Their Mental Disturbances;
A Manual for Pediatricians. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek
Brohm, Zdenek Brunecky, Vaclav Holub. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 374 p.

x Children - higher nervous activity - manual.
x Child psychology - manual.
x Child psychiatry - manual.

Mental development of children, main principles of education,
and a survey of pathologic deviations most common in children. The
part on psychology has 15 chapters, devoted to the basic development
stages of the child psychic; the part on psychiatry deals with gen-
eral and special problems of the clinical practice.

32.50 (bound: 39.50) (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416)

Choroby ust...

Choroby ust. (Mouth Diseases. illus., indexes) Authors: [Frantisek] Neuwirth, [Ferdinand] Skach, [Josef] Svejda, [Jaroslav] Kominek. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 381 p.

- x Mouth diseases - monographic study.
- x Stomatology - monographic study.

The first textbook of this kind in Czechoslovakia based on the complex medicine in the theoretical as well as clinical fields. Physiology and pathology of the mouth cavity, investigation of the soft parts of the mouth cavity, evolution anomalies of tongue, lips, etc. The following part is devoted to the infectious diseases of the mouth mucous membrane, diseases of lips, specific inflammations, allergies caused by disturbances in metabolism, diseases of the glands with internal secretion, some skin diseases, changes in the mouth cavity caused by blood diseases, injuries, diseases of the salivary glands, etc. A substantial part of the book is devoted to the benign and malignant tumors, especially carcinoma. Some diseases of muscles and nervous diseases of the face muscles as well as atrophic processes are described in the conclusion.

28 (bound: 31.50)

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 561)

Dienstbier, Emil.

Zakladatele ceske ofthalmologie. (Founders of the Czech Ophthalmology. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Emil Dienstbier, Jaromir Kurz, Otakar Matousek. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 127 p.

- x Czech ophthalmology - founders - study.
- x Ryba, Josef (1795-1856), Czech ophthalmologist - study.
- x Schnobl, Josef (1837-1902), Czech ophthalmologist - study.
- x Deyl, Jan (1855-1924), Czech ophthalmologist - study.

A study in the history of medicine on the Czech ophthalmology. It includes three studies on the outstanding Czech ophthalmologists: Josef Ryba, the son of a teacher and musician Jan Jakub Ryba of Rozmital; Josef Schnobl, the first full professor of ophthalmology at the Czech Faculty of Medicine; and Jan Deyl, the classic of the Czech ophthalmology.

11

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 327)

Dubansky, Bohumil.

Vitamin B12 v neurologii. (Vitamin B12 in Neurology. illus., bibl.) Authors: Bohumil Dubansky, Vlastimil Rabek, Vladimir Bartousek.

Introduction by V. Vondracek. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 95 p. Vol. 359 of the series Thomayerov sbirka prednasek a rozprav z oboru lekarskeho (Thomayer's Collection of Lectures and Discussions on Medicine)

x Neurology - vitamin B12.

Information on vitamin B12 based on therapeutical experiences acquired through 223 patients. Research material used was collected in the period until the end of 1956.

8.80 (No. 15. May 21. 57. p. 327)

Endrys, Jiri.

Intrakardialni kalcifikace. (Patogeneze, diagnostika a klinicky význam). (Intracardiac Calcification; Pathogenesis, Diagnosis, and Clinical Importance. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus.) Authors: Jiri Endrys, Introduction by Pavel Lukl. Prague, NV, 1957. 114 p. Vol. 15 of the series Vojensko-zdravotnicka knihovna (Library of the Military Hygiene)

x Intracardiac calcification - monographic study.

Diagnosis of the intracardiac calcification with regard to all its clinical applications. Causes of calcification and factors influencing the process; pathogenesis, intravital diagnosis, and clinical application of the diagnosis concerning the calcification of the individual parts of the heart. The author describes some of his own experiences with the diagnosis and the clinical evaluation of the intracardiac calcification. The book is intended mainly for the specialists in internal medicine and to X-ray specialists.

18.60 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 486)

Havlik, Josef.

Obecná psychiatrie. (General Psychiatry; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed.) Authors: Josef Havlik ed., Milan Bouchal, Karel Nahunek, Oldrich Sahanek, Alena Rodova, Vlast. Vrzal, Jiri Voborsky. For the students of the Faculty of Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 223 p.

x Special psychiatry - university textbooks.

11.20 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 387)

Hepner, Josef.

Pathologicka fysiologie, Cast 3. Ses. 2. (Pathological Physiology, Vol. 3, Part 2; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of General Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1956. 237 p.

x Pathological physiology - university textbooks.

11.20

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Holub, Vaclav.

Psychopedicka defektologie. (Psychopedic Defectology; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the higher teachers' schools and for correspondence courses. Prague, SPN, 1957. 150 p.

x Psychopedic defectology - university textbooks.

6.50

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Horacek, Jaroslav.

Klinika a lecení detskyh onemocnění koznich. (Clinic and Therapy of Children's Skin Diseases; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 173 p.

x Dermatology - children - university textbooks.

5.10

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Horackova, Jitka.

Dieta pri chronicke zacpe. Jidelnicky a predpisy. (Diet for Chronic Constipation; Recipes. 1st ed.) Introduction by Antonin Krondl. Prague, Vyzkum. ustav zdravot. osvety, 1956. 23 p.

x Chronic constipation - diet - instructions.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 294)

Horvai, Ivan.

"Zahady" dusevniho zivota. ("Mystery" About Spiritual Life. 1st ed. illus. bibl., indexes, notes.) Prague, NV, 1957. 164 p.

- x Nerves - nervous activity - popular essays.
- x Sleep - popular essays.
- x Dreams - popular essays.
- x Hypnosis - popular essays.
- x Suggestion - popular essays.

The pamphlet argues against incorrect ideas on spiritual life, mental properties and phenomena, against superstition and incorrect imagination of the human fantasy; it explains basic scientific facts on the evolution of the nervous system, nervous activity, sleep, dreams, hypnosis, and suggestion. It also uncovers the fraudulent methods of occultism.

7.80

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 318)

Houstek, Josef.

Terapie detskych nemoci. (Therapy of Child Diseases; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Pediatrics. Prague, SPN, 1957. 224 p.

- x Child diseases - therapy - university textbooks.

14.32

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 626)

Jaros, Miroslav.

Orthoped radi rodicum (O deformitach pohyboveho ustroji v detskem veku) (An Orthopedist Gives Advice to the Parents; Deformations of the Motor Organs in Childhood. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 67 p.

- x Orthopedy for children - manual.

The manual is based on a long experience acquired through the practice; it informs parents and teachers on how they can help, in cooperation with the physicians, to treat some diseases or accidents of the motor organs (bones, tendons, muscles, and joints with the adjacent nerves) which occur during the childhood.

3.35

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 347)

Kazmar, Antonin.

Virusove nemoci. (Virus Diseases 1st ed.) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 42 p. Vol. 153 of the series Knihovna Cs. spolecnosti pro sireni polit. a ved. znalsti (Library of the Czechoslovak Society for Popularization of Political and Scientific Knowledge) - Vol. 43 of Prirodni vedy (Natural Science)

x Virus diseases - popular pamphlet.

A brief survey of virus diseases transmitted by means of the digestive tract, by air (drops, etc.), insect, by transmitting the disease from animals to man, and in the case of trachoma also by infections acquired directly through the contact with the sick person.

1.50 (No. 15. May 21 57, p. 327)

Kalis, Jaroslav.

Chrante zuby svych deti. (Protect Teeth of Your Children. illus.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 29 p.

x Teeth of children - protection - pamphlet.

1 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 295)

Lesny, Ivan.

Klinicke projevy nekterych nervovych nemoci perinatalniho puvodu. (Clinical Manifestations of Some Nervous Diseases of Perinatal Origin. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 79 p. Vol. 360 of the series Thomayerova sbirka prednasek a rozprav z oboru lekarskeho (Thomayer's Collection of Lectures and Discussions on Medicine)

x Perinatal nervous diseases - children - study.

Diseases having their origin in the earliest stages of human life, affecting the man in later childhood and mature age. The study does not include acute cases of encephalitis and intoxication, but it deals with hypogenesis, dysgenesis, and encephalopathy.

8 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 327)

Matousek, Miloslav.

O vyvoji a soucasnem stavu historie lekarstvi v Ceskoslovensku (Development and the Present State of the Medical History in

Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. English, French, and Russian summaries. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 47 p.

x Czechoslovak medicine - history, 1793-1956 - study.

A brief summary of the origins and development of the medical history in Czechoslovakia. The author divided the analyzed period into four stages: 1794-1883, 1883-1918, 1918-1938 (German occupation which was destructive to the Cz. medicine), 1945-1956 (after the liberation with a promising future).

3.90

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 597)

Malaska, Zdenek.

Zaklady imunohematologie a krevni transfuse. Prirucka pro zdravotnicke pracovníky. (Principles of Immunohematology and Transfusion of Blood. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 207 p.

x Transfusion of blood - manual.

x Immunohematology - manual.

Historical survey in the development of the blood transfusion; properties of the blood groups; preparation of the standard diagnostic sera; organization of the blood banks; conservation of blood and blood derivatives. Clinical evaluation of the transfusion of blood and its derivatives and the donors' blood.

10.80

(No. 21 July 2 57. p. 472-73)

Maratka, Zdenek.

Zacpa. (Constipation. 1st ed. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 162 p.

x Constipation - monographic study.

A special monographic study, the first of this kind in Czechoslovakia, deals with constipation on the basis of modern medicine. The first and second part is devoted to the physiological and pathophysiological background, the third part applies these backgrounds to the problems of clinics, pathogenesis, and therapy. The book is intended to the physicians of internal medicine, clinicians, and medical students.

18.50 (bound: 25.50)

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 561)

Marsalek, Jan.

Operativni lecba zenskych chorob. (Surgical Therapy of Women's Diseases; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 339 p.

x Gynecology - surgery - university textbooks.

The book deals exclusively with the surgical therapy of women's diseases. It includes methods which were used successfully at Professor G. Muller's clinic in Brno, method of author's own clinic in Hraden Kralove and Olomouc, as well as experience of some domestic authors. The special part deals with the diseases of external genitals, vagina, uterus, uterine retrodeviation, inflammation of the Uterine adnexa, extra-uterine pregnancy, ovary tumors, inversion of uterus and vagina, endometriosis, dysmenorrhea, sterility, enlargement of cervix, diseases of the urinary tract, hernia, and intestinal surgery. The book is illustrated.

5.50

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 328)

Matousek, Miloslav.

Moralka socialistickeho lekare (Ethics of a Socialist Physician. 1st ed.; a university textbook. bibl., index) For the students of the Faculty of Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 87 p.

x Ethics - socialist physicians - university textbooks.

3.30

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 280-81)

Mikolas, Vladimir.

Gynekologie a porodnictvi pro zdravotni sestry. Ucebni text pro zdravot. skoly, obor zdravot. a detskych sester. (Gynecology and Obstetrics for Nurses; a textbook. 2d ed. illus., index) Authors: Vladimir Mikolas, Vaclav Lane, Jiri R. Pros. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 169 p.

x Gynecology - textbook for the health schools.

x Obstetrics - textbook for the health schools.

7.35

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Nedvidek, Jiri.

Epidemiologie. (Epidemiology; a textbook for the schools of health. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 194 p.

x Epidemiology - textbook for the schools of health.

8.60

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 626)

Niederle, Bohuslav.

Prace sestry na operacnim sale. Prirucka pro sestry operacnich oddelcni. (Work of a Nurse in the Operating Room; Manual for Nurses in the Surgery Ward. 2d enl. ed. illus., bibl., index)
 Authors: Bohuslav Niederle, in cooperation with M. Jaros, Ant. Lukes, V. Michal, V. Sebek, O. Tesar, R. Jednicka, St. Balcarova.
 Introduction by A. Jirasek. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 346 p.

x Surgery - nurses - manual.

Manual for nurses containing information on special duties in operating rooms. Equipment for the surgery wards, its maintenance, organization of work in operating rooms and instrumentation. The 2d ed. (1st ed., 1955) has been enlarged in the part dealing with instruments, surgical tools, and the duty of nurses.

28.60

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 328)

Nova ucebnice...

Nova ucebnice pro zdravotnicke druziny. (A New Textbook for the Health Squads. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZdN, 1956, 237 p. Vol. 52 of the series Kniznice CSCK (Series of the Czechoslovak Red Cross)

x First aid - textbooks.

x Weapons of mass destruction - first aid - textbook.

First aid to injured persons, hygiene of the summer and winter camping, principles of the nursing work, and the organization of the Czechoslovak health service. The second part is devoted to the health problems caused by the effect of the main weapons of mass destruction.

9.40

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 487)

Novotny, Evzen.

Histologie s prehledem organogeneze. Textova cast. (Histology Including a Summary on Organogenesis; Texts: a university textbook. 2d ed.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 335 p.

- x Histology - university textbooks.
- x Organogenesis - university textbooks.

18.15 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Plzensky...

Plzensky lekarsky sbornik. 2. sv. R. 1957. (The Plzen Collection of Medical Studies. Vol. 2, 1957. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., map) Z. Hornof ed. Prague, SPN, 1957. 136 p.

x Faculty of Medicine, Charles University, the Plzen branch - collection of studies.

x Medicine - collection of studies.

The second volume of the collection contains 18 scientific works on theoretical and clinical subjects. Two introductory essays are devoted to Professor Dr. H. Siki whose name was given to the Institute of Pathological Anatomy in Plzen in 1956.

15.80 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 473)

Polak, Ladislav.

Pathogenese ekzemu ve svetle reflexni theorie. (Pathogenesis of Eczema in the Light of the Reflex Theory. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 151 p.

x Eczema - pathogenesis - study.

Although eczema is one of the most frequent skin diseases its pathogenesis is not explained satisfactorily. This study tackles the problems on the basis of the reflex theory. The first part contains a critical evaluation of the present knowledge on the pathogenesis of eczema, the second part proves on the experimental basis the reflex mechanism of the origin and spreading of eczematous sensibilization and presents an analysis of the reflex arc of this process.

12.90 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 328)

Prochazka, Karel.

Dermatologie a venerologie pro stomatology. (Dermatology and Venereology for the Stomatologists; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 215 p.

x Dermatology - university textbooks.

x Venereology - university textbooks.

A textbook on the diagnosis and therapy of the skin and venereal diseases in the scope needed for the general use by the future stomatologists. Symptoms of the above mentioned diseases in the mouth cavity, on lips and skin, especially on the face. It is the first Czech study of this kind. The chapter on skin diseases has a general and a special part, the chapter on venereal diseases has a general and a clinical part. The third chapter is devoted to the nonvenereal diseases of the genitals. The textbook is intended to the students of dentistry and stomatology and to physicians to help in the diagnosis of important diseases such as tuberculosis, syphilis, and carcinoma.

21.10 (bound: 24.60)

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 473)

Referatovy vyber...

Referatovy vyber z roentgenologie. 1. /sv./ 1957. (List of Reports on the X-Ray Research) Josef Slanina, ed. Prague, Ustav pro zdravot. dokumentaci, 1957. 116 p.

x X-rays - annotated bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 /

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 637)

Referatovy vyber...

Referatovy vyber z roentgenologie. 2./sv./ 1957. (List of Reports on the X-Ray Research) Josef Slanina, ed. Prague, Ustav pro zdravot. dokumentaci, 1957. 116 p.

x X-rays - annotated bibliography of books and periodicals.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 637)

Richter, Antonin.

Praktikum z chemie lekarske (Practicum of Medical Chemistry; a university textbook. 4th rev. and enl. ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of General Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 243 p.

x Medical chemistry - praticum - university textbooks.

12.90

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 290)

Sbornik...

Sbornik praci z 1. vedecke konference fakulty detskeho lekarstvi Karlovy university v Praze konane dne 18. listopadu 1955 v Praze. (Collection of Studies from the 1st Scientific Conference

of the Faculty of Pediatrics, Charles University, November 18, 1955, Prague, English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Ladislav SRP ed. Prague, Karlova univ., 1956. 269 p.

x Faculty of Pediatrics, Charles University, Prague - scientific conference, 1955 - collection of studies.

Besides the inaugural speeches the collection contains 34 scientific studies and excerpts from larger works on all branches of pediatrics.

40

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 455)

Riedl, Oto.

Lekarska cinnost 4. interni kliniky Karlovy university v Praze v roce 1956. (Medical Activities at the 4th Clinic of Internal Medicine of the Charles University, Prague, 1956) Prague, Interni klinika Karlovy univ., 1957. 34 p.

x Clinic of internal medicine, 4th Prague - report on activities

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Schwank, Richard.

Lekove exanthemy a jine vedlejsi projevy leku. (Exanthema Caused by Drugs and Secondary Phenomena. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 266 p.

x Exanthema caused by drugs - dermatitis - monograph.

The general part of the publication is devoted to the pathogenesis, morphology, histopathology, diagnosis, therapy, and prevention of the secondary effects caused by drugs in skin. The special part contains clinical pictures of the effect of drugs based on etiology. The conclusion contains statistics based on author's research on the drug exanthema and contact dermatitis.

28.70 (bound: 35.70)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416)

Sedivec, Vladislav.

75 let psychiatricke lecby v Dobranech 1880-1955. Prispevek k historii cs. psychiatrickeho ustavnictvi. (75 Years of Psychiatric Therapy in Dobruška, 1880-1955; a Contribution to the history of the Czechoslovak Psychiatric Institutes. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Vladislav Sedivec, Evzen Vencovsky. Plzen, Kraj. nakl., 1957. 115 p.

of the Faculty of Pediatrics, Charles University, November 18, 1955, Prague, English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Ladislav SRP ed. Prague, Karlova univ., 1956. 269 p.

x Faculty of Pediatrics, Charles University, Prague - scientific conference, 1955 - collection of studies.

Besides the inaugural speeches the collection contains 34 scientific studies and excerpts from larger works on all branches of pediatrics.

40

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 455)

Riedl, Oto.

Lekarska cinnost 4. interni kliniky Kariovy university v Praze v roce 1956. (Medical Activities at the 4th Clinic of Internal Medicine of the Charles University, Prague, 1956) Prague, Interni klinika Karlovy univ., 1957. 34 p.

x Clinic of internal medicine, 4th Prague - report on activities

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Schwank, Richard.

Lekove exanthemy a jine vedlejsi projevy leku. (Exanthema Caused by Drugs and Secondary Phenomena. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 266 p.

x Exanthema caused by drugs - dermatitis - monograph.

The general part of the publication is devoted to the pathogenesis, morphology, histopathology, diagnosis, therapy, and prevention of the secondary effects caused by drugs in skin. The special part contains clinical pictures of the effect of drugs based on etiology. The conclusion contains statistics based on author's research on the drug exanthema and contact dermatitis.

28.70 (bound: 35.70)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416)

Sedivec, Vladislav.

75 let psychiatricke lecby v Dobranech 1880-1955. Prispevek k historii cs. psychiatrickeho ustavnictvi. (75 Years of Psychiatric Therapy in Dobruška, 1880-1955; a Contribution to the history of the Czechoslovak Psychiatric Institutes. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Vladislav Sedivec, Evžen Vencovsky. Plzeň, Kraj. nakl., 1957. 115 p.

x Psychiatry - institute in Dobruany - history, 1880-1955.

History of the psychiatric institute in Dobruany. Beginnings of psychiatric therapy in Plzen and its history in Dobruany; recollections of the physicians, statistical data, etc. Articles by J. Hadlik, E. Vencovsky, V. Sedivec, Z. Myslivecek, J. Stolina, J. Hajek, Q. Knapp, J. Rubes, Z. Havlicek, and S. Nevolc.

16

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 439)

Sikl, Herman.

Pathologicko-anatomicka pitavni technika a zaklady diagnostiky. (Pathological-Anatomical Autopsy Technique and the Principles of Diagnosis; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) Authors: Herman Sikl, Introduction by Dagmar Bencsova. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 405 p.

x Autopsy - clinical and diagnostic techniques - university textbook.

General problems of the autopsy technique and diagnosis; coroner's inquest. Opening of the cranial, thoracic, and abdominal cavities, and their autopsy. The supplement contains information on the autopsy of the spinal cord, bone tissue, bones, joints, and muscles. The last supplement contains tables on the weight and size of the organs of adult persons, children, and the fetus.

31.60

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 473)

Sikl, Herman.

Pathologicka anatomie specialni. 9. /cast/. Svaly a slachy. (Special Pathological Anatomy. /Part/ 9. Muscles and Sinews; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed.) Authors: Herman Sikl, Frantisek Bartak. For the students of the faculties of general medicine and pediatrics. Prague, SPN, 1957. 40 p.

x Special pathological anatomy - university textbook.

x Muscles - university textbook.

x Sinews - university textbook.

1.80

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 295)

Skop, Vaclav.

Roentgenologicke vysetrovaci metody. (X-Ray Investigation Methods. 1st ed. illus., index) Authors: Vaclav Skop, Miroslav Hladik, Vladimir Stasek: Uvod do lecby ionisujicim zarenim (Introduction to the Ionization Therapy) A manual for schools of health, X-ray division. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 249 p.

x X-rays - investigation methods - manuals.

Instructions concerning all types of work in X-ray wards. The first part deals with general problems of roentgenology (origin of the X-rays and of the picture, work with photographic material in a darkroom, preparation of the patient, etc.); the second part is devoted to all types of photography of all organs, systems, and their parts.

13.20

(No. 16. May 28. 57. p. 348)

Stasek, Vladimir.

Uvod do lecby ionisujicim zarenim. Introduction to the Ionization Therapy. 1st ed. index. A manual for schools of health, X-ray division. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 92 p. In one volume with Skop, Vaclav. Roentgenologicke vysetrovaci metody...

x X-ray therapy - technique and methods - manual.

a Survey of techniques and methods of the radiation therapy and an introduction to the radiobiological reactions.

13.20 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 348)

Stava, Zdenek.

Zaklady dermatologie a venerologie v tabulkach a shematech. Pro studujici lekarstvi a prakt. lekare. (Principles of Dermatology and Venereology; For Medical students and Practical Physicians. 1st ed. illus., index) Authors: Zdenek Stava, Lubor Jirasek. Introduction by Karel Hubschmann. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 109 p.

x Dermatology - tables and schemes.
x Venereology - tables and schemes.

A simple and descriptive manual for dermatological practice. It contains schemes and tables as follows: anatomy and histology of skin, general dermatology and therapy, topographic and special dermatology, venereology. Contains 17 pages of black and white pictures.

15.20 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 328-29)

Stefl, Jiri.

Farmakotherapie. (Pharmacotherapy; a university textbook. 3d rev. ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 417 p.

x Pharmacotherapy - university textbooks.

21.50 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

Svoboda, Adolf.

Neurologie. (Neurology; a textbook for the schools of health. 1st ed. illus., index) Authors: Adolf Svoboda; Introduction by Kamil Henner. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 81 p.

x Neurology - textbook for the schools of health.

9 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 389)

Transplantace.

Transplantace. Theorie, experiment a praxe. Soubor referatu prednesenych na pracovni schuzi Cs. spolecnosti pro ortopedickou chirurgii a traumatologii v Hradci Kralove ve dnech 19. cervna 1954 a na pracovnim sjezdu spolecnosti dne 10. cervna 1955. (Transplantations; Theory, Experimentation, and Practice; Collection of Reports Delivered at the Meeting of the Czechoslovak Society of Orthopedic Surgery and Traumatology in Hradec Kralove, June 19, 1954, and at the convention of the Society, June 10, 1955. 1st ed. English summary. Czech and Slovak texts. bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 214 p.

x Transplantations - collection of reports.

13.10

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 296)

Travnicek, Rostislav.

Vnitřní kyly. Roentgenologická diagnostika. (Internal Hernia; the X-Ray Diagnosis. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 175 p.

x Internal hernia - X-ray investigation - study.

28 cases of internal hernia which the author investigated by the X-ray method and the proved by surgical operation. The material serves as a basis for anatomy, clinical picture, and the X-ray symptomatology with the conclusion that the internal hernia is a clinical and roentgenological symptoms which make possible a relatively safe diagnosis. The study was awarded the prize of the Scientific Council of the Ministry of Health in 1956.

15.90

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 416)

Universitas...

Universitas Carolina. Sessio prima facultatis medicae scientifica. Prague 20-22. 4. 1955. Supplementum 1/1955. Charles University. First Scientific Conference of the Faculty of Medicine. Supplement No. 1/1955. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., index) Prague, Karlova univ., [1956] 38 p.

x Faculty of Medicine, Charles University, Prague - scientific conference, 1955 - collection of studies.

x Blood circulation - physiology and pathology - study.

x Oncology - study.

x Nerves - regulation - study.

The collection contains 46 original Czech studies by single authors and groups. Most of the studies include a report on discussions related to it and author's conclusion. The subject matter is divided as follows: Physiology and pathology of the blood circulation (laboratory, experimental, and clinical work); Oncology (laboratory, experimental, and clinical work); Regulation in nerves; Miscellanea; Therapy.

0

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 456)

Universitatis...

Universitatis Carolina. Sessio secunda facultatis medicae scientifica. Pragae 25.-27.4.1956. Supplementum 2/1956. (Charles University. Second Scientific Conference of the Faculty of Medicine. Supplement No. 2/1956. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., index)

x Faculty of Medicine, Charles University, Prague - scientific conference, 1956 - collection of studies.

- x Biochemistry - study.
- x Occupational diseases - study.
- x Surgery - study.
- x Immunobiology - study.
- x Endocrinology - study.

The collection contains 42 original Czech studies by single authors and groups. They include reports on discussions related to the subject and author's conclusion. The subject matter is divided as follows: Biochemistry; Collagenases; Occupational diseases; Surgery, Immunobiology; Gastroenterology; Endocrinology.

50

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 456)

Uttl. Karel.

Posuzovani pracovni schopnosti u neuros. (Evaluation of the Ability to Work in Neuroses. bibl.) Authors: Karel Uttl, Introduction by Rudolf Palec. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 65 p. Vol. 107 of the series Aktuality ministerstva zdravotnictvi (Contemporary Problems issued by the Ministry of Health)

- x Neuroses - evaluation of the ability to work - study.

A study, based on Pavlovian principles and 894 investigated cases, on the evaluation of the ability to work in neuroses. It is a valuable supplement to the two recently published works (by a group of authors) on neuroses, edited by Klimkova-Deutschova and Knobloch. The first two chapters deal with the importance of

the diagnostic care of neurotics, with the statistical analysis of morbidity, principles, forms, types of neuroses, and pseudoneurotic states. The following chapter is devoted to the evaluation criteria based on symptomatology, sex, age, etiopathogenesis, on the course of the sickness and the working conditions. The last chapter puts emphasis on the complex point of view stressing especially the etiopathogenetic factors.

0

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 562)

Vencovsky, Evzen.

Pocátky ceske psychiatrie 18. a 19. století. (Beginnings of the Czech Psychiatry in the 18th and 19th Century. 1st ed, illus., bibl.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 187 p.

x Czech psychiatry - history, 18th and 19th cent. - study.

History of the Czech psychiatry from the beginning until the end of the 19th century. It analyses and evaluates the domestic tradition of the science and compares old concepts with the new; it points out progressive concepts of the individual representatives of psychiatry. The publication has valuable picture material.

14.10 .

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 348)

Vokurka, Vlasimil.

Taktika první pomoci pro zdravotnické útvary ČSČK. (First-Aid Technique for the Health Units of the Czechoslovak Red Cross. illus.) Brno, Kraj. výbor ČSČK, 1957. 16 p.

x First aid - pamphlet.

Ten points containing instructions on all organizational and professional tasks and measures to be taken by the health units of the Czechoslovak Red Cross in order to save persons injured in an accident.

0

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 487)

Vyrocny zprava...

Vyrocni zprava za rok 1956 Katedry telovychovneho lekarstvi fakulty vseobecneho lekarstvi Karlovy university v Praze. (Annual Report of the Chair of the Physical Culture Medicine at the Faculty of General Medicine of Charles University, Prague, bibl.) Prague, Katedra telovychovneho lekarstvi, 1957. 23 p.

x Faculty of Medicine, Charles University, Prague - Chair of the Physical Culture Medicine - annual report.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 525)

Zaklady...

Zaklady pece o novorozence. Prirucka pro pracovniky novorozeneckych pokoju. (Principles of the Care of New-Born Children; a Manual for the Workers in Maternity Wards. 1st ed. illus., bibli.) Authors: A group, Introduction by Kamil Kubat.

x Infants - care, diet, and diseases - manual.

The child care is a collective work of the gynecologist, pediatrician, pathologist, and nurses. The manual explains the basic knowledge concerning the origin of life, the anatomic and physiological characteristics of infants. The following chapters are devoted to the individual diseases of infants: congenital malformation, traumatism caused during the delivery, respiratory disturbances, infections, hemolytic diseases, etc. The final chapters are dealing with the important problems concerning the operation of maternity wards including some information on therapy and diagnosis.

26.10 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 487)

Zicha, Karel.

Prudky hostec kloubni. (Reumaticka norecka). Rheumatic Fever. 2d rev. ed. Prague, Ustr. ustav zdravot. osvety, 1957. 14 p.

x Rheumatic fever - popular pamphlet.

Free (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Zlabek, Karel.

Pitevni cviceni z normalni anatomie. (Exercises in Autopsy in the Field of Normal Anatomy; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the faculties of medicine in Brno, Olomouc, and Pizen. Prague, SFN, 1957. 119 p.

x Anatomy - exercises in autopsy - university textbook.

5.70 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 389)

Health

Evidence...

Evidence o hospodareni ustavu socialni pece, ktera jsou zalobovanymi organizacemi. (Economic Control in the Institutions of Social Care Which Are Financed Through Advanced Payments. notes) Prague, St. urad socialniho zabezpeceni, 1957. 49 p.

x Institutions of social care - economic management - control.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Hajkova, Vera.

Their Health Comes First. (Care of Mother and Child in Czechoslovakia. In English. illus.) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 27 p.

x Care of mother and child - Czechoslovakia - information pamphlet - in English.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 387)

Hlavaty, Jaroslav.

Zdravotnicke zbozi, (Sanitary Goods. 1st ed.) Prague, Makt. a zasobovaci podnik st. obchodu, 1957. 153 p. Vol. 13 of the series Zboziznalecke prirucky Manuals on Material.

x Sanitary goods - properties and use - manual.

The manual contains three parts: rubber products; polyvinyl chloride products and viscose products, bandages, plasters; other products. Characteristic properties of each product, basic raw materials for their manufacture, technological processes, etc. Information on the storing of individual items. Terminology is based on the most recent Czechoslovak standards.

9.50 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 494-95)

Hruba, Marie.

Nase kucharka. (Our Cookbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZN, 1957. 631 p.

x Cookbook
x Diet - recipes.
x Children's diet - recipes.

The book is intended for country women. Recipes for food which can be prepared from own materials; the theoretical part is devoted to the correct diet for farmers and sick persons.

42.50 (bound 49.50)

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 441)

Hygienicke predpisy...

Hygienicke predpisy ministerstva zdravotnictvi. Sv. 1. 1954.
/Cis./ 1. Smernice o hygienicke a protiepidemicke peci pri provozu a udrzbe hromadnych ubytoven a pri jejich vystavbe a prestavbe.
/Cis./ 2. Smernice o hygienicke a protiepidemicke peci v zotavovacich zarizenich. /Cis./ 3. Smernice pro hygienickou a protiepidemickou peci o koupaliste, plovarny a lazne. (Sanitary Regulations of the Ministry of Health. Vol. 1. 1954. /No./ 1. Instructions Concerning Sanitary and Anti-Epidemic Care in Places of Public Accomodation; Their operation, Maintenance, Construction, and Reconstruction. /No./2. Instructions Concerning Sanitary and Anti-Epidemic Care in Recreation Facilities. /No./ 3. Instructions Concerning Sanitary and Anti-Epidemic Care in Public Beaches, Swimming Pools, and Baths, 3d ed.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 39 p.

- x Public accomodation - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.
- x Recreation facilities - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.
- x Swimming pools - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.
- x Public beaches - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.
- x Public baths - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.

1.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 295)

Hygienicke predpisy...

Hygienicke predpisy ministerstva zdravotnictvi. Sv. 3. 1954.
/Cis./ 5. Smernice o hygienickych podminkach pro vystavbu prumyslovych podniku. (Sanitary Regulation of the Ministry of Health. Vol. 3. 1954. /No./ 5. Instructions Concerning Sanitary Conditions for the Construction of Industrial Enterprises. notes) Prague, SPN, 1957. 42 p.

- x Industrial enterprises - hygiene - instructions.

1.32

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 386)

Hygienicke predpisy...

Hygienicke predpisy ministerstva zdravotnictvi. Sv. 6. 1954.
/Cis./ 8. Zatimni smernice pro hygienicke a protiepidemicke pozadavky pri stankovem prodeji pozivatin. /Cis./ 9. Smernice pro

hygienicke a protiepidemicke pozadavky v potravinarskych p. rodejnach.
 (Sanitary Regulations of the Ministry of Health. Vol. 6. 1954.
 /No./8. Preliminary Instructions Concerning the Sanitary and Anti-
 Epidemic Requirements in Food Stands. /No./ 9. Instructions Con-
 cerning Sanitary and Anti-Epidemic Requirements in Food Stores. 5th
 ed.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 18 p.

- x Food - sale in stands - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.
- x Food - stores - sanitary and anti-epidemic care.

0.60

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 295)

Hygienicka predpisy...

Hygienicke predpisy ministerstva zdravotnictvi. Sv. 9. 1954.
 /Cis./ 12. Smernice o opatrenich proti prenosnym nemocem v nektarych
 zarizenich pro deti predskolniho veku. (Sanitary Regulations of
 the Ministry of Health; Vol. 9, 1954. No. 12: Directives Concerning
 Measures Against Contagious Diseases in Some Installations for
 Children of the Pre-School Age. 2d ed.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 21 p.

- x Children of the pre-school age - contagious diseases -
 sanitary regulations.

0.72

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 540)

Hygienicke predpisy...

Hygienicke predpisy ministerstva zdravotnictvi. Sv. 15.
 1956. /Cis./ 19. Smernice Ustredniho banskeho uradu min. zdravot.
 o opatrenich k zneskodeneni prachu v zavodech a zarizenich, podle-
 hajicich dozoru statni banske spravy. (Sanitary Regulations of
 the Ministry of Health. Vol. 15. 1956. No. 19; Directives of the
 Central Mining Office of the Ministry of Health on Measures Con-
 cerning the Removal of Dust in the Enterprises Supervised by the
 State Mining Administration) 2d ed. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 8 p.

- x Mines - dust - sanitary regulations.

0.40

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 626)

Krecok, Zdenek.

Hygienu a sanitace. (Hygiene and Sanitation; a university text-
 book. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the food tech-
 nology. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 71 p.

- x Food industry - hygiene and sanitation - university textbooks.

3.70

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Krutova, Eva.

Cekam detatko. (I Am Expecting a Child. 4th ed. illus.)
Prague, SZdN, 1957. 26 p.

x Pregnancy - popular pamphlet.

0.65 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Mitera, Miroslav.

Do prvnic mesicu zivota. (First Months of Life. 4th ed. illus.) Authors: Miroslav Mitera, Roman Gostof. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 18 p.

x Infants - care and diet - advice.

0.60 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Myslil. Vlastimil.

Nadrze melkych podzemnich vod v CSR (Reservoirs for Shallow Ground Water in Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, CSAV, 1957. 89 p. Vd. 29 of Knihovna Ustredniho ustavu geologickeho (Series of the Central Institute of Geology)

x Shallow ground water - utilization
x Hydrology - Czechoslovakia
x Water Supply - Czechoslovakia

Methods of catching ground water and the possibility of its utilization in various parts of Czechoslovakia. A detailed survey of the present experience with reservoirs for ground water in Czechoslovakia and abroad. A critical evaluation of the present experiences from the point of view of hydrology and an outline of conditions for catching ground water in Czechoslovakia on a larger scale.

5.20 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 262-63)

Pohunkova, Dagmar.

Zdravotnicka osveta v zavodnim rozhlase. (Health Education in the Factory Address System. 1st ed. notes) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 78 p.

x Health education - factory address system - essays.

The pamphlet is intended to the health workers in factories giving advice on the preparation of lectures and containing material

to be used: for instance, adverse effect of alcohol and smoking, care of teeth, influenza, infectious jaundice, etc. It does not include special industrial hygiene.

0 (No. 28. August 20 57. p. 597)

Polackova, Vera.

Zaklady osetrovani deti. (Principles of Child Care; a text-book for the schools of health. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 269 p.

x Children - care - textbook for the schools of health.

12.60 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 626)

Rousarova, Jarmila.

Odev a Nabytek pro kojence a batolata. (Dress and Furniture for Babies and Toddlers. illus., bibl., index) Authors: Jarmila Rousarova, Introduction by Kamil Kubat. Prague, SZdN, 1957. 141 p.

x Infants - dress and furniture - manual.

Main principles of dressing correctly the babies and toddlers and suitable surroundings for them from the point of view of health, education, and economy. The author describes materials, colors, and cuts for good clothing for children up to 3 years of age and maternity dresses. The second part deals in general and in details with the suitable furniture and other objects.

5.90 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 438)

Sbornik...

Sbornik vynalezu a zlepšovacich nametu ve zdravotnictvi. (Collection of Inventions and Improvement Suggestions in the Field of Health) /Prague/, Min. zdravotnictvi, /1957/. 21 p.

x Health - inventions and improvement suggestions - collection.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 295)

Scientific reports...

Scientific reports from the Institute of industrial hygiene and occupational diseases in Prague-Czechoslovakia 1952-1956. In English; a bibliography. Prague, Institute of Industrial Hygiene and Occupational Diseases, 1957. 136 p.

- x Hygiene of work - bibliography - in English.
- x Occupational diseases - bibliography - in English.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 637)

Skala, Jaroslav.

0 alkoholismu. (Alcoholism. 1st ed.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav zdravot osvety, 1957. 19 p.

- x Alcoholism - pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 388)

Skrbkova, Emilie.

0 Dispensarni pece. (Dispensary Care. 1st ed.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 71 p.

- x Dispensary care - methods - information pamphlet.

The dispensary care represents a more intensive and comprehensive health care. The pamphlet deals with its principles, its conditions in Czechoslovakia, describes its methods, analyses the dispensary care in factories, villages, at the city polyclinics, and within the framework of the unified-hospital system. The conclusion contains systematic instructions given by the Ministry of Health concerning the dispensary care in the case of individual diseases.

7 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 348)

Trnoblansky, Jiri.

Vychovou k bezpecne praci. Prirucka pro vychovatele mladeze v ucilistich pracovnich zaloh pro bezpecnostni techniky a inspektory ochrany a bezpecnosti prace (Education To a Safer Work; a Manual for Educators of Youth in the Training Schools for Technical Officers and Inspectors of the Protection and Safety of Work. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 230 p. Vol. 60 of Kniznice ochrany a bezpecnosti prace (Series of the Protection and Safety of Work)

- x Accident prevention - education - manual

Law No. 67/51, of July 12, 1951, is the basis for a consistent education of the working people to the safety of work. Until then certain elements had not been properly organized, were without a uniform educational system and were detached from the social development. The manual is based on the above mentioned law, on experiences

collected in enterprises, institutes, and from experts; it contains three parts: formation of the personality from the point of view of character and other qualities, transmitting of experiences, and the development of working skills and habits. It serves as a practical manual for safety education of a new man.

12.70 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 263)

Zdravotni...

Zdravotni pece okresu Prostejov. (Health Care in Prostejov District. illus.) Prostejov, OV KSC, and OUNZ, /1957/. 27 p.

x Health - Prostejov (District) - collection of essays.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

Zdravotnicka...

Zdravotnicka protiatomova ochrana. (Sanitary Measures in the Anti-Atomic Protection. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 139 p. Vol. 109 of the series Zdravotnicke aktuality ministerstva zdravotnictvi (Contemporary Health Problems Issued by the Ministry of Health)

x Health - protection against atomic weapons - collection of studies.

Information, especially for the physicians, on the health problems caused by the atomic weapons intended to serve as a basis for a more extensive research. A brief summary of the principles of nuclear physics, description of the dosimetric instruments, atomic explosions, radioactive substances used in warfare; decontamination of persons, terrain, and sanitary material; biological effects of radiation, pathological anatomy of organisms affected by radiation, radiation sickness, surgical injuries caused by the use of atomic weapons.

0 (No. 27. August 13 57. p. 580-81)

Pharmacy

Blazek, Zdenek.

Atlas drog. (Atlas of Drugs. illus., bibl. index) Authors: Z. Blazek, M. Kucera, A. Suchar. Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 462 p.

x Drugs from plants - atlas - Slovak edition.

149 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 625)

Informace...

Informace o studiu na farmaceuticke fakulte v Brne. (Information on the Studies at the Faculty of Pharmacy in Brno. 1st ed.) For the graduates of the eleven-year high schools. Prague, SPN, 1957. 9 p.

x Faculty of Pharmacy of the University, Brno - studies - information.

1.60 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 366)

Stefl, Jiri.

Farmakologie pro lekarniky. (Pharmacology for the Pharmacutists; a university textbook. 2 rev. ed. indexes.) For the students of the Faculty of Pharmacy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 424 p.

x Pharmacology - university textbooks.

19.70 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

8. Agriculture

Agriculture

Abychom...

Abychom v JZD lepe hospodarili. Okresni ekonomicke konference JZD. (Better Management on Collective Farms; District Economic Conferences of the Collective Farmers; a collection of reports. 1st ed.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 36 p.

x Collective farm in Ricany - district economic conferences
x Collective farm in Moravsky Krumlov - district economic conferences.

Analysis of the results of management on collective farms in Ricany District and excerpts from the discussions held at the collective farm economic conferences in Ricany and Moravsky Krumlov.

1.35 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 315)

Andert, Antonin.

Zetor Super pasovy a kolovy. Popis, vyuziti a udraba. (The Zetor Super Caterpillar and Wheel Tractors; Description, Use, and Maintenance, 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Antonin Andert, Frantisek Machacek. Introduction by Jaroslav Sulc. Prague, SZN, 1957. 462 p.

x Zetor Super tractors - description and maintenance.

- 141 -

Czechoslovak agriculture is using now the new efficient Zetor Super tractors. The manual informs on their most suitable use, their parts, and properties; presents a detail description of the engine and mechanisms of both types. It especially deals with constructional adjustments. Description of the methods of their delivery, braking in, driving, and attaching machinery; special attention is given to their maintenance. Includes also data on chemical and physical properties of the petroleum products used as fuel. The book is illustrated.

46.20

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 329)

Benicek, Josef.

Agrotechnicke pokyny pro pestovani koreninove papriky. Sv. 7. (Technical Instructions on the Cultivation of Bonnet Pepper. Vol. 7) Authors: Josef Benicek, Bedrich Zvanovec. Prague, Min. pot-ravinarskeho prum., 1957. 21 p.

x Bonnet pepper - cultivation and breeding - technical instructions.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

Bana, Josef.

Jak to delaji v Pasohlavkach. The Way They Are Doing It in Pasohlavky. 1st ed. Prague, SZN, 1957. 103 p.

x Collective farm in Pasohlavky-Musov (Mikulov District) - experiences.

Methods of work on the collective farm in Pasohlavky-Musov: the farm, one of the most backward, succeeds in becoming one of best in Brno Region. The pamphlet explains the "piece-work wages based on work units," the standards of work units per 1 ha of individual crops, the "unit ceiling," methods of calculating supplementary bonuses, and the organizational measures which are helping the collective farm to achieve good results.

4.20

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 402)

Chov...

Chov skotu je zakladem rozvoje zemedelske vyroby. Soubor prispevku z celostatni konference chovatelu skotu v roce 1956. (Cattle Breeding as a Basis of Agricultural Production; a Collection of Reports from the National Conference of Cattle Breeders in 1956. 1st ed. illus.) Introduction by Karel Lamberk, Conclusion by Josef Braza. Prague, SZN, 1957. 109 p.

x Cattle - breeding - national conference, 1956 - reports.

A collection containing 50 contributions on the problems of the socialist animal production: development of the cattle breeding, organization and establishment of collectively owned stocks, feeding stuffs, nutrition of cattle, increasing its utility, keeping young cattle, breeding, and the work of young people in the field of animal production.

0

(No.23. July 16 57. p. 501)

Dirlbek, Karel.

Bojujeme se msicemi. (Fighting the Plant Lice. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 60 p. Vol. 9 of the series Knihovnicka zemedelce (Farmer's Little Library)

x Plant lice - extermination.

The number of some species of plant lice increased substantially in the last years, especially on sugar beets, plum trees, and on reed. The publication contains information on the most important species of plant lice, their breeding, and information on the protective measures and the application of chemical pesticides.

1.90

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 473)

Dokoupil, Zdenek.

Zahrada a park v historickem vyvoji. (Historical Development of Gardens and Parks; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Building and Architecture in Brno and the Faculty of Gardening in Lednice. Prague, SNL, 1957. 119 p.

x Gardens - historical development - university textbooks.

x Parks - historical development - university textbooks.

3.75

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

Dokumenty...

Dokumenty o zivote a boji zemedelskeho lidu. Material z cs. archivu. (Documents on the Life and Struggle of the Czechoslovak Farm People; Sources from the Czechoslovak Archives. illus.) Prague, Archivni sprava min. vnitra, 1957. /96/ sheets.

x Farmers - life in pre-Munich Czechoslovakia - documents.

x Farm laborers - life in pre-Munich Czechoslovakia - documents.

A collection of studies to serve as a basis for propaganda work offering documents and photographs on the life in pre-Munich Czechoslovakia, history of the struggle of the Communist party against the pauperization and exploitation of the farm laborers, and changes which took place in villages after the establishment of the people's democracy.

0

(No. 24. July 16 57. p. 495)

Dostalova, Jaroslava.

Zaklady vyziivy rostlin a hnojeni. (Principles of the Nutrition of plants and Fertilization; a lecture delivered at the Party School of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 52 p.

- x Plants - nutrition - lecture.
- x Fertilizers - lecture.

Principles of the nutrition of plants, manures and artificial fertilizers, and the fertilization techniques.

1.85

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 581)

Exner, Frantisek.

Budovatele zemedske velkovyrob. (Builders of the Large-Scale Agricultural Production. illus.) Author's: Frantisek Exner. Introduction by Jindrich Joukl. Hradec Kralove, KNV, 1957. 71 p.

- x Collective farms, Hradec Kralove (Region) - development - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 604)

Havranek, Vladimir.

Jahody s hlediska pestitele i trhu. (Strawberries From the Point of View of the Grower and the Market. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Vladimir Havranek, Antonin Hrdlicka. Prague, SZN, 1957. 39 p.

- x Strawberries - market and cultivation.

Information on the advantages of growing strawberries, on the care they need, on the organization of their market, sorting, harvesting, packing, etc.

1.20

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 500-01)

Hejkal, Jaroslav.

Jaro na vesnici. O zivote mladeze v Jednotnych zemedelskych druzstvech Jihlavského kraje. (Spring in the Village; Life of the Young People on the Collective Farms of Jihlava Region. illus.) Authors: Jaroslav Hejkal, Tomas Hajek, Osvald Hromadka. Jihlava, KSV, 1957. 31 p.

x Collective farms, Jihlava District - youth - pamphlet.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57 p. 524)

Hnojeni...

Hnojeni bezvodyma cpavkem. (Anhydrous Ammonia as Fertilizer. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: J. Blazkova, K. Mikeš, St. Havelec, J. Neuberger, Fr. Korensky, M. Pokorny. Prague, SZN, 1957. 73 p. Vol. 7 of the series Veda pomaha praxi (Science Is Helping the Practice)

x Anhydrous ammonia fertilizers - application - pamphlet.

A brief summary of theoretical and practical knowledge concerning fertilization by anhydrous ammonia in Czechoslovakia and abroad. Importance and the history of fertilization, its effect on soil and plants, the manufacture of ammonia and the fertilizing techniques.

2.55

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 487)

Holecěk, Jaroslav.

Organisace socialistických zemedelskych zavodu pro agronomickou fakultu - smer zahradnický. 1. cast. (Organization of the Socialist Agricultural Enterprises; a university textbook for the Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Gardening. Part 1. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 478 p.

x Agriculture - organization and equipment - university textbook.

x Collective farms - origin and organization - university textbook.

x Machine-tractor stations - organization and equipment - university textbook.

x Enterprise of the local economy - organization - university textbook.

28.60

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 355)

Holeccek, Jaroslav.

Organisace socialistických zemědělských závodů pro agronomickou fakultu - směr zemědělský - 2. část. (Organization of the Socialist Agricultural Enterprises; a university textbook for the Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Gardening. Part 2. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. p. 479-713.

- x Agriculture - organization - university textbooks.
- x Vegetable gardening - organization - university textbooks.
- x Fruit gardening - organization - university textbooks.
- x Viticulture - organization - university textbooks.
- x Enterprise of the food industry - organization - university textbooks.

13.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 356)

Honzik, Frantisek.

Plemenná kniha koní. Díl 1. Sv. 2. Hřebci teplotkrevní. (Book of Horse Breeding. Part 1. Vol. 2. Purebred Stallions. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Frantisek Honzik, Frantisek Suchanek. Prague, SZN, 1956. pp. 596-1271.

- x Purebred stallions - breeding - list.

The second volume contains information on the effect of the most important stallions on the horse breeding in Bohemia and Moravia.

87

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 456)

Horakova, Eva.

Některé problémy italského zemědělství a společný evropský trh. (Some Problems of the Italian Agriculture and the European Common Market) Prague, Kabinet pro studium hosp. a soc. vývoje v zemědělství CSAZV, 1957. 11 p. No. 3 of the series Prameny (Sources)

- x Italian agriculture - European common market - essay.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 519)

Hovori...

Hovori předsedůve JZD. (Chairmen of the Collective Farms Speak. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jan Kostrhun, and others. Prague, SZN, 1957. 67 p. Vol. 4 of the series Zemědělci o své práci Agriculturists on Their Work.

x Collective farms - experiences of the chairmen.

The chairmen of the collective farms in Hvozdnice, Dubenec, Tynec, Velcsin, and Strakonice are describing the results achieved in the management, organization, and economic development on their farms.

2

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 403)

Hvlsky, Jaroslav.

Zavlahy mestskymi odpadnimi vodami. (Irrigation by the Waste Water from Towns. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 186 p.

x Waste water from towns - use in agriculture.

The book informs the collective farmers on the principles of the utilization of the waste water from towns for irrigating fields and meadows. It contains suggestions for irrigation installations and notes on their operation.

9.80 (bound: 14.20)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 417)

Janda, Frantisek.

Hygiena prace v zemedelstvi. (Hygiene of Agricultural Work. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 123 p.

x Agriculture - hygiene of work - manual.

A popular scientific book on the problems concerning the hygiene of agricultural work. Explanation of climatic phenomena, effect of soil, water, and dust, danger of communicable diseases of animals, effect of chemicals, plants, and small animals. General instructions concerning the individual types of agricultural work.

11.95

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 327)

Janota, Disan.

Vcelarstvi. (Beekeeping; a textbook for the agricultural schools. 2d rev. and enl. ed. illus.) Authors: Disan Janota, Introduction by Libuse Brezinova. Prague, SZN, 1957. 87 p.

x Beekeeping - textbook for the agricultural schools.

3.40

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

Jech, Vlastimil.

Konservace ovoce a zeleniny. Uvod do technologie. (Preservation of Fruit and Vegetables; Introduction to Its Technology. 1st ed. illus., index) Authors: Vlastimil Jech, Introduction by Oldrich Svabensky. For the foremen in the canning industry and for the factory training schools and the apprentice schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 226 p.

- x Fruit - preservation - technology.
- x Vegetables - preservation - technology.

Raw materials, auxiliary and packaging materials for the canning industry; principles of the preservation of fruit and vegetables and technological processes corresponding to the present state of technology; possibilities of future improvements.

11.30

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 419)

Kamenicky, Karel.

Atlas trznicich odrud ovoce. (Atlas of Marketable Fruit. 3d rev. and enl. ed. illus., notes.) Authors: Karel Kamenicky, Karel Kohout. Prague, SZN, 1957. 345 p.

- x Fruit - marketable - atlas.

Description of the main marketable types of fruit which is recommended to be grown in Czechoslovakia. Trees with high stems and medium-high stems, and dwarf trees for smaller gardens. Pome fruit, stone fruit, nuts, and small fruit. The new edition has been enlarged by some more recent types important from the point of view of breeding and economy, especially those included in the list of approved fruit species in Czechoslovakia at the end of 1955.

59.20 (bound: 66.20)

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 511)

Kasprzak, Klaudius.

Navrhovani a hydrotechnicke vypocty rybnicnich staveb. (Vetne sbirky objektu). Pomucka ke cviceni z predmetu "Rybniky." (Designing and the Hydraulic Engineering Calculations of Fish Ponds, Including a Collection of Examples; a Manual for the Exercise in the subject "Ponds;" a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Klaudius Kasprzak, Introduction by Jan Cablik. For the students of the Faculty of Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 78 p.

- x Fish ponds - construction - hydraulic engineering calculation - university textbook.

6.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 395)

Katalog...

Katalog specialni vystavy loveckych psu - Prerov, dne 2. cervna 1957. (Catalogue of the Special Exhibition of Hunting Dogs in Prerov, June 2, 1957) Prerov, Okr. myslivecke sdruzeni, 1957. 31 p.

- x Hunting dogs - exhibition.
- x Prerov - exhibition.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 541)

Klobouk, Antonin.

Tuberkulosa hospodarskych zvirat (Tuberculosis of Domestic Animals. illus.) Prague, St. pojistovna, 1956. 43 p. Vol. 13 of Kniznice zabrany skod (Series of the Prevention of Damages)

- x Domestic animals - tuberculosis - pamphlet.

Expert view on all basic principles of the struggle against tuberculosis in domestic animals.

0 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 263)

Konrad, Jaroslav.

Pece o zdravi kone (Health Care for Horses, illus., bibl.) Prague, St. pojistovna, 1956. 65 p. Vol. 14. of Kniznice zabrany skod (Series of the Prevention of Damages)

- x Horses - health care - pamphlet

A survey of the basic problems concerning the health and efficiency of horses for breeders and keepers; early diagnosis of the changes in health conditions and expert care of the sick animal by the veterinary service.

0 (No. 13. 7 May 57. p. 263)

Kostrhun, Jan.

Budujeme novou, lepsi vesnici. (Developing a New and Better Village. illus.) Brno, Zemed. sprava rady KNV, 1957. 23 p.

- x Collective farms, Brno (region) - propaganda pamphlet.

Not for sale. (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

Kozak, Vaclav.

Vyziva a krmeni drabeze. Ucebni text pro zemed. mistrovake a techn. skoly oboru drubeznickeho. (Food and Feeding of Poultry; textbook for agricultural and technical schools, the poultry division. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 222 p. /No./ 36 of the series Skripta hlavni spravy zemedelskeho skolstvi a skolnich statku (Writings of the Chief Administration of Agricultural Schools and School Farms)

x Poultry - food and feeding - textbook for agricultural schools.

12.50

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 297)

Krusek, Antonin.

O ceste vzestupu vyroby mleka Jednotneho zemedelskeho druzstva v Jindrichove Hradci (Increasing Milk Production on the Collective Farm in Jindrichuv Hradec. illus.) Jindrichuv Hradec, Okr. vybor KSC a ONV, 1957. 7 p.

x Collective farm, Jindrichuv Hradec - milk production - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 14 May 15 57. p. 272)

Landovsky, Frantisek.

Zelinarske semencarstvi a pokusnictvi. (Research and Experiments on Vegetable Breeding. 2d ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZN, 1957. 444 p.

x Vegetables - breeding.

Formerly most vegetable seeds were imported. Today selective breeding is performed in the framework of socialist planning, vegetables for breeding are controlled, and new discoveries constitute a basis for the future development. The book has two parts: the first part contains general requirements on selective breeding. The second part deals individually with root, salad, bulbous, fruit-bearing, leaf, spice, and leguminous vegetables. The final chapter is devoted to the diseases and pests of seedlings and vegetable cultures for breeding.

21

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 456-57)

Lhotska, Maria.

Urcovani semene a plodu v zemedelske praxi. (Identification of Seeds and Fruits in Agriculture. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index)

- 150 -

Authors: Marie Lhotska, Introduction by Jindrich Cerny. Prague, SZN, 1957. 323 p.

- x Seeds of cultivated plants - key for their identification.
- x Weeds - key for their identification.

An illustrated manual for the workers in laboratories and the storehouses of the buying enterprises offering a key for identifying all seeds of the cultivated plants and their more important admixtures. Morphological physical, and anatomic description of the plants, seeds, and fruits.

30 (bound: 37)

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 501)

Metody...

Metody zjistovani produkce zemedelskych plodin. (Methods of Determining the Volume of Yield of Agricultural Crops. illus., bibl.) Prague, SEVT, 1956 /1957/. 32 p. No. 6, 1956 of the series Kniznice SUS. Otazky statistiky. (Publication of the State Statistical Office. Statistical Problems)

- x Agricultural produce - yields per ha - measurement.

Methods of estimating yields of agricultural crops and control methods of the selective measurement of yields and harvesting losses. Application of the results of selective measurements to improve estimates of the total yield.

7.50

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 478)

Martinec, Jaroslav.

Priklad Prikaz. Socialne-ekonomicka studie JZD Prikazy. (The Prikaz Example; a Socio-Economic Study of the Prikazy Collective Farm. illus.) Authors: Jaroslav Martinec, Jaromir Mach, Stanislav Matous. Olomouc, Kraj. nakl., 1957. 136 p.

- x Collective farm in Prikazy (Olomouc District) - development and management - economic study.

Detailed analysis of the economic development in a highly developed agricultural community of the Olomouc District, from the feudal period until now. Main emphasis is on the development of the management on the local collective farm, known by its good results; analysis of the socialist collectivization of the community; numerous tables showing all economic aspects of the collective farm.

0

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 316)

Mydlarcik, Svatomir.

Chov skotu na severovýchodni Morave v 1. polovine 19. stoleti se zvlastnim zretelem k fulneckemu a novojicinskemu panstvi. (Cattle Breeding in northeastern Moravia in the 1st Half of the 19th Century with a Special Regard to the Fulnek and Novy Jicin estates. 1st ed. illus., German and Russian summaries) Authors: Vaclav Kozak, Frantisek Kucera. Prague, SZN, 1957. 222 p. /No./ 36 of the series Skripta Hlavni spravy zemedelskeho skolstvi a skolnich statku (Writings of the Chief Administration of Agricultural Schools and School Farms)

x Northeastern Moravia - cattle breeding in the 19th cent. - studies.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 297)

Myslivec, Vaclav.

Statisticke metody zemedelskeho a lesnickeho vyzkumnictvi. (Statistical Methods of the Agricultural and Forestry Research. 1st ed. bibl., indexes, tables.) For the research workers in agriculture and forestry and the students of the technical universities. Prague, SZN, 1957 555 p.

x Agricultural research - statistical methods.
x Forestry research - statistical methods.

Summary of the present experiences with statistical methods, supplemented by practical examples, calculations, and the analysis of the achieved results. The text contains tables as a basis for calculations.

60 (bound: 67)

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 512)

Navrh...

Navrh Smernice ministerstva zemedelstvi a lesniho hospodarstvi pro vedeni prvotni evidence v jednotnych zemedelskych druzstvech. (Outline of the Instructions of the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry Concerning the Basic Records Kept at Collective Farms) Introduction by Jindrich Kohout.

x Collective farms - basic records - outline of instructions.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Nektěre...

Nektěre výrobní zkušenosti nejlepších pracovníků Jednotných zemědělských družstev okresu Jindřichův Hradec. (Some Production Experiences of the Best Workers on the Collective Farms of Jindřichův Hradec District. illus.) Authors: František Havlín, Miroslav Bohdalecký, Otakar Linka, Karel Kalab, Alfons Urban, and František Fabian. Jindřichův Hradec, Okr. výbor KSČ a ONV, 1957. 16 p. 2d publication of the last Economic Conference on Animal Production in Jindřichův Hradec District.

x Collective farms, Jindřichův Hradec (District) - experiences of workers - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 272)

Novák, Miroslav.

Kombajnova sklizen. (Combine Harvesting. 1st ed. illus., tables) Prague, SZN, 1957. 84 p. Vol. 12 of the series Knižovnicka zemědelce (Litfa Library for Farmers)

x Combine harvesting - organization of work.

The technique of the combine harvesting from its preparation to the collection of straw. Organization of the transportation and treatment of grain harvested by combines.

3

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 501)

Ondrák, František.

Hedvabnictví. (Silkworm Breeding. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: František Ondrák, Jaroslav Hofman. Prague, SZN, 1957. 167 p.

x Silkworm - breeding - manual.
x Mulberries - breeding - manual.

Practical instructions on the breeding of silkworms, methods of work and feeding, handling the cocoons, and the description of the main diseases. The second part is devoted to the cultivation of mulberries.

7.80

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 417)

Parizek, Miroslav.

Spezialni zootechnika pro posluchace veterinarni fakulty. 1. cast. (Special Zootechny for the Students of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Part 1; a university textbook. 1st ed.) Prague, SPN, 1956. 272 p.

- x Zootechny - university textbooks.
- x Cattle - breeding - university textbooks.
- x Swine - breeding - university textbooks.

13.90

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 297)

Parizek, Miroslav.

Spezialni zootechnika pro posluchace veterinarni fakulty. 2. cast. (Special Zootechny for the Students of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Part 2.; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. pp. 273-541.

- x Zootechny - university textbooks.
- x Horses - breeding - university textbooks.
- x Dogs - breeding - university textbooks.
- x Rabbits - breeding - university textbooks.

15.70

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 297)

Patronaty...

Patronaty na pomoc zemedelstvi. (Sponsorships as a Help to Agriculture. 1st ed.) Prague, Prace, 1957. 79 p. Authors: Miroslav Drasil, Josef Duchek, Jan Kuchar, Karel Snejkal. Vol. 85 of the series Odboraz (Trade Unionist)

- x Agriculture - sponsorships - pamphlet.
- x Collective farms - sponsorships - pamphlet.
- x Machine-tractor stations - sponsorships - pamphlet.

Practical experiences of Czechoslovak industrial enterprises sponsoring a work in villages; help of the trade-union members on collective farms, state farms, machine-tractor stations, and their help to individual farmers in various seasons.

3.25

(No. 15. May 21 57: p. 317)

Peikert, Josef.

Skolkarstvi. (Nursery Gardening; a textbook for agricultural training schools in the field of gardening. 3d ed. illus., index) Prague, SZN, 1957. 248 p.

x Nurseries for fruit trees - textbook for agricultural schools.

The textbook is based on the scientific agrobiological and the practical experiences collected in Czechoslovak nurseries. The introduction contains general information on fruit trees, and their propagation. The following chapters deal with the stocks, trees growing from their own roots, with grafting, breeding of high-stem trees and dwarf trees, breeding of individual species of fruit trees, and with other nursery problems.

11. (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 349)

Pokyny...

Pokyny pro bankovní a vnitřní kontrolu čerpaní mzdových fondů u státních statků a státních rybníků v roce 1957. (Instructions on the Bank Control and Internal Control of the Drawing on Wage Funds of the State Farms and the State Fisheries in 1957. 1st ed.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 35 p.

x Czechoslovak state farms - wage funds - control.
x State fisheries - wage funds - control.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 605)

Pokyny...

Pokyny pro uznání porostu. (Instructions Concerning the Recognition of Plant Cultures) Prague, Ustr. kontrolní a zkoušební ústav zeměd., 1957. 35 p.

x Plant cultures - recognition - instructions.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 389)

Průdce, Václav.

Dispečerská služba STS. (Dispatching Service in the Machine-Tractor Stations. 2d rev. and enl. ed. illus., tables.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 95 p.

x Machine-tractor stations - dispatching control - manual.

Management of the machine-tractor stations through the dispatching system. Activities of the dispatcher from various aspects. Practical examples, diagrams, and tables.

0 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 404)

Prouza, Bohumil.

Spolecne fondy v JZD. (Common Funds on Collective Farms. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 92 p. Vol. 8 of the series Knihovnicka zemedelce (Little Library for Farmers)

x Collective farms - cooperative funds - pamphlet.

The role of the common funds on collective farms as a means to stimulate production; the actual purpose of individual funds; principles of their administration shown on practical examples.

3.50

(No. 18 June 11 57. p. 404)

Rady...

Rady a vyznamenani udelene jednotnym zemedelskym druzstvom, kolektivum a druzstevnikum u prilezitosti 3. celostatniho sjezdu JZD v Praze ve dnech 22.-24. brezna 1957. (Orders and Awards Given to Collective Farms, Collective Groups, and Collective Farmers at the 3d National Convention of Collective Farmers in Prague, March 22-24, 1957. 1st ed.) Introduction by Kvetoslav Vlcek. Prague, SZN, 1957. 48 p.

x Collective farms - Order of Work and awards.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606)

Regal, Vladimir.

Vicelete picni kultury. (Cultivation of Perennial Forage Plants. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, UV KSC, 1957. 115 p.

x Perennial forage plants - cultivation - lectures.

x Meadows - cultivation - lectures.

x Pastures - cultivation - lectures.

The most important task of the forage economy is to increase the yield. The author pays attention to several important problems concerning the increase in the production of forage plants. The first part describes various types of clover, and perennial grasses, and indicates the most important conditions for their successful breeding. It describes the surface cultivation of meadows and pastures (water conditions, fertilizing, sowing, burning of ripe grass, etc.). The following part contains information on the importance and cultivation of new meadows and pastures.

3.70

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 349)

Sereda, Ludek.

Plemenna kniha skotu. Sv. 1. Díl. 1. Vyznacnejsi plemenici cervenostrakateho (hrbineckeho, kravarskeho) skotu, pouzivani k techn. osemenovani. (Book of the Cattle Breeding, Vol. 1. Part 1. The More Important Breeding Bulls of the Red-Spotted (Hribenecky, Kravarsky) Cattle Used for Artificial Insemination. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 564 p.

x Red-spotted cattle - breeding - list.

The book has two parts. The first part contains information on the origin, zoning, standards, and types of the red-spotted cattle. The second volume has data on bulls according to their lineage, generations, and relationship.

109 p.

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 457)

Skrivan, Vaclav.

Zemedelske stavby. Krit. vyber lit. o vystavbe a arch. (Farm Buildings; a Selective Bibliography on Building and Architecture. illus.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 87 p. Vol. 4-5 of the series Architektura (Architecture)

x Farm buildings - information of the technical service.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 311)

Soukup, Josef.

Ani ar ladem lezici pudy. (Not a Single Is of Fallow Land. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 25 p. Vol. 26 of the series Zemedelske aktualita (Contemporary Agricultural Problems)

x Collective farms - cultivation of fallow land - experiences.

Experiences of the collective farms in the border areas (Prehysov, Mastov, Pivkovice, and others) with the cultivation of fallow land as a means to improve their economic results.

0.70

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 404)

Spolecne hospodareni...

Spolecne hospodareni v jednotnych zemedelskych družstvach jest cesta k blahobytu pracujicich v zemedelstvi. Hospodarske vysledky družstevniku, docilene na Dacicky v roce 1956. (Collective Farming on Collective Farms as the Road to the Welfare of People Act in Agriculture. Economic Results of the Collective Farmers in the Dacice Area in 1956. illus.) Dacice, ONV, 1957. 23 p.

x Collective farms, Dzacice (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Stary, Bohumil.

Zahradkaruv rok. (Gardener's Year. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 157 p.

x Gardening - manual.

A new manual for gardening on small plots is based on experience and contains instructions for the entire year. It informs on the role of small gardens, on their planning, breeding of common plants, on pruning and spraying of trees, and on other activities from the spring until the winter. The book would be more valuable if it would have an index.

6.65

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 349)

Strasrybka, Miroslav.

Zivocisna vyroba (pro nezemedelske smery radneho a dalkoveho studia). (Animal Production for Non-Agricultural Regular and Correspondence Courses; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 106 p.

x Animal production - university textbooks.

4.60

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 298)

Suchanek, Frantisek.

Seznam hřebcu pusobicih na pripousteckich stanicich v ceskych a slovenskych krajich. (List of Stallions in the Propagation Stations in the Czech and Slovak Regions) Prague, Min. zemed. a les. hosp., 1957. 87 p.

x Stallions for breeding - Czechoslovakia, regions - list.

6.50 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 541)

Tabalc, Herman.

Odměny za práce prováděné STS (Compensation for the Work Performed by the Machine-Tractor Stations. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, Svezpomoc, 1956. 270 p. For the official use of the organs of the Ministry of Agriculture.

x Machine-tractor stations - compensation for work - instructions.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Trautmann, Rajmund.

Zabrana ztrat v zivocisne vyrobe. (Bibliography on the Prevention Losses in Animal Production) Brno, Univ. knihovna, 1956. [46] p. No. 14 of the series Vyberovy seznam (Selective List)

x Animal production - prevention of losses - annotated bibliography.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 312)

Triska, Jiri.

Elektrisace zemedelstvi. (Electrification in Agriculture; a textbook for the agricultural schools, division of mechanization. 1st ed. illus., index) Prague, SZN, 1957. 285 p.

x Agriculture - electrification - textbook for the agricultural schools.

13.60 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 541)

Uher, Jindrich.

Projev ministra J. Uhra na aktivu pracovníku vykupu v Pradubicích dne 7.12.1956. (Speech by Cabinet Minister J. Uher at the Meeting of the Group of Activitsts Working in the Field of the Bulk Buying of Agricultural Produce, Pardubice, December 7, 1956. 1st ed.) Prague, SZN, 1956. 15 p.

x Bulk buying of agricultural produce - report.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 358)

Uher, Jindrich.

Projev ministra potravinarskeho prumyslu a vykupu zemedelskych vyrobku J. Uhera na celostatni reparske konferenci v Olomouci dne 5. brezna 1957. (Speech by J. Uher, the Minister of the Food Industry and Bulk Buying of Agricultural Produce Delivered at the National Sugar-Beet Conference in Olomouc, March 5, 1957. 1st ed.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 34 p.

x Sugar beet - national conference, Olomouc, 1957.

Data on the economic losses caused by the inadequate sugar-beet production in 1956; ways how to increase the output which would cover domestic as well as export sugar supply.

G

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 439)

Vacha, Vladimir.

Otazka ekonomiky zemedelske prace. Predmestska zemedelska pasma. (Economic Problems of Agricultural Work; Suburban Agricultural Zones; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: V. Vacha, J. Matouskova. For the students of the Faculty of Production Economy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 167 p.

x Agriculture - economics of work - university textbooks.

x Suburban agriculture - economics and planning - university textbooks.

6.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 359)

Vedecke prace...

Vedecke prace Vyzkumneho ustavu rostlinne vyroby CSAZV v Praze-Ruzyni. 3./sv/ (Scientific Work of the Research Institute of Plant Production of the Czechoslovak Agricultural Academy in Prague-Ruzyně. Vol. 3. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus., bibl. tables) Authors: Jan Holienka, and others. Prague, SZN, 1957. 244 p.

x Research Institute of Plant Production, Prague-Ruzyně - collection of studies.

x Plant production - research - collection of studies.

Content: Organization and plans of the research in the Research Institute of Plant Production in Ruzyně (J. Holienka); Microclimate in hangar-type greenhouses (F. Marecek, E. Trefna); A simple method of determining the resistance of winter cereals against cold (V. Segata,); Problems of sowing some types of winter wheat in spring

(V. Segeta, L. Teltcherova, I. Bares); Stability of the Czechoslovak types of rye and oats (L. Teltcherova); Utilization of heterosis in tomatoes (A. Tronickova-Polakova); Nitrogen changes during the ripening of manure (B. Novak); Some factors affecting the efficiency of microbes in vaccination substances (E. Hlavackova, J. Kozakova, J. Aplitauer); A new method of the struggle against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* (I. Ijevic); Some measures against weeds in rice fields (S. Hejny).

23.20

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 349)

Vesely, Milos.

Topoly. (Poplars. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 74 p.

x Poplars - breeding - manual.

Information and experiences on the breeding and cultivation of poplars.

3.35

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 457)

Votoupal, Bohumil.

Komplexni mechanisace pri pestovani brambor. (Complex Mechanization of the Potato Cultivation. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) Authors: Bohumil Votoupal, Bohumil Radil. Prague, SZN, 1957. 154 p.

x Potatoes - cultivation - complex mechanization.

Agrotechnical requirements concerning machinery for various seasons. Basic soil cultivation, planting, cultivation, protection, harvesting, storage and sorting of potatoes.

7.10

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 502)

Vybrane Kapitoly...

Vybrane kapitoly z obecne zootechniky. (Selected Chapters on General Zootechnology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Hana Barakova, Vl. Kozeluba, Norbert Masek, Bretislav Svozil. For the students of the Faculty of Agronomy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 218 p.

x Zootechnology - university textbooks.

10.50

(No. 25. July 30 57. Op. 541)

Vysokaj, Juraj.

Uloha sovietskeho statu a prava pri kolektivisaci zemedelstvi
(Role of the Soviet State and Law in the Collectivization of Agriculture. 1st ed. bibl., notes) Prague, CSAV, 1956. 193 p.

x USSR - collectivization of agriculture, 1917-1936 - role of the state and law.

The most important problems in the development of socialism in the villages; stages of agricultural collectivization in the USSR. The leading part of the Communist Party as well as the important role of the Soviet state and law in the agricultural collectivization and the liquidation of kulaks as a class; adoption of the Model Statutes of the Collective Farms in 1935, and the Constitution of the USSR of 1936.

14.45 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 252)

Vzorove stanovv...

Vzorove stanovv JZD schvalene 3. celostatnim sjezdem JZD a vladou republiky Ceskoslovenske dne 3. kvetna 1957. (Model Bylaw for the Collective Farms Approved by the 3d National Convention of the Collective Farmers and the Government of Czechoslovakia, May 3, 1957) Prague, Min. zemedelstvi a les., 1957. 15 p.

x Collective farms - model bylaw.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Za dalsi zvysemi...

Za dalsi zvysemi zemedelske vyroby a zivotni urovno lidu cestou rozvoje JZD. Po prikladu prednich JZD k dalsimu rozmachu zemedelskeho druzstevnistvi na rymarovskem okrese. (For a Further Increase of the Agricultural Production and the Standard of Living of the People by Developing Collective Farms; Outstanding Collective Farms and a Model of Developing Collective Farms in Rymarov District. illus.) Rymarov, ONV, [1957]. 8 p.

x Collective farms, Rymarov (District) - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 359)

Za vysokou urodu.

Za vysokou urodu. Vydano k 5. okresni konferenci JZD v Podboranech 1. brezna 1957. (Increasing the Yield in Agricultural Production; Published on the Occasion of the 5th District Conference of the Collective Farmers in Podborany, March 1, 1957. illus.) Podborany, ONV, 1957. 21 p.

x Collective farm, Podborany (District) - experience of the best workers.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 359)

Zakladni predpisy...

Zakladni predpisy pro vykup zemedelskych vyrobku na rok 1957. (Basic Regulations on the Bulk Buying of Agricultural Produce in 1957. 1st ed.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 142 p.

x Agricultural produce - bulk buying - regulations.

A manual for the workers in the bulk buying service, cooperative and other farmers containing new regulations on bulk buying of plant and animal produce, their prices, including the price policy: selling of goods and delivering feeding stuffs to farmers.

4

(No. 24. July 16 57. p. 495)

Zaklady...

Zaklady ekonomiky ceskoslovenskeho zemedelstvi a organisace socialistickych zemedelskych zavodu. (Principles of the Economy of the Czechoslovak Agricultural Enterprises; a textbook for the students of winter schools for young farmers. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jar. Neumann ed., K. Svoboda, Ivan Doskocil, Lumir Vrba, Vl. Chalupy, Vl. Falan, Al. Slaby, Jirina Vrbova-Mullerova. Prague, SZN, 1956. 88 p.

x Czechoslovak agriculture - economic aspects - material for the training of young farmers.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Zasady...

Zasady odmanovani prace v JZD. (Principles of Compensating the Work on Collective Farms. 1st ed.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 77 p.

x Collective farms - compensation for work - suggestions.

Compensation offered to the collective farmers according to their merits is one of the important factors in the development and strengthening of collective farms. The pamphlet contains the main principles of the justified compensations, the standards, classes, and piece-work schedules for various types of work: in the plant and animal production, in construction, transportation, auxiliary and related production, and in forestry. The last chapter deals with the compensations paid to the leading functionaries and workers on collective farms and to persons outside the farms.

0 (No. 19. June 18, 1957. p. 423)

Zemedelska sprava...

Zemedelska sprava KNV Brno vypisuje 3 soutez pro JZD Brnenskeho kraje na zaklade vyzvy JZD Velke Opatovice, okr. Moravska Trebova. (Agricultural Administration of Brno Regional People's Committee Is Launching 3 Competitions for the Collective Farms in Brno Region on the Basis of an Appeal by the Collective Farm in Velke Opatovice) Brno, Zemed. sprava KNV, 1957.

x Collective farms, Brno Region - socialist competition.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 360)

Forestry

Co...

Co cist z lesnicke literatury. (Books on Forestry; a bookseller's list.) Prague, Ustr. svaz spotrebnych druzstev, 1957. 23 p.

x Forestry - bibliography - bookseller's list.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 635)

Hybl, Jaroslav.

Narodohospodarska evidence v lesnim hospodarstvi. (Economic Control in Forestry; a university textbook. 1st ed. notes) Authors: Jaroslav Hybl, Jaroslav Mervart. For the students of the Faculty of Forestry. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 152 p.

x Forest economy - economic control - university textbooks.

10 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 356)

Matyas, Karel.

Lední dopravní síť. Podklady pro plánování. (Forest Transportation Network; a Basis for Planning. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus, bibl., index, notes) Authors: Karel Matyas, Anton Hatiar. Prague, SZN, 1957. 254 p.

x Forest transportation - roads - planning.

23 chapters on the principles of an economical planning of the forest roads and their networks. The authors take into account the economic factors as well as their coordination with the results of the scientific forest research in the field of biology, technology, and economics.

69 (bound: 76)

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 501)

Nozicka, Josef.

Z minulosti slezských lesů. Nastín jejich vyvoje od nejstarších časů do r. 1914. (History of the Silesian Forests; an Outline of Their Development from the Most Ancient Times to 1914. German summary. bibl., indexes, notes) Opava, Slezský stud. ústav, 1956. 129 p. Vol. 2 of the series Přírodovědecká edice SSU Publications on Natural History of the Silesian Research Institute, a special supplement to Přírodovědecký sborník Ostravského kraje (Collection of Studies on Natural History of the Ostrava District).

x Silesia - forests - development until 1914.

The book is based on the sources from agricultural and forestry archives in Bruntal, Frydek, Javorník, and the state archives in Brno and Opava. The author used also material taken from the Moravian-Silesian periodical "Verhandlungen" (Transactions, in German). The study is composed of three parts: 1. the period until 1750; 2. 1751-1848; 3. 1849-1914.

0

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 502)

Rakusan, Ctirad.

Povinnosti mysliveckého hospodáře (Duties of Hunting Officers 2d rev. ed. bibl., notes) Introduction to the 1st ed. by Jaromír Štěpánek. Contains the most important laws and regulations on hunting. Prague, SZN, 1957. 122 p.

x Hunting - management - manual.
x Forestry - manual.

Duties based on Law No. 225/47 on hunting. Protection of game, hunting rules, buying of game, statistical reporting, rating of hunting areas, etc.

4.25

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 264)

Svoboda, Pravdomil.

Lesni dreviny a jejich porosty. (Forestry Trees and Their Growth. Part 3. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SZN, 1957. 457 p. Vol. 24 of the series Lesnicka knihovna Forest Library.

x Forest trees - manual.

The third volume of Svoboda's book deals with deciduous fast growing trees (birch, aspen, willow, alder, poplar, linden, service tree, sorb). The trees are classified according to their ecology.

44 (bound: 51)

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 439)

Vesely, Vaclav.

Lesnické meliorace. (Forest-Land Reclamation; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Forestry. Prague. SNTL, 1957. 292 p.

x Reclamation of forest lands - university textbooks.
x Aforestation - university textbooks.

21.70

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 628)

Veterinary service

Dyk, Vaclav.

Cizopasnici a invazni choroby drubeze. (Parasites and Invasion Diseases of Poultry. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Authors: Vaclav Dyk, Bedrich Klimes, Rostislav Zavadil. Prague, SZN, 1957. 181 p.

x Poultry - parasites and invasion diseases.

The book is intended for the veterinarians and advanced breeders; general information on parasites and parasitological investigation of live and deceased poultry. The special part deals with individual parasites (protozoa, worms, articulata), contains the description of parasites, their eggs, and larvae, the nature of infection and its course, diagnosis, therapy, and methods of prevention. The last chapter deals with the therapy, and the prevention of parasitic diseases in various types of poultry.

17.30 (bound 24.30)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 417)

Fiala, Jaromir.

Veterinarstvi drubeze. (Veterinary Medicine for Poultry; a textbook for agricultural schools, poultry division. 1st ed. bibl.) Prague, SZN, 1957. 174 p. No. 37 of the series Skripta Hlavni spravy zemedelskeho skolstva a skolnich statku (Writings of the Chief Administration of Agricultural Schools and School Farms)

x Poultry - diseases and poisoning - textbook for the agricultural schools.

8.90 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 541)

Harnach, Richard.

Veterinarni mikrobiologie. Cast obecna. (Veterinary Microbiology. General Part. 2d rev. ed.; a university textbook. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 249 p.

x Veterinary microbiology - university textbooks.

14 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 296)

Jelinek, Vincenc.

Patologicka anatomie domacich zvirat. (Pathological Anatomy of Domestic Animals; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1956. 27 p.

x Domestic animals - pathological anatomy - university textbook.

31.70 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 296-97)

Pokroky...

Pokroky vo vyskume brucelozy. Subor referatov a diskusi z I. vedeckej konferencie o bruceloze, usporiadanej Slov. ak. vied v Smoleniciach v dnoch 28.-30. novembra 1955. (Progress Made in the Brucellosis Research; a Collection of reports and discussions from the 1st Scientific Conference on Brucellosis, Organized by the Slovak Academy of Science in Smolenice, November 28-30, 1955. Slovak, French, German, and Russian texts. illus. maps) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 434 p.

x Brucellosis - scientific conference, Smolenice, 1955 - a collection of reports - Slova edition.

42.20 (bound: 49.20) (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 628)

Praktika...

Praktika veterinarni mikrobiologie. (Practicum of Veterinary Microbiology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: R/ichard Harnach, J/iri/ Fryba, Oldrich Mraz, B/cris/ Skalka, J/iri/ Vanek, F/rantisek/ Varejka. For the students of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Prague, SPN, 1957. 221 p.

x Veterinary Microbiology - practicum - university textbooks.

12.80

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 298)

9. Technology

General

Abeceda...

Abeceda atomove energie. Soubor clanku Male university Nove svobody 1956 (ABC of Atomic Energy; a collection of articles of the "Little University" of the periodical "Nova Svoboda," 1956) Authors: Karel Sedlacek, Jaroslav Sommer, etc. Ostrava, Kraj. odd. Cs. spolecnosti pro sireni polit. a ved. znalosti, 1957. 96 p.

x Atomic energy - popular pamphlet.

Articles on the basic problems of atomic energy, composition of matter, instruments serving the use of atomic energy in engineering, chemistry, mining, metallurgy, geology, agriculture, medicine, etc. Included are also articles published elsewhere as well as many illustrations.

0

(No. 13, 7 May 57. p. 264)

Beringer, Milos.

Technicka kontrola v konzervarenskem prumyslu. (Technical Inspection in the Canning Industry. 1st ed. illus., index.) Authors: Milos Beringer, Introduction by Josef Spacek. For the inspection organs and workers in the canning industry and for the industrial schools of food engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 163 p.

x Canning industry - technical inspection - manual.

Organization and technical inspection in the enterprises and factories of the canning industry. Organoleptic evaluation of the quality of the food products, inspection of their quality and its methods.

0

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Bezpečnostní předpisy...

Bezpečnostní předpisy pro stavěné montážní práce energetických děl. (Safety Regulations for the Construction and Assembly of Power Plants. 2d ed. illus.) Prague, Prace, 1957. 131 p. Series No. 2, Vol. 17 of Knihnice ochrany a bezpečnosti práce (Series of the Protection and Safety at Work)

- x Assembling - construction of power plants - safety regulations.
- x Prevention of accidents - assembly and construction.

Safety regulations for the construction and assembly apply to all categories of employees constructing power plants; they are in force since June 15, 1955. The enlarged and revised text describes the conditions and safety measures which must be kept at building sites; it also deals with tools and equipment, and informs on detailed measures for various types of the assembly work.

0

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 350)

Cech, Stanislav.

Mechanisovaná evidence (Mechanized Records; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus.) Authors: S. Cech, B. Vacek. For the students of the Faculty of Statistics. Prague, SPN, 1957. 830 p.

- x Records - mechanization - university textbook.
- x Calculating machines - mechanization of records.
- x Punch-card systems.

8.50

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 271)

Červený, Josef.

Výroba automobilových pneumatik. (Manufacture of Automobile Tires. 1st ed. illus., index, notes) Authors: Josef Červený, P. Berezovsky. Introduction by Josef Hrdina. For the workers and foremen in the tire industry and other rubber plants and for the consumers. Prague, SNKL, 1957. 266 p.

- x Automobile tires - manufacture - manual.
- x Rubber - technology - manual.

Technology of rubber. Preparation of the material for tire production, and vulcanization; manufacture of tubes, and auxiliary parts.

14.10

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 562-63)

Chalupa, Josef Stanislav.

Strojní zařízení cukrovaru a rafinerii repych a trtinových. 2. díl. Vyroba suroveho a rafinovaného cukru. (Machinery Equipment of the Sugar-Beet and Sugar-Cane Factories and Refineries. Vol. 2. Manufacture of the Raw and Refined Sugar. 1st ed. illus., index, tables) For the workers, designers, assemblymen, and engineers in the sugar industry. Prague, SNL, 1957. 318 p.

- x Sugar factories - equipment - manual.
- x Raw sugar - manufacture - manual.

The second volume contains description of the manufacture of raw and refined sugar. The chapter on the thickening of juice and syrup into the strike is a continuation of the volume 1. Volume 2 contains 28 chapters describing in detail the sugar-manufacturing process, refining of sugar, machinery, auxiliary stations, and general problems concerning a better organization of work, maintenance, construction, and the preparation of the autumn operations.

35.50

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 503)

Drachovska-Simanova, Miroslava.

Zaklady cikrovarnictvi. 2. díl. Vyroba suroveho cukru a vedlejsich produktu. (Principles of the Sugar Manufacture. Vol. 2. Manufacture of Raw Sugar and Its By-Products; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, notes) Authors: M. Drachovska-Simanova, R. Kargl, A. Mircev. For the students in the field of the good industry and for technicians in the sugar industry. Prague, SNL, 1957. 314 p.

- x Sugar industry - university textbook.
- x Raw sugar - manufacture - university textbook.

The second volume of the textbook contains a survey of the sugar-industry technology. Description of the manufacturing process from the sugar-beet treatment to the manufacture of raw sugar, second-class sugar products, and molasses; special attention is given to the principles of crystallization and molasses-forming properties of the strike. The last chapters are devoted to the drying techniques, processing of the by-products and waste, and to the water management.

32

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 582)

Dvorak, Zdenek.

Projektovani zarizeni strojniho chlazení. (Designing of Refrigeration Machinery; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNL, 1957. 92 p.

x Refrigeration machinery - designing - university textbook.

5.40

(No. 13. June 4 57. p. 390)

Dyntar, Josef.

Technologie rucni sazby. 2. dil; a textbook. (Technology of the Typesetting by Hand. 1st ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Authors: Josef Dyntar, Alois Kouecny, Vaclav Kouba, Jindra Vichnar. Introduction by Jaroslav Cerny. For the training of young workers in the printing industry and the publishing houses. Prague, SNL, 1957. 493 p.

x Typesetting by hand - textbook for the industrial schools.

x Newspapers, periodicals, and books - composition - textbook for the industrial schools.

Description of various types of the typesetting by hand: typesetting of personal and social notes, commercial and propaganda prints. Several chapters deal with multi-color typesetting and art typesetting. The following chapters contain information on the setting of titles, mathematical and chemical formula, and on the composition of newspapers, periodicals, and books. Included are illustrations, samples, and forms.

22.10

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 583)

Fialova, Juliana Anna.

Varime po praci rychle a dobre. Kucharka zamestnane meny. (Cooking After Work, Fast and Good; a Cookbook of the Working Women. 4th enl. ed.) Authors: Juliana A. Fialova, Introduction by Vilem Hons.

x Cooking - recipes.

A useful manual for young and working women based on a long experience and the right diet. The indicated food quantities are for three persons; the manual contains 80 simple and more complicated recipes for all four seasons. Included is a list of food stuffs and several recipes of cold meals.

4.35

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 514)

Halamek, Ferdinand.

Technologie vody. 2. díl. Čistění odpadních vod ze sídlist a pumyslu. (Technology of Water. Vol. 2. Purification of Waste Water from Residential and Industrial Areas; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 272 p.

- x Waste water - purification - university textbook.
- x Water - technology - university textbook.

14.25

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Havelkova, Marie.

Konservace potravin v domácnosti (Preservation of Food in the Household. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Marie Havelkova, Juliana A. Fialova. Introduction by Vaclav Kac. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 110 p.

- x Food - preservation in households - manual.

A manual containing information on the preservation (canning) of vegetables, fruit, and meat in households. Types of sterilization (steam, in electric or gas ovens, in a sterilization vessel having a thermometer, in an open vessel), selection and preparation of fruit for fruit salads, marmelades, preserves, jellies, etc., methods of preserving vegetables (in salt and acid solutions, in salt and in fat). The last chapter is devoted to the preservation of meat.

5.70

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 515)

Herold, Milos.

Technologie antibiotik. (Technology of Antibiotics; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the students of the Faculty of Food Technology. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 213 p.

- x Antibiotics - technology - university textbook.

11.65

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 304)

Hubacek, Josef.

Ukládání paliv. (Storage of Fuels. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Josef Hubacek, Emanuel Dvorak: Spalování méněhodnotných paliv v rostových topeništích. (Use of Low-Calory Fuel in Grate

Hearths) Josef Fabian: Proc spalujeme menehodnotna paliva. (Why Do We Use Low-Calory Fuels. 1st ed. illus., bibl., tables) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 177 p. Vol. 143 of the series Knihovna Cs. spolecnosti pro sireni polit. a ved. znalosti. Technicke vedy, Sv. 21 (Library of the Czechoslovak Society for Popularization of Political and Scientific Knowledge. Technical Sciences, Vol. 21)

Fuel - storage - instructions.

Reasons for the loss of weight in the stored fuel and instructions on the protection of stored fuels.

10 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 488)

Hudcova, Milena.

Topidla. Vyber vyrobku pro stavenictvi. (Heating Units; a List of Products for the Building Industry. illus., bibl.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 35 p. Vol. 73-1 of the series Materialove vybery (List of Materials)

x Heating units - list of products.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Jezdik, Theodor.

Vodni inzenyrstvi. Hydrobiologie, nardze, upravy toku, jezzy, vodni cesty, prehrady, vyuziti vodni energie. (Hydraulic Engineering; Hydrobiology, Regulation of Streams, Weirs, Waterways, Dams, Use of Water Power; a university textbooks. 2d ed. bibl.) Authors: Theodor Jezdik, Ladislav Votruba. For the students of the Faculty of Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 287 p.

x Hydraulic engineering - university textbook.

25.10 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

Kacovsky, Jan.

Peri. (Feathers. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the workers on poultry farms. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 183 p.

x Feathers - properties and processing - manual.
x Goose feathers - description and processing- manual.

First monograph on feathers in Czech. The first part deals with the function, origin, and properties of feathers, especially in geese and ducks. The second part is devoted to the handling,

packing, transportation, and storage of feathers. The last part contains the technology of processing feathers for cushions, ornaments, and for industrial purposes.

0

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 441)

Kamenik, Karel.

Natacime a promitame 8 mm film. Prakticka prirucka pro lidove filmove pracovníky - zacatecniky i pokrocile. (Making and Projecting 8 mm Films; a Practical Manual for Amateurs, Beginners and Others. 1st ed. illus., index) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 151 p.

x 8 mm film - textbook of picture making and projecting - manual.

Basic information on making motion pictures based on the newest experiences. The pamphlet contains many instructive pictures and tables.

8

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Karasek, Josef.

Kucharska specialni technologie. Pro 1, a 2. rocnik skol obchodnich - ucebni obor kucharsky. (Special Cooking Technology; For the 1st and 2d Year of the Commercial Schools, Division on Cooking. 1st ed. illus., notes) Authors: Josef Karasek, Josef Vuoucek. Prague, Nakl. a zasobovaci podnik st. obchodu, 1957. 169 p. Vol. 1 of the series Ucebnice pro ucnavske skoly obchodni (Textbooks of the Commercial Apprentice Schools)

x Cooking - technology - textbook for the apprentice schools.

6.40

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544)

Klimentova, Maryna.

Varime zdrave, chutne a hospodarne. (Healthy, Tasty, and Economical Cooking. 5th ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Authors: Joza Brizova, Maryna Klimentova, Bozena Krchova, Jana Kolarikova, editors. Prague, France, 1957. 613 p. Vol. 5 of the series Kniznice domaciho hospodareni (Series of Home Economics)

x Cooking - manual.

A cookbook for housewives compiled by the Department of Nutrition of the former Research and Testing Institute. It contains economical recipes based on sanitary and technical requirements. The chapter on public eating places has been omitted in the 5th edition because they have been organized and standardized. It has been replaced by a chapter on the use of canned food and semi-finished products. Parts containing official regulations have been revised and color illustration added.

45 (No. 27. August 13 57. p. 583)

Klepl. Jan.

Pro zachranu technickyh pamatek. (Preservation of the Technological Monuments. illus.) Authors: Jan Klepl, Ivo Krulis. Prague, /N. techn. museum/, 1957. 32 p.

x Monuments of technology - preservation - essays.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 628)

Kolar. Jaroslav.

Derne stitky. Nastroj ke snizovani nakladu na administrativu. (Punched Cards; a Means for Reducing the Administration Cost. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Jaroslav Kolar, Frantisek Mares. Prague, Prace, 1957. 51 p.

x Administration - mechanization by punched cards - importance and methods.

Mechanization of the administrative work through the punched-card system produced in Czechoslovakia. It helps the executives, economic and bookkeeping employees, trade-union, workers, etc.

2.90 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 403)

Konference...

Konference o basickych zaruvzdoraych hmotach. Praha-cerven 1956. (Conference on Refractory Materials Containing Bases. Prague, June 1956. Tr. from Russian, Polish, Hungarian, and German into Czech and Slovak.) Prague, Matice hornicko-hutnicka, 1956. 49 p.

x Refractory materials containing bases - international conference, Prague 1956 - collection of reports.

0 (No. 14. May 14. 57. p. 304)

Koudela, Frantisek.

Planovani a rizeni mechanisace evidence a vypocetnich praci v CSR. (Planning and Directing the Mechanization of Records and Calculating Operations in Czechoslovakia. bibl.) Prague, SEVT, 1956. 143 p. No. 3 of the series Kniznice SUS. Otasky statistiky. R. 1956. (Publications of the State Tatistical Office. Statistical Problems, 1956)

- x Records - mechanization - manual.
- x Calculating machines - mechanization - manual.
- x Punch-card machines - mechanization of records - manual.

13.80

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 356)

Krivanek, Ladislav.

Barevna fotografie. (Color Photography. illus., bibl., indexes) Prague, Orbis, 1956. 243 p.

- x Color photography - manual.

The manual is based on Soviet examples. It also includes theoretical principles of color photography: theory of light and colors, basic concepts of the science of colors, color mixing, origin and properties of light. It also mentions the so-called direct (integral) methods of color photography, as Lippmann's method based on the interference of light. But the main part of the book deals with the net method of the autochrome. Description of processes guaranteeing good results, theory of color-photography development, and the basic components of developers. Measurement of the concentration of hydrogen ions in solutions and the composition of individual solutions.

22.50

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 331)

Krivanek, Ladislav.

Fotograficka laboratorni technika. (Laboratory Technique of Photography. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, Orbis, 1957. 313 p.

- x Photography - laboratory technique - manual.

Origin of the photographic picture, handling of materials, location and equipment of laboratories, properties of the basic chemicals and solutions applied in photography, technique of development, various methods of printing and enlarging, laboratory measurements, and material testing. Selection of the most reliable

and most used solutions and methods. The book is intended to the amateurs as well as to the professional photographers, scientific institutions, and all other institutions where photography is used.

25.80

(No. 16. May 29 57. p. 351)

Kumrt, Frantisek.

Gumovani textilu. (Rubberizing of Textiles. 1st ed. illus. index) For the workers in the rubber industry and for the persons taking technical courses in the rubber enterprises and for the apprentice schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 63 p.

x Rubber industry - use of textiles - manual.

Basic information on textiles used in the rubber industry, their treatment, rubberizing mixtures, rubberizing processes on multi-cylinder machines, and maintenance of the machines.

1.55

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Mach, Vlastimil.

Priklady z proudeni potrubim. 2. cast. (Problems on the Flow in Pipes, Part 2; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 107 p.

x Pipes - flow of liquids - problems - university textbook.

11.80

(No. 13. June 4 57. p. 390)

Madera, Vladimir.

Vybrane stati z matematiky pro technologii vody. (Selected Essays on Mathematics Applied to the Hydraulic Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Vladimir Madera, Milos Vorlicek, Otakar Melzer. For the persons attending the courses of the advanced training in the field of the purification of waste water and for the students of the Higher School of Chemical Technology specializing in Hydraulic Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 111 p.

x Water - technology - mathematical solutions - university textbook.

. 8

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 383)

Maršalek, Zdenko.

Strojní vybavení výrobní linky cigaret (Machinery for the Cigarette Production Line. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For factory training schools, students of the food industry schools, and workers in the Czechoslovak tobacco industry.

x Cigarettes - automatic production - manual.

Description of the technology of the automatic cigarette production. Storage, methods of moistening and blending of tobacco, special machinery: cutters, knife sharpening machinery, pneumatic shredding and conveying machinery, domestic and foreign machinery for manufacturing and packaging of cigarettes.

8.99

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 265)

Maruska, Josef.

Technologie. Učební texty pro 4. roc. hosp. škol. (Technology; Textbook for the 4th Year of Economic Schools. 3d ed. illus.) Authors: Josef Maruska, Hubert Zalesak. Prague, SPN, 1957. 214 p.

x Technology - textbook for economic schools, 4th year.

9.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Merzbauer, Vaclav.

Odborná příprava požárního družstva skupiny svépomoci. (Professional Training of the Fire Squad of the Self-Help Group. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl., tables) Authors: V. Merzbauer, K. Zerovnický. Prague, Svaz pro spolupráci s armádou, 1957. 93 p.

x Fire prevention - training - manual.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 546)

Müller, Jindřich.

Namok a loužení svrskových usní. (Soaking of Upper Leather. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jindřich Müller, Vladimír Pektor, Miroslav Tomásek. For the factory training schools, workers in the leather industry, and for workers handling materials in shoe factories. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 167 p.

x Upper leather - soaking - manual.

Technological process of manufacturing leather; various types of raw materials and auxiliary materials needed in the first stage of work in tanneries. Problems of economical management (defects at work, utilization of waste, etc.) organization in the workshops, and new methods of work.

4.31 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 331)

Müller, Jindrich.

Vycinovani svrskovych usni chromitymi solemi. (Processing of Upper Leather by Chromium Salts. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jindrich Müller, Vladimír Pektor, Miroslav Tomisek. Basic information for the factory training schools and workers in the leather industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 133 p.

x Upper leather - chromium processed - tanning, dyeing, and greasing - manual.

Technological methods of processing upper leather by chromium salts. Materials, production technology, organization of work and of the workshop, and the use of machinery. Principles of economical production and new advanced manufacturing methods.

3.35 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 515)

Navody...

Navody k vypoctum z predmetu Tepelna techniky. (Calculations in the Field of the Heat Technology; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of all faculties. Authors: J/oslav/ Eliasek, M/iroslav/ Ocenasek. J/osef/ Pelikan, J/iri/ Romovacek. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 171 p.

x Heat technology - calculations - university textbook.

11.90 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Nesvera, Rudolf Karel.

Schonfeldsky knihtiskarsky lis. Strucny nastin vyvoje rucniho knihtiskarskeho lisu. (The Schonfeld Printing Press; and Outline of the Development of the Manual Printing Press. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., notes) Prague, /SNTL/, 1956. pp. 53-63. Reprint from Sbornik Narodniho technickeho musea, (Collection of Studies of the National Technical Museum,) Vol. 2.

x The Schonfeld printing press - essays.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Nosek, Jaromir.

Voda ve spotrebnim prumyslu. (Prumysl textilni, sklarsky a kozedelný). (Water in the Consumers Good Industry; Textile, Glass, and Leather Industries. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index.) Authors: Jaromir Nosek, Introduction by Josef Vanek and Jiri Schroder. For the hydraulic engineers in the consumers good industry, for technicians and project units as well as water-management organs of the local government. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 397 p.

- x Water - consumers good industry.
- x Textile industry - water.
- x Glass industry - water.
- x Leather industry - water.

Problems of water based on the present knowledge and experiences in all branches of the textile, glass, and leather industries. Some chapters deal with the purification of waste water and contain analytic methods of the water control.

27

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 442)

Nove vzory...

Nove vzory. 100 vzoru pletenych a hackovanych s presnymi popis. (New Patterns; 100 Patterns for Knitting and Crocheting with Detailed Description; illus.) Prague, Vbor ca. zen, 1957. 37 p. No. 1, 1957 of the series Prirucky casopisu Zena a moda (Manuals of the Periodical Woman and Fashions)

- x Knitting - patterns.
- x Crocheting - patterns.

6

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Novinky...

Novinky v technicke literature. 1. ctvrtletí 1957. (New Publications on Technology. 1st quarter 1957) Prague, Kniha, 1957. 15 p.

- x Technology - publications - publishing list.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 548)

Plan...

Plan skoleni a vycviku Cs. svazu pozarni ochrany na rok 1957.
(Training Plan of the Czechoslovak Union of Fire Protection, 1957)
Prague, Cs. svaz pozarni ochrany, 1957. 7 p.

x Czechoslovak Union of Fire Protection - training - plans.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 308)

Pletene novinky...

Pletene novinky. (Novelties in Knitting. illus.) Authors:
Jozka Tenczova-Kalousova ed. Prague, Vybor cs. zen ve spolupraci
s Textilni tvorbou, 1957. 36 p. No. 2, 1957 of the series Prirucky
casopisu Zena a moda (Manuals of the Periodical Woman and Fashions)

x Knitting - manual.

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 395)

Plynova...

Plynova pecici trouba s dvouvaricem typ 611 (Gas Oven for
Baking Having Two Burners, Type 611. illus.) Pribram, Caloria,
1957. [3] p.

x Gas ovens for baking - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Prace...

Prace Ustavu pro vyzkum z vyuziti paliv. Sv. o. Publ. cis.
27-29. (Studies of the Institute for the Research and Utilization
of Fuels. Vol. 9. Publication No. 27-29. English, German, and
Russian summaries. illus.) Prague, SNL, 1957. 210 p.

x Fuels - research and utilization - collection of studies.

Content; J. Novak: Laboratory research on the combustion
process in a layer of dust fuel; F. Sunderhauf, J. Beran, J.
Korda: Research in a layer of dust fuel; F. Sunderhauf, J. Beran,
J. Korda: Research on the lower limits of the quality and granula-
tion of fuel for belt grates; C. Lipa: Determination of the
Technical and Economic Standard methods /TRN/ concerning fuel con-
sumption in electric power plants and their application.

0 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 512)

Prirucka...

Prirucka pro mlynske a vykupni laboratore. (Manual for Mill and Bulk Buying Laboratories. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Authors: O/ndrej/ Dostal, Z/arek/ Florian, J/osef/ Kalina, M/ilena/ Privorova. J/an/ Pulpan, F/antisek/ Trojan. Prague, SZN, 1957. 396 p.

x Laboratories for mills and the bulk buying of agricultural produce - laboratory techniques - manual.

x Chemistry - laboratories for mills and the bulk buying of agricultural produce.

x Cereals - laboratory tests - methods.

Basic inorganic and organic chemistry for the laboratory workers, including the principles of laboratory techniques and methods of laboratory tests of cereals, leguminous plants, and oil plants. Detailed information on the control of the quality of grain during its storage, principles of the microscopic technique and microbiology, pests in grain storage rooms, and the laboratory control of the performance of mills.

15.10 (bound: 18.50)

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 419)

Fulkrabek, Jan.

Vetrani. (Ventilation. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Jan Fulkrabek, in cooperation with Ladislav Oppl and Jaromir Cihelka. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 337 p.

x Ventilation - manual.

x Air flow - manual.

Theory of ventilation techniques. The book contains the following chapters: Air and harmful substances; location; bases for calculating and designing ventilation installations; Method of ventilation; Total ventilation; Ventilation with a natural and an artificial air circulation; Air flow in the ventilated rooms; Ventilation of small units; Parts of the ventilation equipment; Machinery for air conditions.

31

(No. 16, May 28 57. p. 351)

Roller, Jan.

Topina v domacnosti. (Heating in the Household. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Prace 1957. 89 p. Vol. 12 of the series Kniznice Domaciho hospodarení (Series on Household Management)

x Solid fuels - use in the household.

Detailed instructions on the use of solid fuels in household, on the saving of heat, and the elimination of combustion defects. Proper design of the hearth and chimney.

5.30

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 513)

Schmidt, Zdenko.

Technicka prirucka. Vypocty a konstrukce. Pocetni a technicke tabulky, materialy a konstrukce cast strojovych. (Technical Manual. Calculations and Designs; Mathematical and Technical Tables; Materials and Design of Machine Parts. 3d ed. illus.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 1550 p. Vol. 48 of Kniznice Svazu zamestnancu strojirenstvi (Series of the Union of Machinery Industry Workers)

x Technology - tables
x Engineering tables - manual
x Technical manuals

The manual includes supplement to the well known engineering tables which had been used as a textbook for vocational schools. It contains three parts: mathematical, professional, and the part on calculation and design of machine parts. It has been enlarged by new instructions on the calculation based on tables, and by practical examples; source material taken from the official standards has been revised and new parts were added on technical mechanics and the calculation of machine parts.

97

(No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 264)

Sedivy, Miroslav.

Storjni zarizeni cistiren odpadnich vod 1. (Machinery Equipment in the Waste Water Purification Plants. 1.; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 93 p.

x Waste water - purification - university textbook.

6.30

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 545)

Sedlar, Oldrich.

Prace s technickou literaturou v zavodech. Vyber knizni literatury z let 1950-1956. (Work with Technological Literature in Factories; a Selective Bibliography 1950-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1956. 18 p. Series 2, No. 217 of Publikace St. Vedecke knihovny v Ostrave (Publications of the State Scientific Library in Ostrava)

x Books on Technology - promotion in factories - bibliography.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 311)

Skopak, Ludvik.

Pokyny k bespecne praci pro zamestnance v textilnim prumyslu. (Instructions on the Safety at Work for Workers in the Textile Industry. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Prace, 1957. 54 p. Vol. 62 of the series Kniznice ochrany a bespecnosti prace (Series of the Protection and Safety at Work)

x Textile industry - accident prevention - manual.

Instructions to the workers and safety engineers on the safety and sanitary measures in the textile industry. Description of the protective installations and examples of warning posters.

2.80

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 583)

Slavicek, Emil.

Potravinarske inzenyrstvi. 2[dil]. (Food Technology Vol. 2; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Emil Slavicek in cooperation with Miland Vender. For the students of the Faculty of Food Technology. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 143 p.

x Food technology - university textbook.

11.55

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Slavicek, Emil.

Potravinarske inzenyrstvi 3./dil/ (Food Technology. Vol. 3; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Food Technology. Prague SNTL, 1957. 144 p.

x Food technology - university textbooks.

12

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 631)

Tomasek, Zdenek.

Technika lidove fotografie. (Technique of the Amateur Photography. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index. Prague, Orbis, 1957. 131 p.

x Photography - technique - manual.

Instructions for amateur photographers explaining the basic facts on photographic apparatus, photographing techniques, and on the negative and positive processes in a darkroom.

5.90 (No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 266)

Tomsu, Svatomir.

Pocitaci stroj a jeho dokonale vyuziti v praxi (Calculating Machines and Their Perfect Application. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 117 p.

x Calculating machines - manual.

Calculating and adding machines as a means for the office mechanization. Their appropriate use simplifies and rationalizes work, makes it more exact and quicker. The manual gives instructions on the correct handling of the machines of all types and shows practical solution of some mathematical problems.

6.80 (No. 13, 7 May 57, 265)

Trnka, Frantisek.

Technicke kresleni pro dalkove studium. (Technical Drawing for Correspondence Courses; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanization. Prague, SPN, 1957. 224 p.

x Technical drawing - university textbook.
x Mechanical engineering - drawing - university textbook.
x Building - technical drawing - university textbook.

16 (No. 13. June 4 57. p. 390)

Veda...

Veda a vyzkum v prumyslu kozedelnem. Sbornik vyzkumnych praci v prumyslu kozedelnem. Sv. 2. (Science and Research in the Leather Industry; a Collection of Research Studies on the Leather Industry. Vol. 2. 1st ed.) English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl. For the technicians, scientific workers and students of the industrial schools of leather industry. Prague, 1957, 87 p.

x Leather industry - research - collection of studies.

Eight studies on the use of some tans, on the manufacture of gelatine for photographic emulsions, on the designing of spruce-bark extraction plants, etc. Authors: J. Strachota, Z. Kotasek,

I. Binko, R. Ferebauer, D. Kokes, E. Muck, M. Podolska, A. Stehlik, V. File, C. Halamek, J. Lacnak, B. Nemeo, J. Spickova, J. Kolar, Z. Pospichalova, and I. Ivanic.

10.40 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 515)

Veda...

Veda a vyzkum v prumyslu sklarskem. Sbornik vyzkum. praci v prum. sklarskem. R. 2. - 1956. (Science and Research in the Glass Industry; a Collection of Research Reports. Series No. 2, 1956. 1st ed. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) For the production technicians, scientific workers, and the students of the vocational schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 103 p.

- x Glass industry - research - study.
- x Optical glass - stabilization cooling - study.
- x Glass - nickel staining - study.
- x Basalt converted into glass - study.
- x Melted rocks - chemical resistance - study.

Content: M. Fanderlik, Z. Skranek: Stabilization cooling of large blocks of glass and its effect on the glass structure; J. Nebrensky, M. Fanderlik, J. Kocik: Some experiences with the nickel staining of glass; F. Schill: Critical evaluation of the calculations concerning the Adams and Williamson cooling methods; J. Voldan: Study on the basic material for basalt converted into glass; J. Voldan: Study on the basic material for basalt converted into glass; J. Voldan, M. Palecek: Chemical resistance of melted rocks. Basic laboratory tests.

12.40 (No. 21. July 2 57. p. 474)

Wenner, Jan.

Hydrotechnika a toplotechnika. Hydrotechnika. 1. /cast/ (Hydrotechnology and Heat Technology. Hydrotechnology. Part 1; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanization. Prague, SPN, 1957. 179 p.

- x Hydromechanics - university textbooks.

9.20 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 623)

Zakladni vyzkum...

Zakladni vyzkum silikatu. (Basic Research on Silicates. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) Authors: Rudolf Barta, Jan Hlavac, Svante Prochazka, Vladimir Satava. For all technicians working in the field of the silicate technology and for the university students. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 103 p.

x Silicates - research - study.

A work by four authors pointing out the trend in the present research on silicates. It deals with the crystal and colloid chemistry of silicates, the thermodynamics of silicates, and with the kinetics and rheology of the processes taking place in the silicate systems.

9.70

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 514)

Aeronautics

Bruha, Bedrich.

Aeromechanika. Vykony letadel. (Aerodynamics. The Efficiency of Airplanes. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, notes, tables) For young graduated engineers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 438 p.

x Aerodynamics - airplanes.
x Aeromechanics - airplanes.

Principles of the efficiency of airplanes their classification and use in transportation. Basic laws of aerodynamics are presented in chapters on atmosphere, aerodynamic forces, and power in airplanes.

29.30

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 443)

Kares, Jaroslav.

Zabespecovani letecke dopravy. Abeceda letce. (Safety Measures in Air Transportation; ABC of a Pilot. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Dopravni nakl., [1957] 47 p. Vol. 5 of the series Knihovnicka DN. (Series of the Transportation Publishing House)

x Air transportation - safety measures - popular.

A popular pamphlet on safety measures during the flight of a commercial aircraft. The flight is control from its start to the time of landing by radar, television, electronic computers, and various other airfield installations; facilities for flying in bad weather.

4

(No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 267)

Chemical technology

Drabek, Borivoj.

Zadrazovani fenolu adsorpcnim zpusobem. (Removal of Phenol by the Adsorption Method. English, German, and Russian summaries, illus., bibl.) For the hydraulic engineers. Prague-Podbaba, Vyzkum. ustav vodohospodarsky. 1957. 133 p.

x Phenol waste water - purification - adsorption /absorption?/ method.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 545)

Farsky, Libor.

Mechanisace v chemickem prumyslu. (Mechanization in the Chemical Industry. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the project designers and technicians in the chemical industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 286 p.

x Chemical industry - mechanization - manual.

Technical, designing, and economic problems of mechanization in the chemical industry. Content: General information; Principles of calculations and technology of the continuous transportation; Main technical methods of local materials handling; Brief description of the installations for noncontinuous transportation; Mechanization of storing of unpacked raw materials.

27.50

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 440)

Hajek, Gerhard.

Nebespecne chemikalie. O jejich vlastnostech a zachazeni s nimi s hlediska pozarniho i skodlivosti lidskemu zdravi. (Dangerous Chemicals: Their Properties and Handling with Regard to Fire and Their Effect on Human Health. bibl., index) Authors: Gerhard Hajek. Introduction by Alois Bartos. Prague, Prace, 1957. 162 p. Series No. 2, Vol. 23 of Kniznice ochrany a bezpecnosti prace (Series of the Protection and Safety of Work)

x Dangerous chemicals - properties and use - manual.
x Accident prevention - manual.

Instructions for persons handling chemicals concerning safety and sanitary measures at work. The first part contains information on chemicals, combustion theory, explosion theory, and the storage

of dangerous materials. The second part contains a systematic list of elements and their compounds with regard to their chemical properties and dangerous effects. The manual is useful also for the members of fire departments because it contains information on the extinguishing of various chemicals.

6.30 (No. 27. August 13 57. p. 582)

Helm, Jiri.

Zkoušení rosy a jejích produktů. (Testing of Crude Oil and Its Products; a university textbook, 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, notes) For the students on universities and vocational schools and for the workers in the oil industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 387 p.

x Crude oil - properties, composition, and testing - university textbooks.

Laboratory manual and university textbook containing a description of the method of testing raw materials and the crude-oil products, excluding gases and the petroleum coke. The manual is based on the present laboratory practice and contains also information on the theoretical principles. Included are Czechoslovakian, Soviet and other standards of the testing methods. Content of the book: Introduction; Physical properties; Chemical composition; Technical tests; Special tests.

44.50 (No. 26. August 6 57. p. 563)

Hess, Ladislav.

Seznam nejdůležitějších produktů těžkého chemického průmyslu. (List of the Most Important Products of the Heavy Chemical Industry. 1st ed. bibl., indexes.) Authors: Ladislav Hess. Introduction by Jan Drechsler. Prague, CHEMA, 1956. 301 p. Vol. 1 of the series Knihnice obyčtových základen CHEMA (Series of the CHEMA Materials Suppy)

x Chemical industries - products - list.

Not for sale. (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 304)

Hubka, Jan.

Výroba škrobového syrobu. (Manufacture of Starch Syrup. illus., bibl., index) For workers and technicians in the starch industry and for the factory training schools. Prague, Mln. potravinárskeho prum., 1956. 120 p.

x Starch syrup - manufacture - manual.

Raw materials and manufacturing processes; types and the function of individual installations, calculations, analytic methods, and tables.

0

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Kratky, Stefan.

Získání a základní zpracování plynných uhlovodíků. (Production and Basic Processing of Gaseous Carbon Dioxides; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Fuel Technology. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 171 p.

x Carbon dioxide gases - production and processing - university textbook.

18.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Mejstrik, Bohumir.

Výroba barvarských polotovarů. (Manufacture of Semi-Finished Dyes; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Higher School of Chemical Engineering in Pardubice. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 132 p.

x Semi-finished dyes - manufacture - university textbook.

7.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Melichar, Milos.

Technologie galenik a leku. Systematika. (Technology of Galenicals and Drugs; a Systematic Study; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Pharmacology. Prague, SPN, 1957. 430 p.

x Galenicals - technology - university textbook.

x Drugs - liquid, easily melting, and solid drugs - technology - university textbook.

23.30

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Perna, Frantisek.

Plynárenství. Část 2. (Gas Industry, Part 2; a university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek Perna, Rudolf Riedl, in cooperation with Vaclav Solin. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 517 p.

x Gas industry - university textbook.

Detailed information on the manufacture of gases for synthetic purposes, on the blast-furnace gas, on the manufacture of low-calory gases, synthetic gases, and commercial hydrogen. A larger part of the publication deals with the purification, measurement, and storage of gases. The following chapters are devoted to the gas factories, coke plants, and manufacture of metallurgic coke from brown coal, manufacture of motor vehicle fuel, and the problem of phenol waste water as well as purification installations.

52

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 350)

Pilar, Antonin.

Lineární závislost v chemisko-inženýrských výpočtech. (Linear Dependence in the Chemical-Engineering Calculations. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the technicians in chemical plants and for the designers of chemical installations. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 159 p.

x Linear correlation - chemical-engineering calculations.

Principles of the correlation methods using various types of graphic sheets to determine the dependence of basic values on temperature or pressure. Examples of their practical application in plants and problems currently occurring in the chemical industry.

8.30

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 460)

Fuller, Bohumil.

Synthetická vlákna, zpracování a použití v průmyslu. 3. díl. (Synthetic Fibers and Their Processing and Use in Industry. Vol. 3. 1st ed. English, German, and Russian summaries. illus., index, notes) Authors: Bohumil Fuller, Zdeněk Travníček, Arnost Šitek. For the textile technicians and the students industrial and higher textile schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 406 p.

x Synthetic fibers - dyeing - manual.
x Polyamide yarn - spinning - manual.

The first part of the third volume contains a description of the properties of polyamide yarns and its spinning by the cotton and wool method. The following part is devoted to the dyeing of synthetic fibers. The last part contains information and the research and the development in the production during 1955 and 1956.

28.50

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 599)

Plasticke hmoty...

Plasticke hmoty a lepidla. Sbornik prednasok prosirovenych na konferenci v Dome techniku, delnickych vynalezcu a zlepsovatele ROH. (Plastics and Glues; a Collection of Lectures Delivered at a Conference in the House of Technicians, Worker-Inventors and Improvers of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement. 1st ed. illus., notes) Prague, France, 1957. 229 p. Vol. 39 of the series Kniznice Domu techniku, delnickych vynalezcu a zlepsovatele (Series of the House of the House of Technicians, Worker-Inventors, and Improvers of ROH)

- x Plastics - manufacture and use - collection of lectures.
- x Plastic glues - manufacture and use - collection of lectures.

Twenty-nine lectures on the use of plastics and glues in various industrial branches. Domestic and foreign experiences with the manufacture, properties, and use of plastics.

14.40

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 460)

Sbornik...

Sbornik Vysoke skoly chemicko-technicke v Praze 1957. Oddil fakulty potravinarske technologie (Collection of Studies of the Higher School of Chemical Engineering in Prague, 1957. Faculty of Food Technology. 1st ed. English and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Introduction by Karel Sandera Praha, SPN, 1957. 383 p.

- x Higher School of Chemical Engineering, Prauge - collection of studies
- x Food industry - collection of studies.

V. Sicho: Polarographic determination of xanthogenates; Dyr, Krumphanzl, Sicho: Separation Chromatography of xanthogenates; Sicho, Seinerova: Chromatographic study of the thiamine decomposition products; V. Kyzlink: Stabilization of vitamin C in fruit preserves; Proks, Dolezalek, Pech: Biochemical study of Penicillium roqueforti; Proks, Dolezalek, Pech: Biochemical study of the mold Penic. caseicolum; Proks, Dolezalek, Pech: Study of the ripening of the "Moravian loaf;" J. Proks: Ripening of Dutch cheeses; Gregr, Dyr: Cheese fermentation; G. Janicek: Removing the bitter taste from soya; J. Fokorny: Study of autooxidation of some vegetable oils under higher temperature; J. Zajic: Effect of temperature on the origin of reduction substances during glycerine distillation. Quantitative determination of small quantities of reduction sugars; Kopriva, Svoboda, Zelenka: Evaluation of the quality of potato starch by the polarographic method; Drachovaka, Sandera: Topographic

diagnosis and prefer. adsorption in the food industry. Statistical biology and physical-chemical bases for the evaluation of sugar; Report on the scientific research of the Faculty of Food Technology, 1955.

34.20

(No. 13, 7 May 57, 266)

Seffner, Lubor.

Octadecylamin jako ochrana proti korosi kondenzatniho potrubí. (Octadecylamine as a Protection Against the Corrosion of Condensation Pipes. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Lubor Seffner, Vaclav Kuba. For the Engineers in electric power plants and heat plants. Prague, UTEIN, 1956. 35 p. Series 13, Vol. 6, 1956, of Technicke informace (Technical Information)

- x Condensation pipes - protection by octadecylamine - pamphlet.
- x Corrosion - condensation pipes - protection - pamphlet.

6.10

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

Sexnam...

Sexnam casopisu technicke knihovny n.p. Dusikarny v Ostrave 3. Stav ke dni 1.4.1957. (List of the Periodicals in the Technical Library of the Nitrogen National Enterprise in Ostrava 3; State: April 1, 1957) Ostrava, Dusikarny, 1957. 7 p.

- x Nitrogen National Enterprise, Ostrava - list of periodicals on technology.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 638)

Simek, Zdenek.

Anorganicka technologie. Ucebnice pro 2. roc. prum. skol chemicky. (Inorganic Technology; a textbook for the 2d Year of the Industrial Schools of Chemistry. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 362 p.

- x Inorganic technology - textbook for the Industrial schools of chemistry, 2d year.

16.70

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Trefny, Jiri.

Co ma vedet delnik v chemickem pruvyslu. (What a Worker in the Chemical Industry Should Know. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jiri Trefny, in cooperation with Jaroslav Schaufler, Jaroslav Schneider,

Jan Gaier, Jaromir Marik. Conclusion by Vaclav Stolic. Prague, Prace, 1956. 271 p. Vol. 5 of the series Kniznice ROH Svazu zamestnancu v prumyslu chemickem (Series of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement, Union of Workers in the Chemical Industry)

x Chemical industry - work - popular manual.

Information for workers on their work problems and on basic questions concerning manufacturing processes. Principles of chemical reactions, chemical engineering, control, transportation of raw materials, semi-finished products, and finished products; principles of the most common manufacturing processes and machinery. Safety and hygiene of labor; activity of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement in the chemical industry and the duties of the factory trade-union commissions.

7.05

(No. 15. May 21. 57. p. 330)

Vana, Jaroslav.

Analysatory pouzivane v chemickem prumyslu. (Analyzers Used in the Chemical Industry; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Chemical Engineering in Pardubice. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 101 p.

x Analyzers - chemical industries - university textbook.

6

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Vycichlo, Jaroslav.

Barvy, barviva a naterove hmoty. (Paints, Dyes, and Coating Materials. 1st ed. bibl.) Authors: Jaroslav Vycichlo, Introduction by Arnost Alt. Prague, Nakl. a zasobovaci podnik st. obchodu, 1957. 97 p. Vol. 12 of the series Zboziznalecka prirucka Manual on Materials.

x Paints - properties and use - manual.

x Dyes - properties and use - manual.

x Coating materials - properties and use - manual.

Basic information on paints, dyes, and coating materials for salesmen. All Czechoslovak products presently on the market, their quality and use. The manual is intended to the teachers and students of the apprentice schools for druggists and for salesmen in drugstores and experts on materials.

6

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 478-79)

Zigmond, Josef.

Planovana udrzba v chemickem prumyslu. Dil. 2. Opravy a nahradni dily (Planned Maintenance in the Chemical Industry. Vol. 2. Repairs and Spare Parts. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) For workers in chemical industries coming from vocational schools and for workers in organizations of project designs. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 190 p.

x Chemical industries - repairing and spare parts - planning - manual.

Vol. 2 is mainly devoted to the organization of the maintenance work, planning of repairs of the basic equipment, lubrication plans, control and repairing of protective coating, planning of safety control, testing of installations, and planning of spare-parts and maintenance materials.

10.90

(No. 13, 7 May 57, 265)

Zigmond, Josef.

Planovana udrzba v chemickem prumyslu. Dil 3. Naklady na udrzbu a kontrolu planu oprav. (Planned Maintenance in the Chemical Industry. Vol. 3. Maintenance Cost and the Control of the Repair Plans. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the workers in the chemical industry graduated from vocational schools and for workers in the project organizations. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 180 p.

x Chemical industries - maintenance and repair - planning and control.

Planning the maintenance of installations in the chemical industry. Maintenance cost, relationship between the maintenance plans and other components of the technical-industrial and financial plan; control of the repair plans and the fulfillment of norms, disturbances and defects of the chemical installations and the installation of new equipment. Results of the planned maintenance. The book includes 15 instructional examples.

10.50

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 440)

Civil and Construction Engineering

Bahlsen, Alfred.

Betonarske soupravy. Organizace vyroby betonu a kalkulace vyobnich nakladu. (Concrete Mixers; Organization of the Concrete Production and Calculation of the Production Cost. 1st ed. illus., notes) Prague, SNML, 1957. 346 p.

x Concrete - production - organization and calculations - manual.

Organization of the concrete mixing on small and medium-sized construction sites. A detailed description of concrete-mixing equipment and numerous practical examples of calculations.

21.50 (No. 26. August 6 57. p. 563)

Bechync, Stanislav.

Stavitelstvi betonove. 1./dil/ Technologie betonu. Sv. 2. Slozeni malt, jejich vyroba a kontrola. (Concrete Building. Vol. 1. Technology of the Concrete. Part. 2. Composition of Plaster, Its Production, and Control. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index.) For the building engineers and the students of the higher schools of building and construction, Prague, SNML, 1957. 738 p.

x Concrete - composition, production, and application.
x Plaster - composition and production.

The second volume (first was published in 1954) deals with the composition and production of the concrete with regard to its strength as well as cost. The first part is devoted to the mixing, composition, and density of plaster; the second part deals with concrete, its composition, mixing, transportation, density, and special concrete operations. The third volume contains information on casing, assembly of units, on the production control and material supply.

59.50 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 442)

Betogen...

Betogen D 55. Nater na drevo proti ohni. (Betogen D 55; a Protective Coating for Wood Against Fire) Brno, Hlubna, 1956. 77 p.

x Betogen D 55 - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 394)

Bok, Evgen.

Spravni a bezpecnostni stavby. Krit. vybery lit. o vystavbe a arch. (Administration and "Safety" Buildings; a Selective Bibliography on Construction and Architecture) Prague, Sportovni a turisticke nakl., 1956. 63 p. Vol. 10-5 of Architektura (Architecture)

- x Administrative buildings - information by the technical service.
- x "Safety" buildings - information by the technical service.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 546)

Bratranek, Alois.

Vliv manipulace s hladicimi telesy na prelivech na odtok vody pod prehradou. (Effect of the Manipulation of Reservoir Spilway Gates on the Flow Below the Dam. English and Russian summaries. illus.) Prague, Vyskum. ustav vodohospodarsky, 1956. 52 p. Vol. 92 of the series Prace a studie Vyzkumneho ustavu vodohospodarskeho v Praze-Podbabe (Papers and Studies of the Research Institute of Hydrology in Prague-Podbaba.)

- x Dams - construction of gates - study.

Not for sale.

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 385)

Dolezal, Ludvik.

Plavebni komory. (Navigation Locks; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 69 p.

- x Navigation locks - design and construction - university textbooks.

5.40

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544)

Eichler, Jaroslav.

Priklady z mechaniky zemin a zakladani staveb. (Problems on the Mechanics of Earth Materials and the Foundations in Building; a university textbook. 3d rev. and enl. ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of building and architecture and building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 152 p.

- x Earth materials - mechanics - university textbooks.
- x Building - foundations - university textbooks.

10.75

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 395)

Grencik, Ludovit.

Niektore otázky predpatia v konstrukci. (Some Problems on the Prestressing in Construction. illus., bibl. German and Russian summaries.) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 183 p. Vol. 1 of the series Prace stavebnictva a architektury (Papers on Building and Architecture)

x Prestressed construction - study - Slovak edition.

16.70 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Jirak, Miroslav.

Slozky a skladba dobrego betonu. (Components and the Composition of the Good Concrete. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, notes.) For the technical workers, concrete testing stations, and for all persons interested in the technology of concrete. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 159 p.

x Concrete - production and composition - study.

Properties of the individual components of concrete and their mixing ration. The author presents the results of his own research, his own method for concrete mixing, and critique of the work of other experts.

9.90 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 442)

Katalog...

Katalog stavebnich hmot. /R/ 1956. /Sv/ 7. Prefabrikovane stavebni betonove, zelezobetonove a z predpjateho betonu. (Catalogue of Building Materials. Year 1956. Vol. 7. Prefabricated Segments of Concrete and Prestressed Concrete. 1st ed. illus., notes) For designers and technicians. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 187 p.

x Prefabricated building segments - catalogues.

9.40 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544)

Katalog...

Katalog stavebnich hmot. /R/ 1956. /Sv./ 9. Katalog sbestocentovych vyrobku. (Catalogue of Building Materials. Year 1956. Vol. 9. Catalogue of Asbestos Cement Products. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the project planners and engineers. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 63 p.

x Asbestos - cement products - catalogue.

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 304)

4.12

Klíma, Jiri.

Betonové mosty. 3. [díl]. Mosty z předpjatého betonu. (Concrete Bridges. Vol. 3. Bridges of Prestressed Concrete; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the faculties of building and military science. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 125 p.

x Concrete bridges - university textbooks.

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

8.65

Klouček, Celestin.

Rozvod deformace při posuvných stěnicích. 2. díl. (Distribution of the Deformation in Movable Joints. Vol. 2. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of higher schools and construction engineers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 336 p.

x Deformation - distribution of deformation - movable joints - calculations.

The second volume of the manual deals with the redundancy in the frame systems with movable joints and its solution by the deformation method. Special attention is given to the floor consoles, open floor systems, two-pillar symmetric frames, Vierendeel's symmetric consols, systems with a constant floor deformation, and general floor frames.

(No. 27. August 13 57. p. 581)

29

Kovar, Rudolf.

Stavební mechanika. 3./díl/. (Building Mechanics. Vol. 3; a textbook for the 3d year of the industrial building schools. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 239 p.

x Building mechanics - textbook for the industrial building schools, 3d year.

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

12.80

Krčh, Vojtech.

Domovní kanalizace. (House Plumbing; a university textbook. 2d 4 enl. ed. notes) For the students of the Faculty of Architecture and Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 183 p.

x House plumbing - university textbooks.

11.35 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

Krofta, Jiri.

Stavitelstvi. 3. dil. (Building. Part 3; a textbook for the industrial schools of building. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNML, 1957. 438 p.

x Building - textbook for the industrial schools.

19.80 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544-45)

Kukac, Rudolf.

Statika pozemnich staveb. 1./dil/. (Statics in Building; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNML, 1957. 200 p.

x Surface building - statics - university textbooks.

15.90 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 389)

Kukac, Rudolf.

Statika pozemnich staveb. 2./dil/ (Statics in Building. Vol. 2; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Architecture and Building. Prague, SNML, 1957. 230 p.

x Building - statics - university textbooks.

24.50 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Laznicka, Jiri.

Pokrokové metody provadeni stavebnich prací. (Advanced Methods of Construction; a selective bibliography) Author: Jiri Laznicka. Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 131 p.

x Building and construction - advanced methods - bibliography.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 547)

Laznicka, Jiri.

Prefabrikace a montaz ve stavebnictvi. Krit. vybery lit. o vystavbe a arch. (Prefabricated Building and Assembling; a Selective Bibliography on Building and Architecture) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 119 p. Vol. 4-4 of the series Provadeni staveb (Building Operations)

x Building - prefabricated and assembly - information of the technical service.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 310)

Nedomlcl, Frantisek.

Prirucka pro ukolare a normovace na stavbach. (A Manual for Piece-Work Supervisor and Norm Makers at the Construction Sites. 1st ed. bibl., index) Authors: Frantisek Nedomlcl, Chap. 13 by Vl. Rambousek. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 138 p.

x Building - standardization of work - importance and methods.

Principles of technical standardization of work and the methods of recording the work results of individuals and groups, methods of measuring time, of calculating time standards, time, and piece work.

4.85

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 403)

Normy...

Normy spotreby materialu. M 31/1. Isolacni prace tepelne, zvukove a proti otresum. (Standards of Materials Supply, M 31/1; Insulation Against Heat, Noise, and Vibration) Prague, Min. stavebnictvi, 1956. 15 p.

x Insulation against heat - materials supply - standards.
x Insulation against noise - materials supply - standards.
x Insulation against vibration - materials supply - standards.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

Obytny okrsek.

Obytny okrsek. Pokyny pro navrhovani a planovani obytnych okrsku. (Residential Areas; Instructions for Projecting and Planning of Residential Areas. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) Authors: Ivan Vesely, Jiri Saejkal, and others. Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 115 p.

x Residential areas - development - instructions.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 308)

Favluch, Otto.

Obytna stavby. Krit. vyber lit. o vystavbe a arch. (Construction of Dwellings; a Selective Bibliography on Building and Architecture. illus.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 127 p. Vol. 1-4 of the series Architektura (Architecture)

x Dwellings - information of the technical service.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 311)

Poznamky...

Poznamky a vysvetlyvky ke vzorovym ucebnim osnovam pro vyrobu stavebnich hmot. (Notes and Explanations to the Model Curricula on the Manufacture of Building Materials. 1st ed.) Prague, Prace, 1957. 16 p.

x Factory training schools - building materials - curricula.

0 (No. 23. August 27 57. p. 631)

Prehled...

Prehled platnych typovych podkladu pro investicni vystavbu podle stavu ke dni 30. zari 1956. (Survey of Models for Investment Construction Valid on September 30, 1956) Edited by Ferdinand Soukup and Zorka Vancurova in Cooperation with Antonin Naar and Alois Kreuzer. Prague, Vyzkum. Ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 38 p.

x Investment construction - models - survey.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 273)

Rada, Vaclav.

Pokrokově metody pridruzenych a dokoncovacich stavebnich prací. 2. [cast]. Osazovani stavebnich truhlarskych a zamecnickych vyrobku. (Advanced Methods of Auxiliary and Finishing Operations in Building. Part 2. Woodwork and Locksmith Operations. 1st ed. illus.) For building engineers, foremen, and operators in auxiliary branches of building. Prague, UTEIN, 1956. 34 p. Series 23, Vol. 4, 1956 of Technicke informace (Technical Information)

x Wood products for building - fixing - pamphlet.
x Locksmith products for building - fixing - pamphlet.

6.10 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

Regnik, Jan.

Stavani stroje. Tabulky, technicka data a priklady vypoctu. (Building Machinery; Tables, Technical Data, and Calculations; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Architecture and Building. Prague, 1957. 151 p.

x Building - mechanization - university textbook.
x Building machinery - tables and calculations - university textbook.

8.90 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 631)

Rybar, Bedrich.

Pokrokové metody pridruzenych a dokoncovacich praci. Pricky, povrchy, podlahy. (Advanced Methods of Auxiliary and Finishing Operations; Separating Walls, Surfaces, Floors. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, UTEIN, 1956. 47 p. Series 23, Vol. 3, 1956 of Technicke informace (Technical Information)

x Separating walls - properties and design - pamphlet.
x Plaster - pamphlet.
x Surface finishing - pamphlet.
x Floors - standardization - pamphlet.

8.20 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 307)

Samalik, Jaroslav.

Ekonomika, organizace a provadeni stavcb. 2. cast. Provadeni stavcb. (Economic Problems and Organization of Building. Part 2. Building; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Building and Construction. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 117 p.

x Building - university textbooks.

6.18 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 274)

Simik, Jan.

Chemicky tvrme pisky (CE-amesi). (Chemically Hardened Sand Mixtures; a bibliography, 1952-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 14 p.

x Chemically hardened sand - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Skarpisek, Josef.

Pricinkove cary spojitych nosniku stale tuhosti. Influence Lines of Continuous Beams of constant Rigidity. 1st ed. illus., Authors: Josef Skarpisek. Supplement by J. Horejsi. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 43 p.

x Continuous beams - influence lines - tables.

12 tables analyzing continuous beams with uneven fields and uneven profiles, but with a constant rigidity.

3.20 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 329)

Skrivan, Vaclav.

Prumyslove stavby. (Industrial Buildings; a Selected bibliography on Building and Construction) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 103 p.

x Industrial buildings - bibliography.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 638)

Soucha, Antonin.

Cihlarska vyroba. (Manufacture of Bricks. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the workers in the manufacturing and distribution branches, and for the students of vocational schools and schools for apprentices. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 342 p.

x Bricks - manual.

Raw materials for bricks, properties, research, production, and treatment of clays, methods of making, drying, sorting, and burning of bricks. Shaping, properties, and standards of the finished products; maintenance and safety measures in brick factories.

22 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 351)

Stavitelstvi...

Stavitelstvi. 1. dil. (Building. Vol. 1; a textbook for the industrial schools of building. 3d ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 193 p.

x Building and construction - textbook for industrial schools.

9.90 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 545)

Stavitelstvi...

Stavitelstvi. 4. dil. (Building. Vol. 4; a textbook for the industrial schools of building. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Alexander Hanus, Jiri Krofta, Jaroslav Rapek, Bohumil Svarc. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 467 p.

x Building - textbook for the industrial schools.

19.80

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 631)

Sukovity, Augustin.

Staveni technologie zdravotne inzenyrskych staveb. Prednasky pro posluchace 5. roc. inz. stavitelstvi smeru vodohosp., specialisace zdravotne inzenyrske. (Construction Technology of Sanitary Engineering; Lectures for the Students of the 5th Year of the Hydraulic Engineering Specialized in Sanitary Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 165 p.

x Sanitary engineering construction - technology - illustrations - university textbook.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 545)

Svrzek, Vladimir.

Priricka pro mastenne malirstvi. Pomocna kniha pro prua. skoly umelec. smeru. (Manual for the Wall Painting; an auxiliary textbook for industrial art schools. 3d ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 138 p.

x Wall painting - manual.

Technology of wall painting (painting of rooms.) Preparation of the undercoats and materials, technology of painting, tools, measurement of the work done, and instructions concerning painter's health.

4.50

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 442)

Tricbenekr. Josef.

Vyrobky z drevni hmoty. Vyber vyrobku pro stavebnictvi. (Products of Wood Materials; a List of Products for the Building Industry. 2d rev. ed.) Prague, Vyzkum. ustav vystavby a arch., 1956. 31 p. No. 42-2 of the series Materialove vybery (List of Materials) For official use only.

x Products of Wood Materials - building materials - list

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Ukoly...

Ukoly pro vynalezce a zlepšovatele. Seznam cis. 5.1957. (Problems for the Inventors and Improvers. List No. 5, 1957. 1st ed.) Authors: Ladislav Rajskey, Oldrich Beran. Vol. 28 of the series Kniznice Odboroveho svazu zamestnancu v prumyslu stavebnim (Series of the Union of Workers in the Building Industry)

x Improvers - problems of building.
x Inventors - problems of building.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Viktora, Eugen.

Stavebni konstrukce zarovzdorne. I./dil/. (Refractory Structures in Building; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of building and architecture and building. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 92 p.

x Refractory structures in building - university textbook.

5.44

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 305)

Wimmer, Miloslav.

Panelove domy s montovany m skeletem. (Panel Houses with an Assembled Skeleton. 1st ed. illus., index) For designers, research workers, and construction foremen. Prague, Prace, 1956. 181 p. Vol. 23 of the series Kniznice ROH-Svazu zamestnancu ve stavebnim prumyslu. (Series of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement, Union of Building and Construction workers)

x Skeleton panel buildings.
x Assembly of skeleton panel buildings - organization of work.

Technology and organization of work in prefabricated construction. Individual operations are divided into phases with regard to the utilization of local building materials and prefabricated parts of the skeleton and panels.

14.20

(No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 266-67)

Electrical engineering

Cerny, Jiri.

Montaz chranyenyimi a plastovymi vodici. Instrukcne methodicky dopis pro mistry vyrobniho vycviku a ucitele spec. technologie povolani X/1,2,4 a VI/9. (Assembly of Protected and Covered Conductors; Instructions for the Foremen of the Training Program and for Teachers of Special Technology of the X/1,2,4, and VI/9 Branches.) Prague, SNTL, 1956. 28 p.

- x Protected conductors - types and application - pamphlet.
- x Covered conductors - types and application - pamphlet.

1.41 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 298-99)

Chladek, Jaroslav.

Elektrické stroje na stejnosměrný proud. (Direct Current Electric Machines. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Jaroslav Chladek, Jiri Lammeraner. For the calculators, designers, research workers, and university students. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 415 p.

x Direct current electric machines - design and calculation - monographic study.

Theory, design, and calculations concerning electric machines using direct current. Theory of the transitional phenomena occurring in the machines and the description of special designs such as are the "metadynes." Included are tables for the calculators.

38 (No. 27. August 13 57. p. 582)

Ditl, Augustin.

Hertzovy spoje. (Hertzian Circuits; university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 101 p.

x Hertzian Circuits - university textbook.

8.22 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Dufek, Milan.

Příklady z teoretické elektrotechniky. 1./ část/. (Problems on Theoretical Electrical Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 151 p.

x Theoretical electrical engineering - problems - university textbook.

11.55 (No. 14. May 15 57. p. 299)

Eichler, Josef.

Rozhlasove prijimace. 1. /dil/ (Radio Receivers; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Low-Voltage Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 151 p.

x Radio Receivers - university textbook.

11.70 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Elektrosvit...

Elektrosvit villamos abszorpcios hutoszekreny. Tipus 397. ("Elektrosvit" Electrical Absorption Refrigerator; Type 397. In Hungarian. illus., bibl.) Nove Zamky, Elektrosvit, [1956]][16] p.

x "Elektrosvit" refrigerators - catalogue - Hungarian edition.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Faukner, Ferdinand Alexandr.

Roseni elektrickych napajecu a siti nizkeho napeti. Prirucka pro mistry vyrobnih vycviku a ucitele spec. technologie v povolani VI/9, X/2 a X/4 pro predmety: Vyrobní vycvik, spec. technologie, elektrotechnika. (Designs of the Electric Supply Installations and of the Low-Voltage Networks; a Manual for the Foremen of the Training Program and for the Teachers of the Special Technology VI/9, X/2, and X/4: Production Training, Special Technology, Electrical Engineering. 1st ed.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 204 p.

x Electric supply installations - design and calculation - manual.

9.80 (No. 13. June 4 57. p. 390)

Fetter, Frantisek.

Obecna silnopruda elektrotechnika. 7. dil. (General High-Voltage Electrical Engineering. Part 7; a university textbook. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 216 p.

x High-voltage electrical engineering - university textbook.

12 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Forejt, Jindrich.

Elektronika pro specialisace "Radiotechnika." Dopinky k ucebnicim a pokyny ke studiu. (Electronics for the Specialized Field of "Radiotechnology," Supplements to the Textbooks and Advice for Studies; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering in Podebrady. Prague, SNML, 1957. 94 p.

x Electronics - university textbooks.

7.30 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 542)

Hassdenteufel, Josef.

Nauka o elektrotechnuckych materialech. (Study of Materials for Electrical Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNML, 1957. 183 p.

x Materials for electric insulation - university textbooks.
x Semi-conductors - university textbooks.
x Dielectrics - university textbooks.

13.90 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Haddfenteufel, Josef.

Technologie vyroby elektrickych stroju. (Production Technology of Electrical Machinery; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., tables.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNML, 1957. 197 p.

x Electrical machinery - technology of their production - university textbook.

15.65 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Hoff, Frantisek.

Technologie radiovych zarizeni. Cast 2. Radiotechnicke soucastky. Sesit C. (Technology of Radio Installations. Part 2. Radio Parts. Vol. C; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNML, 1957. 126 p.

x Radiotechnology - parts - university textbooks.
x Condensers - university textbooks.
x Cables - university textbooks.

11.30 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 542)

Hoff, Frantisek.

Technologie radiovych zarizeni. Cast 3. (Technologie vyroby. Ses. D. Technology of Radio Installations.) Part 3. Production Technology. Vol. D.; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., tables.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 94 p.

x Broadcasting equipment - technology - university textbooks.

8.30

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 299)

Holomek, Zdenek.

Plynula montaz slozitych stroju. 1. cast. (Continuous Assembling of Complicated Machinery. Part 1. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, VVEIN, 1956. 58 p. Series 9, Vol. 1 of Technicke informace Technical Information.

x Television sets - continuous assembly - pamphlet.
x Radio receivers - continuous assembly - pamphlet.

5.60

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Hrbek, Vladimir.

Instalace, provoz a udrzba transformatoru. (Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Transformers. 2d ed. illus., bibl., notes) For the electricians working as assemblymen, in testing stations, production, and maintenance of high-voltage transformers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 142 p.

x High-voltage transformers - assembly and operation - manual.

Instructions on the handling of high-voltage transformers after they have been shipped from the factory: transportation, assembly, operation, and maintenance, defects, regulation of the tension, etc. The 2d edition has been enlarged by including new experiences collected in factories and literature. The part on regulation switchgears in transformers is new.

7.40

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 512)

Klier, Jaroslav.

Konstrukce elektrickych pristroju. (Design and Construction of Electric Instruments), a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 163 p.

x Electric instruments - design - university textbooks.

13.70

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Kulda, Vojtech - starsi (Sen.)

Zkoušení elektrických stroju. 2. /díl/ (Testing of Electric Machinery. Vol. 2. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the workers in testing stations, maintenance and repair workers of electric equipment and for the students of vocational schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 231 p. Vol. 15 of the series Rada elektrotechnické literatury. - Elektrotechnická minima. (Series of Literature on Electrical Engineering.)

x Electric machinery - testing.

x Transformers - testing.

The second volume of the manual contains instructions and calculations for the testing of transformers, dampers, and reactors, synchronous and asynchronous machines, and commutator for alternating current.

7.50

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 458)

Madera, Alois.

Elektrická zařízení ve výbušném prostředí. (Electric Installations in Explosive Surroundings. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Alois Madera, Otakar Vejdelek. For workers who are designing and revising electric installations in surroundings with dangerous explosives. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 142 p.

x Explosion - prevention - manual.

x Assembly of electric installations - explosive surroundings - manual.

x Accident prevention - explosives - manual.

Causes of explosions in various surroundings with regard to the suitable electric equipment; valid regulations and notes on further regulations.

4.60

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 458)

Major, Rudolf.

Krakovinné sdělovací přijímače. (Short-Wave Communication Receivers. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index, tables) For the technicians electric communication industry and for workers in the communication receiving centers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 307 p.

x Short-wave communication receivers - properties, design, and performance.

The six chapters of the manual contain the characteristics of the radio transmission, principles, electric properties, blueprints, and assembly of the short-wave communication superhets; typical and specialized receivers.

20.25 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 458)

Maly, Karel.

Elektroenergetika. 2. dil. (Electric Power. Part 2; a university textbook.) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 178 p.

x Electric power - university textbook.

14.45 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Mastovsky, Otakar.

Uvod do energetiky. (Introduction into the Study of Electric Power; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 72 p.

x Electric power - introductory - university textbook.

5.70 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Opravy...

Opravy rozhlasovych prijimacu. (Repairs of the Radio Receivers. 1st ed. illus.) Introduction by Zdenek Tucek. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 191 p.

x Radio receivers - repairs - manual.

A summary of practical experiences with the repair of radio receivers and on the organization of repair work. The first chapters contain information on tools, measuring instruments, on defect occurring in some radio parts, which cannot be replaced by a simple operation; advice how to look for defects and information on typical defects. The following chapters are devoted to the reconstruction of old receivers and the last part contains information on the control of repairs.

13.70 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 488)

Petr, Miroslav.

Superreakcni prijimace. (Super-Reaction Receivers. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, NV, 1957. 102 p. Vol. 23 of the series Kniznice radiotechniky (Series on Radio Engineering)

x Super-reaction receivers - design and calculations - manual.

Explanation of what is the "super-reaction," its design, testing, and measurement. The second part deals with the construction and design of the individual parts such as the "super-reaction" oscillators, pre-amplifiers, low-voltage amplifiers, antennas, and with examples of the design and use of the "super-reaction" receiver. The third part is devoted to the theory of the "super-reaction" receiver omitting the more difficult mathematical parts. Included is also a graphic solution of a receiver with the linear "super-reaction."

9.70

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 488)

Peukert, Otakar.

Elektrotechnologie. Ucebni text pro 2. rocnik prum. skol elektrotechnickych s vecernim studium. (Electrical Engineering; a textbook for the 2d Year of the industrial schools of electrical engineering with evening courses. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Otakar Peukert, Jaroslav Foit. Prague, SNL, 1957. 117 p.

x Electrical engineering - textbook for the industrial schools of electrical engineering, 2d year.

7.20

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 390)

Prace...

Prace Ustavu pro elektrotechniku CSAV z r. 1956. 5. /sv./ (Work of the Institute of Electrical Engineering of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences in 1956. Vol. 5; a collection of studies. 1st ed. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl.) Authors: Bedrich Heller, Antonin Veverka, and others. Prague, CSAV, 1957. 165 p.

x Institute of Electrical Engineering, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences - collection of studies

x High-voltage electrical engineering - collection of studies.

The collection contains the more important studies made during the year 1956. Surge phenomena in the block very high-voltage transformers with a tapped coil, model laws of transformers, electric-power conditions in the ionization processes in dielectrics,

the problem of dynamic forces in transformers, analysis of the electromagnetic conditions in the solid cylinder of the rotating magnetic field, a blueprint for filtering dampers under uniform premagnetization.

12.90

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 502)

Prchlik, Vladimir.

Provoz parni elektrarny. Prirucka. (Steam Electric Power Plant and Its Operation; annual. 1st ed. illus.) For teachers and foremen in the training program of electric engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 15 p.

x Steam electric power plants - operation - training manual for the training of workers.

0.66

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 301)

Prirucka...

Prirucka casopisu Energetika 1957. (Manual of the Periodical Energetika /Electric Power/ illus., tables) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 158 p. For the subscribers of Energetika.

x Electrical engineering - manual.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Prochazka, Ludvik.

Venkovni sloupova vedeni. (Out-Door Wires on Masts. illus., tables) Prague, Min. spoju, 1956. 30 p.

x Outdoor wires on masts - ice - study.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 390)

Ryska, Zdenek.

Elektrotechnicka technika. 1./dil/. C. Tabulky. (Technology of Electric Engineering. Part 1. C. Tables; a university textbook. 2d rev. and enl. ed. illus., tables. For the students of the Faculty of Electric Engineering. in Prague and Plzen. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 261 tables.

x Technology of electric engineering - tables - university textbooks.

58.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 301)

Streit, Jaroslav.

Nauka o materialu pro 1. a 2. rocnik povolani VI/9 - electro-instalater. (Textbook on Materials for the 1st and 2d Year of the Training for the Occupation No. VI/9: Electrician. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 18 p.

- x Electrotechnical materials - textbook for the workers' training schools.
- x Electric conductors - textbooks.
- x Electric semi-conductors - textbooks.
- x Insulators - textbooks.

5.60

(No. 25. July 30 57. P. 542)

Televizni prijimac...

Televizni prijimac Temp 2. (Temp 2 Television Receiver. illus.) Novy Bydzov, Sprava spoju, /1957/. 20 p.

- x Temp 2 television receiver - servicing - information pamphlet.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 542)

Uvahy...

Uvahy o elektronicke administrative. (Essays on Electronics in Administration. illus., bibl. Some of the articles translated from English and Russian) Prague, Matice hornicko-hutnicka, 1956. 73 p. No. 5 of the series Publikace Technickoorganiscniho vyzkumneho ustavu strojirenskeho z oblasti administrativni prace (Publications of the Research Institute of Technical Organization in the Machinery Industry on Administrative Work)

- x Electronics in administration - essays.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 359)

Industries and Trades

Pavel, Jaroslav.

Bednarstvi. (Coopery. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Authors: Jaroslav Pavel. Introduction by Frantisek Vrsecky. For the apprentice factory schools and workers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 335 p.

- x Coopery - manual.

Information on the production technology and means how to increase the quality of work. Individual chapters deal with the special coopery technology, materials, machinery, and tools. The

second chapter is devoted to the manufacture of raw materials, the time needed for drying and processing of materials; the third chapter deals with machinery and their improvements.

0

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 515)

Vlajshans, Jan.

Umelecka výroba keramicka, sklarska a zlatnicka v literature zarazena v knihovne Umeleckoprumslovocho musea a v Universitni knihovne v Praze. (Manufacture of Art Pottery, Glass, and Jewelry in Publications Listed in the Museum of Industrial Arts and the Prague University Library) Prague, Univ. knihovna, 1957. 86 p.

- x Industrial arts - bibliography - libraries.
- x Pottery - bibliography.
- x Glass - bibliography.
- x Jewelry - bibliography.
- x Library of the Museum of Industrial Arts, Prague.
- x University Library, Prague.

The bibliography is an indirect continuation of a list of the Museum of Industrial Arts of the Chamber of Commerce in Prague, published fifty years ago by F. A. Borovsky and Z. Wirth. The list also includes periodicals received by the libraries until 1955. Data on publications which are not available in the two libraries, are taken from the bibliographies on the Czech literature.

8.80

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Organisace...

Organisace prace a technologicke postupy v pradelnach, cistirnach a barvirnach mistniho hospodarstvi. (Organization of Work and Technological Processes in Laundries, Cleaning and Dyeing Enterprises of the Local Economy. illus.) Prague, Min. mist. hosp., 1956. 159. Vol. 2/191 of the series Kniznice mistniho hospodarstvi (Series of the Local Economy)

- x Laundries - organization of work and technology - manual
- x Cleaning enterprises - organization of work and technology - manual.
- x Dyeing enterprises - organization of work and technology - manual.

A manual explaining professional problems to facilitate the application of various technological processes resulting from the semi-automation and automation and the introduction of new chemical detergents, soaps, and dyes.

11

(No. 23. July 16 57. p. 503)

Mechanical engineering

Anemometer...

Anemometr rucni virivy - typ 950. Katalogovy list (Manual Whirligig Anemometer: Type 950. Catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. [3] p.

x Manual whirligig anemometer - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Aneroid...

Aneroid maly - typ 835. Katalogovy list. (Small Aneroid; Type 835. Catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. /3/ p.

x Small aneroid - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Aneroid...

Aneroid velky - typ 836. Katalogovy list. (Large Aneroid; Type 836. Catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. /3/ p.

x Large aneroid - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Balda, Milan.

Merici a zapisovaci pristroje. (Measuring and Registering Instruments; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of courses on automation and regulation, for graduate workers in the chemical industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 316 p.

x Measuring instruments - university textbooks.
x Registering instruments - university textbooks.

31 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 298)

Bobal, Ludvik.

Regulace parnich kotlu. (Regulation of Steam Boilers. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For workers and the undergraduate technicians in the electric-power industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 426 p.

x Steam boilers - regulation - manual.

Principles and properties of the hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric hydraulic regulation, and other principles of boiler regulation. The following chapters are devoted to the trend in the development of speed regulators, the complex automation in the performance of steam boilers, and to the measuring and regulation instruments for the treatment of water.

28.50

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 457)

Brousil, Jaromir.

Prilady a pokyny ke studiu mechaniky pro DS strojniho inzenyrstvi (Problems and Instructions for the Study of Mechanics in the Correspondence Courses of Mechanical Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SPN, 1957. 168 p.

- x Static - outline and problems - university textbooks.
- x Kinematics - outline and problems - university textbooks.
- x Dynamics - outline and problems - university textbooks.

13.10

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 382)

Bures, Vlastimil.

Casti stroju. 4. [dil]. (Prevody ozubene). (Machine Parts. Part 4. Gearing; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl. tables) For the students of the faculties of mechanical and electrical engineering. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 191 p.

- x Machine parts - university textbooks.
- x Gearing - university textbooks.

18.05

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 302)

Cerny, Frantisek.

Kotelni ventilatory. (Ventilators in Boilers. 1st ed. illus. bibl., notes) Authors: Frantisek Cerny, Josef Obr, Josef Vlach. For the designers, technicians, and engineers in the field of the pneumatic installations. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 239 p.

- x Ventilators in boilers - design and operation - manual.

A systematic manual on ventilators in boilers. Principles of the flow of gases and air-engineering calculations of ventilators. Operation of ventilators, measurements and measuring instruments, and tests of ventilators for boilers.

17.20

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 512)

POOR ORIGINAL

Gulka, Libomir.

Zmenove a odchylkove rizeni ve strojirenskych podnikach. (Procedure to Permit Changes and Deviations in the Production. 1st ed. notes) For the technicians and economic workers in enterprises. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 61 p.

x Machinery industry - procedure to permit changes and deviations - manual.

Instructions on an economical procedure concerning the products, operations, and technical bases to prepare decisions on changes and deviations in the production. The manual helps to determine shortcomings in the procedure and the machinery production.

2.65

(No. 22. July 9 57.p. 478)

Fejka, Vaclav.

Obsluha parnich stavebnich stroju. (Servicing of Steam Building Machinery. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 118 p.

x Steam building machinery - servicing and maintenance.

Description of the mobile steam locomobiles, steam road-rollers, and narrow-gauge locomotives, instructions on their servicing and maintenance and on the use of heavy steam rollers. The supplement contains the appropriate regulations.

6

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 563)

Frohlich, Jan.

Valiva loziska. (Roller Bearings. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Authors: Jan Frohlich, Josef Motzka. For the designers, technicians, and the students of all types of schools of mechanical engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 359 p.

x Roller bearings - manual.

Classification, size, and the methods of selecting roller bearings; mathematical problems and instructions for the design of the bearings, principles of lubrication, and the making of blueprints. The manual contains many tables containing technical data on all types of roller bearings. The following part contains blueprints on various types of bearings, Czechoslovak standards and their comparison with the Soviet standards.

43

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 562)

POOR PERSONAL

Henzlik, Rudolf.

Technickohospodarske normy ve strojirenskem podniku. (Technical-Economic Norms in the Machinery Enterprise. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Rudolf Henzlik, Oldrich Filipec, Ladislav Tetal. A manual for the professional training of planners, designers, technologists, and other technicians. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 102 p.

x Machinery industry - technical-economic norms /standards/.

The book is based on the experiences of a large machinery enterprise manufacturing a variety of individual products, and it describes the process of setting up of planned technical-economic norms /standards/, their preconditions, types, and their role in the planning.

4.50

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 423)

Holan, Karel.

Utesnovani ve strojnictvi. (Packing and Calking in Mechanical Engineering. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Karel Holan, Augustin Kalina. For the designers, technicians and maintenance workers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 73 p.

x Machinery and equipment - packing and calking - manual.

The correct packing in machinery, hydraulic and pneumatic installations, as well as its importance is of substantial economic importance. Principles and terminology, theory and the purpose of packing; packing and calking properties of materials, selection of the packing method; enumeration of the types of packing, calking, and their lubrication.

3.05

(No. 23. July 23 57. p. 513)

Kaderabek, Frantisek.

Zaklady strojnictvi. Uvod do technicke mechaniky a pevnostnich vypoctu. (Principles of Mechanical Engineering; Introduction to the Technological Mechanics and Strength Calculations; a university textbook. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek Kaderabek, Josef Nemecek. For the students of all faculties. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 86 p.

x Mechanical engineering - principles - university textbooks.

5.91

(No. 14 May 14 57. p. 302-3)

POOR ORIGINAL

Klasek, Viktor.

Projektování automatické regulace. (Designing Projects of Automatic Regulation; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 82 p.

x Automatic regulators - design - university textbooks.

5.89

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 629)

Konecny, Frantisek.

Uchylky geometrického tvaru a vzájemné polohy strojních součástí. (Deviation of Geometric Forms and Mutual Position of Machine Parts. 1st ed. illus.) For the designers and technicians in machinery plants and for the students of vocational and higher schools. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 78 p.

x Machine parts - deviation of geometric forms and positions - measurements.

Description and definition of the deviation of geometric forms, mutual position of machine parts and measuring methods. The subject matter is compiled with regard to the Czechoslovak standards.

3.65

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 458-59)

Kostal, Jan.

Spalovací motory. Díl. 2. (Combustion Motors, Vol. 2; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 315 p.

x Combustion motors - university textbooks.

24.20

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 542)

Kovové...

Kovové spotřební zboží a technologie jeho výroby. [Bibliografické] seznamy přehledu technické literatury. Únor 1957. (Consumer Hardware and Its Production Technology; a Bibliography, February 1957) Prague, Kovotechna, 1957. 175 p.

x Hardware - technology - bibliography.
x Metal materials - processing - bibliography.
x Kovotechna Commercial Enterprise, Prague.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 310)

POOR ORIGINAL

Kovove...

Kovove spotrební zboží a technologie jeho výroby. (Consumer Hardware and Its Production Technology; Bibliography, March 1947) Prague, Kovotechna, 1957. 116 p.

x Hardware - technology - bibliography.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 547)

Kovove...

Kovove spotrební zboží a technologie jeho výroby. Duben 1957. (Consumer Hardware and Its Production Technology; a Bibliography, April 1957) Prague, Kovotechna, 1957. 142 p.

x Hardware - technology - bibliography.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p.636)

Kroupa, Jan.

Parní stroje a regulace, Cast 2. Rozvody, (Steam Engines and Their Regulation. Part 2. Distribution Systems. 1st ed.; a university textbook. illus., tables) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. p. 125.

x Steam engines - distribution systems - university textbook.

9.70 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 542)

Krouza, Vaclav.

Parní motory. (Steam Engines; a university textbook. /1st ed/ illus., tables) For the students of the Faculty of Electrical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 124 p.

x Steam engines - university textbooks.

15.20 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Mikrobarograf.

Mikrobarograf. (Microbarograph. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. spotřebního prům., 1956. /3/ p.

x Microbarographs - prospectus.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

POOR ORIGINAL

Mikula, Julius.

Casti stroju. 5. cast. Potrubí. (Machinery Parts. Part 5. Pipes; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., tables.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 80 p.

x Machinery parts - university textbooks.
x Pipes - university textbooks.

12.75 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Nekolny, Jaroslav.

Zaklady lineární theorie automatického regulování. (Principles of the Linear Theory of the Automatic Regulation; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 86 p.

x Automatic regulation - linear theory - university textbook.

5.30 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 390)

Ombrograf.

Ombrograf. (Ombrograph. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presného strojírenství, 1956. /3/ p.

x Ombrograph - prospectus.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

Operativní plánování...

Operativní plánování zásobování ve strojírenských podnicích. (Operational Planning of Supply in the Machinery Enterprises. 1st ed. bibl., notes.) Authors: A. Macoun, J. Mucha, and others. For the supply experts in the machinery enterprises and in other branches. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 178 p. Vol. 4 of the series Rada strojírenské literatury. - Jednotná organizační soustava strojírenských podniků. (Series of the Literature on Mechanical Engineering; Unified Organizational System in the Machinery Enterprises)

x Machinery industry - supply of materials - operational planning.

POOR ORIGINAL

The manual is based on the experiences of the machinery enterprises, it explains the principles of the operational planning of the materials supply, the role of the dispatching service, the principles of planning the requirement of materials, the relationship between the materials supply system and the individual units of the enterprise, and it describes the organizational principles of selecting, delivering, and hauling materials. Also are discussed the khozaschet (business accounting) indicators in the supply unit, and included are models of the organizational standards and forms of the materials supply system.

12.50 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 404)

Paulat, Miroslav.

Dumpery. (Dumpers. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Miroslav Paulat, Vladimir Svagr. For the construction technicians, drivers, and repair men. A supplement describing the spare parts of the DR 50 dumper. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 175 p.

x Dumpers - design and use - manual.

Design, operation, servicing, correct use and maintenance of dumpers. The manual deals in detail with the DR 50 and SAP 3,5 dumpers. Data and instruction on the maintenance of all dumpers used in Czechoslovakia, especially of British make. Description of motor-driven cars, dumpers, and terrain vehicles.

10.10 (No. 26. August 6 57. p. 563)

Pic, Josef.

Obrabeci stroje. C/ast/ 1. (Machine Tools. Part 1; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 250 p.

x Machine tools - university textbooks.

22.30 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

Platzner, Rudolf.

Ceskoslovenske strojirenstvi a jeho dalsi ukoly. (Czechoslovak Machinery Industry and Its Next Tasks. 1st ed.) Prague, SNPL, 1957. 73 p.

x Czechoslovak machinery industry - development 1945-1955 - pamphlet.

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

The first part of the pamphlet contains a brief history of the Cz. machinery industry until 1945 and in the period between 1945 and 1949, as well as its role during the first Five-Year Plan. Then follows the years 1954-1955. The second and third part deals with the problems of machinery exports, of the quality of production, and some obstacles to the introduction of new technology. The third and fourth part contains comparative data on the machinery industry in Czechoslovakia and other people's democratic countries, forms of the international cooperation, and the role of the machinery industry in the future socialist development in Czechoslovakia.

2.05

(No. 28. August 8 57. p. 587)

Poslt, Zdenek.

Vlastnosti a pouziti termistoru. (Properties and Use of Thermistors. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, UVEIN, 1956. 46 p. Series 17, Vol. 3, 1956 od Technicke informace (Technical Information)

x Thermistors - properties and use - pamphlet.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 300)

Pospisil, Frantisek.

Zaklady strojnictvi (pro studujici FEL). (Principles of Mechanical Engineering for the Students of the Faculty of Economic Engineering; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SMIL, 1957. 420 p.

x Mechanical engineering - principles - university textbooks.

30.80

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

Prikryl, Zdenek.

Nauka o obrabeni. (Study of Machining; a university textbook. 5th ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SMIL, 1957. 274 p.

x Machining - university textbooks.

21.50

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 630)

Pro...

Pro zdrave zuby. (Good Cogwheels; a List of Books and periodicals on Cogwheels) Prague, SMIL, 1957. /7/ p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Cogwheels - bibliography.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 637)

Profilovy manometr.

Profilovy manometr "V." Typ cis. 100, 101, 102, 103. Katalogovy list. (Prophile Manometer "V," Types 100, 101, 102, 103; a Catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. /3/ p.

x Prophile manometer "V" - prospectus.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Profilovy teplomer.

Profilovy teplomer "V" - typ cis. 270 Katalogovy list. (Prophile Thermometer "V," Type 270; a catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. /4/ p.

x Prophile thermometer "V" - prospectus.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Registracni teplomer...

Registracni teplomer s kruhovou registraci - typ cis. 260. Katalogovy list. (Registering Thermometer With a Circual Registration, Type 260; a catalogue. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. /4/ p.

x Registering thermometer - prospectus.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Rejl, Frantisek.

Usporadani, serizeni a obsluha predpracovacich stroju lnarskych. (Arrangement, Adjustment, and Servicing of Pre-Spinning Machines in the Linen Industry. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Frantisek Rejl, Introduction by Alois Polak. Prague, SML, 1957. 259 p. Vol. 11 of the series Rada textilni literatury. - Technicka minima textilniho prumyslu (Series of Literature on Textile Industry. Technological Minima in the Textile Industry)

x Pre-spinning machines in the linen industry - adjustment and servicing - manual.

x Flax fibres - processing - manual.

POOR ORIGINAL

General information on flax, its types and properties. Technology of the pre-spinning wing machine, its adjustment, servicing, and safety as well as protection against fire. Organization of work and of the workshop, problems of economical management, and the most important technological calculations.

8.31 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 331)

Rekonstrukce...

Rekonstrukce kotelen. (Reconstruction of Boiler Houses. illus.) Prague, CKD, Dukla, /1957/, 3 p.

x Boilers - reconstruction - prospectus.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 390)

Roda, Antonin.

Provoz a udrzba naftovych stacionarnich motoru. (Performance and Maintenance of Fixed Diesel Motors. 1st ed. illus. bibl.) For the technicians at a lower level and for young workers. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 224 p.

x Fixed Diesel motors - performance and maintenance - manual.

A manual for workers in small electric power plants having Diesel engines. Detailed description of the parts and functions of the Diesel motors and instructions on their maintenance.

10.40 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 458)

Rohac, Jaroslav.

Mazaci zarizeni. Prehled mazacich zarizeni a potreb pro olejove hospodarstvi v prumyslu. (Lubrication Equipment; Lubrication Equipment and Supplies in Industry. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the designers, lubrication technicians, maintenance workers. Prague, Prace, 1957. 152 p. Vol. 45 of the series Kniznice svazu zamestancu strojirenstvi (Series of the Union of Workers in the Machinery Industry)

x Lubrication of machines - technique - manual.

x Lubrication equipment - types and operation - manual.

The most frequently used types of the lubrication equipment from the grease gun nipples to the lubrication stations. Methods of handling equipment for various types of machinery.

11.70 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 418)

POOR ORIGINAL

Ruzicka, Vaclav.

Kontrola ozubenych kol s uvodem do geometrickeho vypoctu ozubeni. (Control of Cogwheels with an Introduction to the Geometric Calculation of Teeth. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the controller, technicians, and designers of cogwheels and for the students of vocational and higher schools of mechanical engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 405 p.

x Cogwheels - control - manual.

Theoretical principles of the cogwheels, terminology of the front, conic, and spiral gears; the most important calculations of the current types of teeth, gauging and measurement instruments used in Cz. Instructions for the controllers and formula for the gear calculations.

28

(No. 20. June 25 57. p. 459)

Schmidt, Eduard.

Rezne nástroje. (Cutting Tools; a university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 194 p.

x Cutting tools - university textbooks.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Sevl, Miroslav.

Theorie a vypocty ozubenych kol. Dil. 1. (Theory and Calculations of Cogwheels. Vol. 1. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For engineers, technicians and university students. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 555 p.

x Cogwheels - theory and calculations - manual.

Theoretical analysis of the operation of the front cogwheels having straight and curved teeth with profiles on the same plane. Similar designs have the gears of pumps, Roots compressors, planet gears, and differentials.

36.50

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 489)

Seznam...

Seznam vyrobku ministerstva presneho strojirenstvi. (List of the Products of the Ministry of the Precision Machinery Industry). Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1957. 52 p. For internal use only.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Ministry of the Precision Machinery Industry - products - list.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606)

Skrivan, Karel.

Technologie obrabeni. (Technology of Machining; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of mechanical engineering and electrical engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 227 p.

x Machining - technology - university textbooks.

16.70 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 303)

Soufek, Vlastimil.

Montaz a udrzba mericich pristroju a regulacnich zarizeni. (Assembly and Maintenance of Measuring Instruments and Regulating Equipment; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 32 p.

x Measuring instruments - assembly and maintenance - university textbooks.

x Regulators - assembly and maintenance - university textbooks.

4.10 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 304)

Soukup, Frantisek.

Nemecko-cesky a cesko-nemecky slovník z mechanicke technologie (German-Czech and Czech-German Dictionary of Mechanical Technology. 2d ed. bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1956. 761 p.

x Mechanical technology - German-Czech and Czech-German Dictionary.

The dictionary contains basic technical terms on mechanical technology. It has the German-Czech part with 23,000 entries and the Czech-German part with 24,000 entries. The following branches are included: industrial materials and their testing, founding, forging, pressing, rolling, mechanical and manual working, welding, and soldering, heat treatment, finishing operations, surface protection, assembling, planning and preparation of the production. There is also a selection of terms on electrical engineering, chemistry, building and construction related to the mechanical technology.

52.10 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 256)

Storch, Otakar.

Prumyslova odlucovaci zarizeni. (Industrial Separating Installations. 1st ed. bibl., index). For the researchers and designers of the separating installations. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 322 p.

x Industrial separating installations - theory and design - manual.

POOR COPY ORIGINAL

Analysis of the various types of separating installations: sedimentation chambers, centrifugal separators, jalousie, humid, electrostatic, ultrasonic, and other separators and filters. The second part deals in detail with the criteria to be applied in designing some separating installations and contains general information on their selection.

19.90

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 489)

Strojnicky sbornik...

Strojnicky sbornik. Technicko-vedecke prace z oboru stroj-
niho inzenyrstvi. Sv. 14. Collection on Mechanical Engineering;
Scientific Works on Technology in the Field of Mechanical Engineering.
Vol. 14. illus., bibl.) Authors: Zdenek Mauermann, Leo Lichtblau.
For the engineers and technicians in the automobile industry and
for the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering.

- x Motor vehicles - vibration - study.
- x Crankshafts - automobiles - study.

Z. Mauermann's study on the solution of vibrations in various
types of motor vehicles, and L. Lichtblau's study on the effect of
the elasticity of crankshafts and wheel axles on their torsion.

20

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 443)

Strojnicky sbornik...

Strojnicky sbornik. Technicko-vedecke prace z oboru strojniho
inzenyrstvi. Sv. 15. (Collection on Mechanical Engineering;
Scientific Works on Technology in the Field of Mechanical Engi-
neering. Vol. 15. For the engineers, technicians, scientific
workers, and students of mechanical engineering. 1st ed. English
and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., notes) Prague, SNTL, 1957.
229 p.

- x Mechanical engineering - collection of studies.

The collection contains the results of research and scientific
work by the workers of the Research Institute on the Technology of
Heat as follows: Vibration of prismatic and conic short turbine
blades; Theoretical research on the clutch and shock absorber of
vibration with a non-linear shock absorption; Calculation of solidity
and strength in elastic clutches; Subharmonic resonance of an
elastic beding; Installation for the balancing of rotors in
machines having a variable number of revolutions; Research on the
vibration causes in the vertical casting machines; Method of balan-
cing plane mechanisms; Properties of ventilators; Calculation of a
thin-wall annuloid vessel with a symmetric pressure.

28

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 598)

CONFIDENTIALStrojnický sborník...

Strojnický sborník. Technicko-vedecké práce v oboru strojního inženýrství. Sv. 16. (Collection on Mechanical Engineering; Scientific Works on Technology in the Field of Mechanical Engineering. Vol. 16. For the engineers, technicians, scientific workers, and students of mechanical engineering. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 115 p.

x Mechanical engineering - collection of studies.

The volume deals mainly with the problems of designing and building machinery whose parts are rotating at great speed and who constitute a system strength and durability of which depends on its own vibrations. Five papers are devoted to this problem. The last three have the following content: Study on solid conditions with special regard to its fatigue; Study on a plastically deformed rotating disk; an article on the state of balance in the tension of a rotating filament, important for the textile industry.

18.70

(No. 28. August 20 57. p. 598)

Sucha, Milada.

Seznam studijní literatury pro poslucháče Vysoké školy strojní a elektrotechnické v Plzni. (List of Books for the Students of the Higher School of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering in Plzen) Plzen, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 4 p.

x Mechanical engineering - list of books for students.
x Electrical engineering - list of books for students.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 638)

Flustý, Jiri.

Automatisace obráběcího stroje podle předem připraveného záznamu. (Automation of a Machine Tool Based on a Prepared Outline. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, UTEIN, 1957. 94 p.

x Machine tools - automatic control - study.
x Automation - machine tools.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 544)

Tomeček, Evžen.

Mechanická technologie. Díl 3. (Mechanical Technology. Vol. 3; a textbook. 1st ed. illus.) For industrial schools of mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, electric-power engineering, metallurgy, and transportation. Prague, SNTL, 1956. 342 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Mechanical technology - textbook for industrial schools.
- x Machine tools - textbook for industrial schools.

15.30 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 304)

Trubnaty mlyn...

Trubnaty mlyn 25 t/h. Operativni norma casu, materialu a norma technologiccka ONC, ONM a TLN 12.002. (Tube Mill with the 25 t/h Capacity. Operational Norms for Time, Materials, and the Technological Norms ONC, ONM, and TLN 12.002.) Prague, Matice hornicko-hutnicka, 1956. 43 p.

x Tube mill, 25 t/h capacity - operational and technological norms.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 301)

Tvrdomer...

Tvrdomer Meopta. - typove cislo 568 01. Navod k obsluze. (Meopta Sclerometer, Type 568 01; Instructions. illus., bibl.) Prague, Meopta, [1956], 17 p.

x Sclerometer (Meopta) - description.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Vestnik...

Vestnik 1. vedecke konference CVUT v Praze, fakulty strojního inženýrství v r. 1955. (Bulletin of the 1st Scientific Conference of the Czech Polytechnical University in Prague, Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, 1955. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Introduction by Rudolf Pesek and Jan Petránek. For graduate engineers. Prague, SNTL, 1956. /141/ p.

x Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Czech Polytechnical University, Prague - 1st Scientific Conference, 1955 - bulletin.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 393)

Vybíhal, Dominik.

Stroje a zbrane. Jizdni kola - sici stroje - lovecke potreby. (Machinery and Weapons. Bicycles, Sewing Machines, Supplies for Hunters, illus.) Authors: Dominik Vybíhal, Jan Horak, Karel Fiala. Prague, Nakl. a zasobovaci podnik st. obchodu, 1957. 165 p. Vol. 11 of the series Zboziznalecke prirucky (Manuals on Supplies).

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Bicycles - manual.
- x Sewing machines - manual.
- x Hunting supplies - manual.

The manual contains historical, economic, production, and commercial data on bicycles, sewing machines, and hunting supplies.

12.50 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 404-05)

Vykoukal, Rudolf.

Dvoudobe motory vozidlove. Theorie, vypocet a konstrukce. (Two-Stroke Automobile Motors; Theory, Calculation, and Design. 1st ed. bibl.) For the designers and students of the industrial and higher schools of the automobile industry. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 342 p.

- x Two-stroke gasoline motors - function and design - manual.
- x Two-stroke Diesel motors - function and design - manual.

History of the development of the two-stroke motor vehicles including bibliography. The study is organized according to the individual parts of the motor. Parameters of various systems, the function and design of the main parts, and numerous examples of the design of motorcycle and automobile motors.

23.60 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 443)

Mining and Metallurgy

Becvar, Jaroslav.

Pokroky v ocelarstvi realizovane v posledni dobe. (Progress Made in the Steel Industry in the Recent Time. illus.) Prague, Matcie hornicko-hutnicka, 1957. 42 p. Vol. 3, No. 1 of the series Technicke informace (Technical Information)

- x Steel industry - development - pamphlet.

0 (No. 25. July 30 57. p. 543)

Bezpecnostni pokyny...

Bezpecnostni pokyny novym zamestnancum v kovoprmyslu. (Safety Instructions for New Metal Workers. 4th ed. Authors: Jiri Trnoblansky ed.; illus.) authors: Karel Haas, Milos Krepela, Antonin Pokora, Vaclav Vrsecky. Prague, Prace, 1957. 84 p. Vol. 34 of the series Kniznice ochrany a bezpecnosti prace (Series of the Protection and Safety at Work)

POOR ORIGINAL

x Prevention of accidents - metal industry - instructions.

Instructions to new workers in the metal industry; basic and general advice on safe and healthy work with machinery in foundries, annealing plants, boiler rooms, painting rooms, etc.

1.85 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 350)

Bezproudove nikovani.

Bezproudove nikovani. (Nickel Plating without the Use of Electric Current. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: D/aniat/ O/takar/ Bartl, K/arel/ Smrcek, Vl/adimir/ Marek, Zd/enek/ Kubista. Introduction by L. Jenicek. Prague, Prace, 1957. 33 p. Vol. 40 of the series Kniznice Vedeckych technickyh spolecnosti (Series of the Scientific Technical Societies)

x Nickel plating without the use of electric current - lectures.

Four lectures by the workers of the Institute of the Materials Protection on the principles, technology, and composition of the nickel-plating bath. Laboratory experiences with a new method of the surface finishing including the evaluation of the properties of coats and their cost.

1.85 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 503)

Cerny, Miroslav.

Katodicka ochrana ocelovych zarizeni a konstrukci proti korosi. (Cathodic Protection of Steel Structures Against Corrosion. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Prace, 1957. 23 p. Vol. 38 of the series Kniznice Domu techniku, delnickych vynalezcu a zlepsovatelu (Series of the Houser of Technicians, Worker-Inventors, and Improvers)

x Steel structures - corrosion - cathodic protection - pamphlet.

Principles, basic parameters, and application of the cathodic protection against corrosion, methods of its installation, and the sources of the electric current.

1.45 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 418)

Chaloupka, Jindrich.

Vyroba suroveho zeleza v zahranici. Zakladni data a technicko-ekonomicke ukazatele. (Pig-Iron production Abroad; Basic Data and Technical-Economic Indices. illus., bibl.) Prague, UTEIN, 1957. 65 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Pig iron - foreign /non-Czechoslovak/ - production.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 519)

Gvozdka, Jiri.

Vyroba nezelzenych kovu. (Production of Non-Ferrous Metals. illus.) Introduction by A/rnost/ Hubner. Prague, Matice horicko-hutnicka, 1957. 40 p. No. 11/184 of the series Technicke informace (Technical Information)

x Non-ferrous metals - production - information.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 302)

Cigler, Ladislav.

Hornicke urazy. Priklady urazu v hornictvi a rady, jak podobne priklady predchazet. (Mining Accidents; Examples of Mining Accidents and Their Prevention. 1st ed.) For the training programs of miners and for the safety technicians and controlling organs. Prague, Praco, 1957. 77 p. Vol. 14 of the series Kniznice svazu zamestnancu v hornictvi (Series of the Union of Mining Workers)

x Mining accidents - cause and prevention.

x Mining - prevention of accidents.

79 examples from the mining practice on injuries and accidents. The individual cases are complemented by advice and by quotation from the operational and safety regulations.

3

(No. 18. June 11 57. p. 418)

Dinter, Oskar.

Uprava nerostnych surovin. Ucebnice pro 2., 3. a 4. rocnik prum. skol hornickych oboru uprava uzitkovych nerostu. (Dressing of Mineral Raw Materials; a Textbook for the 2d, 3d, and 4th Year of the Mining Industrial Schools, Division on the Dressing of Commercial Minerals. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Prague, SML, 1957. 475 p.

x Mineral raw materials - dressing - textbook for industrial schools.

Methods of dressing ores, mineral raw materials, and coal. In 19 parts the book contains information on the dressing processes such as crushing, sorting, removing of dust and water, etc. Description and function of the machinery, project designing of dressing plants, briquette plants, and safety measures.

24

(No. 22. July 9 57. p. 489)

POOR ORIGINAL

Dobrochotov, Nikolaj.

Obsluha kuplovay. (Operation of the Cupola Furnace. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) For the workers and foremen working at cupola furnaces in foundries. Prague SNTL, 1957. 237 p.

x Cupola furnaces - design and operation - manual.

The cupola furnace is an important foundry equipment. The pamphlet deals with its operation, design, chemical and physical processes during melting, refractory materials, lining, defects, ventilation, control of melting and casting, and safety measures as well as an economic evaluation of the performance of cupola furnaces.

12.70 (No. 19. June 18 57. p. 440)

Eminger, Zdenek.

Vyroba specialnich odlitku. (Manufacture of Special Castings. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Zdenek Eminger, Karel Weber. For the skilled and highly skilled workers and students on vocational schools and universities. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 165 p.

x Special castings - manufacture - manual.

The two chapters of the first part deal with the manufacture of special steel and alloys, and with the manufacture and properties of castings from them. The second part is devoted to the castings of the welding rods for flame welding, and to the castings of large drills for geologic surveying.

18.35 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 351)

Formovani...

Formovani odlitku na syrovo. (Making Casting with Green Sand. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Vitezslav Batek, Bohuslav Jan, Josef Nykel, Josef Nyki, Josef Stekl, Frantisek Vanecek. For the workers and foremen in foundries. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 248 p.

x Metal castings - casting with green sand - manual.

Metal casting with green sand is one of the new methods in foundries. Advantages: lower cost, high output, shortening of the production time, better quality of materials and surfaces. Description of methods presently used in the casting with green sand: steel castings, cast iron, nonferrous castings. Defects of casting and methods of preventing them.

11 (No. 24. July 23 57. Op. 513)

POOR ORIGINAL

Jak...

Jak nejlevneji vyrabeti ocel. Zkusenosti soudruha Pavla Borskeho, vyznamenano za vynikajici praci, tavnice ocelarny I, Zelezaren V. M. Molotova, Ktery vyrabi nejlevneji tunu srove oceli. (How to Produce the Cheapest Steel. Experience of Comrade Pavel Borski, the Smelter of the No. 1 Steel Plant of the V. M. Molotov Iron Works, who was Awarded a Prize for Producing the Cheapest Ton of Steel. illus.) Trinec, Zelezarny V. M. Molotova, /1957/. 26 p.

- x Steel - production - experiences.
- x Borski, Pavel (Cz. smelter) - methods.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 302)

Janota, Vladislav.

Vyroba priklopu pro ocelarny. Technicke udaje. (Manufacture of Covers for Steel Mills; Technical data. illus.) Trinec, Zelezarny, V. M. Molotova, /1957/. 4 p.

Covers for steel mills - manufacture - description.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 302)

Jansch, Frantisek.

Plynula odlevani ocele. (Continuous Steel Casting. illus., bibl.) Prague, Matice hornicko-lutnicka, 1957. 71 p.

- x Steel - continuous casting.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 630)

Kabele, Karel.

Obsluha koksovych peci. (Operation of the Coke Ovens. 1st ed. illus. bibl.) For the workers in coking plants. Prague, SMFL, 1957. 186 p.

- x Coke - manufacture - manual.
- x Coke ovens - operation and maintenance - manual.

Information of the properties and processing of coking coal, technology of the cok manufacture, and on the by-products of the carbonization of coal at high temperatures.

6.90 (No. 20. June 25 57. p. 459)

POOR QUALITY

Ke...

Ke stranicko technicke konferenci, ktera bude konana dne 17. dubna 1957 ve 13.30 hod. v agitacnim stredisku na sidlisti za ucasti nejlepsich pracovniku, stranickych, odborarskych a hospodarskych slozek. (Notes on the Party Technological Conference to Be Held on April 17, 1957 at 1:30 P.M. in the Propaganda Center of the Residential Area in the Presence of Workers and Party, Trade-Union, and Economic Units) a propaganda publication of the periodical Hlas Podbraska in Mnisek pod Brdy, 1957. 11 p.

x Ore Processing Plants, National Enterprise, Mnisek pod Brdy - Party technological conference, 1957.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 543)

Korber, Josef.

Strojirenska metalurgie. 2./di./ (Machinery Metallurgy. Vol. 2; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Economic Engineering. Prague, SNL, 1957. 208 p.

x Machinery metallurgy - university textbook.

15.10

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Korose...

Korose za vyssich teplot a ochrana proti ni. (Corrosion Under Higher Temperatures and Protection Against It. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Introduction by L. Jenicek. Prague, Prace, 1957. 37 p. Vol. 44 of the series Kniznice Cs. vedecke technicke spolecnosti (Series of the Czechoslovak Technical Scientific Society)

x Corrosion under higher temperatures - protection - lectures.
x Refractory enamels - research - lectures.

The volume contains the following lectures by the workers of the Research Institute of the Material Protection (G. V. Akimov's Institute) in Prague: P. Grobner: Corrosion caused by the combustion products of heavy oils and its testing; J. Otta: Diffusion chromium plating; A. Pospisil: Aluminum coating as a protection against the corrosion under higher temperatures; A. Novotny, J. Helzer: Research on refractory enamels in Czechoslovakia.

1.85

(No. 26. August 6 57. p. 562)

~~POOR ORIGINAL~~

Kubica, Frantisek.

Dolni mechanisace. Cast: Cerpacia pro povolani 2/1, 2: hornik pro dobyvani uhlí - hornik pro dobyvani rud. (Mine Mechanization. Part: Pumping Machinery for the 2/1 Profession. 2: Coal Miner - Ore Miner. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1956. 14 p.

x Mines - mechanization - textbook for the training of workers.

x Pumping machinery for mines - textbook for the training of workers.

0.45

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 301)

Liska, Rudolf.

Tabulka pro vypracovani hutnich objednavek. Cast 1. Ocelovy valcovy material - Trubky ocelove - Druhovyroba z oceli. (Tables for the Preparation of the Orders of Metallurgical Products; Steel Pipes; Secondary Steel Products. 1st ed.) Authors: Rudolf Liska, Introduction by Josef Muller. For the supply specialists and technicians in the machinery industry, and for the supply officers of the chief administrations of the ministries.

x Rolled steel materials - metallurgic orders - tables.

x Steel pipes - metallurgic orders - tables.

x Steel products - metallurgic orders - tables.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 357)

Macan, Stanislav.

Hornicka vyhledavani nerostnych surovin. (Mining Methods of Prospecting for Mineral Raw Materials. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For persons active in geological surveying. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 93 p.

x Mining - prospecting - manual.

Technology of manual and mechanic mining operations. Installation of mining areas, excavations, shaft sinking, driving of tunnels and inclined drifts, storage and application of explosives, surface installations, etc.

3.04

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 330)

POOR ORIGINAL

Makariev, Miroslav.

Vyroba suroveho zeleza. Dil 1. Ucebni text pro gram. skoly hutnicko. (Manufacture of Pig Iron. Vol. 1; a Textbook for the industrial metallurgic schools. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 253 p.

x Blast furnaces - equipment and maintenance - textbook for industrial schools.

Raw materials for blast furnaces, their properties and treatment, equipment and operation of blast furnaces and their auxiliary installations. Principles of maintenance and the development of the blast-furnace units.

17.40 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 502)

Makariev, Miroslav.

Vyroba suroveho zeleza. Dil. 2. (Manufacture of Pig Iron; a university textbook. 1st ed, /2d rev ed./ illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 242 p.

x Pig iron - manufacture - university textbooks.
x Blast furnaces - operation - university textbooks.

The second volume of the textbook is devoted to the theory of the blast-furnace operation including the most important calculations. Operation of the blast furnace, organization and planning directly connected with the operation, and methods of manufacturing pig iron. The last part contains various methods of increasing production and reducing the cost of operation.

17.80 (No. 28. August 20 57. p. 598)

Metalograficka vystava...

Metalograficka vystava v Praze. kveten 1956. (Metalographic Exhibition in Prague, May 1956. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1956. 36 p. Reprint from Hutnicko listy (Metallurgical Magazine) Vol. 12, 1957, No. 1, and from Stvaranstvi (Foundry Industry) Vol. 5, 1957, No. 1.

x Metalography - exhibition, Prague, 1956 - report.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 391)

POOR ORIGINAL

Novy způsob...

Novy způsob brání předložek. (New Method of Preliminary Tests. illus.) Trinec, Zelezarny V. M. Molotova, 1957. 8 p. No. 1. of the series Mala knihovnicka technických noviniek a pokrokových způsobu práce ZVSM (Little Library of the New Technology and Advanced Methods of Work on the Molotov Iron Works.

x Steel mills - preliminary tests - experience.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Odpadní vody...

Odpadní vody uhelného a hutního průmyslu. Vyber z lit. pramenů z materiálu St. vědecké knihovny v Ostravě a jiných ved. pracovist. (Waste Water in the Coal and Metallurgic Industries; a Selected List of Sources in the State Scientific Library in Ostrava and in Other Scientific Institutions) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 95 p.

x Waste water - coal industry and metallurgy - bibliography.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 636)

Pečiči, Antonín.

Briketování železných rud. /Bibliografické seznamy/ 1948-1956. (Iron-Ore Briquets; bibliography 1948-1946) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 4 p. Series 2, No. 227 of the Publikace Státní vědecké knihovny v Ostravě (Publications of the State Scientific Library in Ostrava)

x Iron ores - briquets - bibliography.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 548)

Pečiči, Antonín.

Výroba železné houby. /Bibliografický seznam/ 1932-1956. (Manufacture of Spongy Iron; Bibliography 1932-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 9 p. Series 2, No. 226 of the Publikace Státní vědecké knihovny v Ostravě (Publications of the State Scientific Library in Ostrava)

x Spongy iron - manufacture - bibliography.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 548)

POOR ORIGINALPolacek, Jaroslav.

Spektrografické rozborý rud a roentgenografické metody při výzkumu jejich upravy. (Spectrographic Analysis of Ores and X-Ray Methods Applied in the Research on Ore Testing. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Jaroslav Polacek, Robert Rotter. Prague, Prace, 1957. 43 p. Vol. 34 of the series Kniznice Doma techniku, delnickych vynalezcu a zlepsovatelu (Series of the House of Technicians, Worker-Inventors, and Improvers)

- x Minerals - spectrum analysis - lectures.
- x Ores - research - X-ray methods - lectures.

2.55 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 415)

Fondelik, Alois.

Obrabeni kovu kyslikem. (Metal Working By Oxygen. 1st ed.) For welders. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 39 p.

- x Metal working by oxygen.

1.50 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 392)

Pribramsti...

Pribramsti rychlorazici. Prekop velke rijnové socialistické revoluce. (The Top-Speed Miners of Pribram; the Mine of the Great Socialist October Revolution. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: a group of engineers from the Jachymov Mines. Prague, Prace, 1957. 47 p. Vol. 15 of the series Kniznice Svazu zamestnancu v hornictvi (Series of the Union of Workers in the Mining Industry)

- x Top-speed miners, Pribram - mining - experience.

A detailed description, technical and economic data on the top output of the miners in Pribram in the period from October 7 to November 6, 1956, representing 1,021.3 linear meters.

0 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 350)

Rauner, Vaclav.

Prehled soucasne techniky vyroby oceli v zahranici. (A Survey of the Contemporary Technology of the Steel Industry Abroad. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: V. Rauner, D. Simandl. For the workers in metallurgy. Prague, UTEIN, 1957. 38 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Steel - manufacture - world development - surveys.

0

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 543)

Sbornik...

Sbornik 2. celostatni konference ocelaru v Praze ve dnech 4. az 6. rijna 1956. Referaty a diskusni propevky. (Collection of Reports from the 2d National Conference of Steel Makers in Prague, October 4-6, 1956; Reports and Discussions. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SMTL, 1957. 298 p.

x Steel makers - 2d Conference, Prague, 1956.

The collection contains the following items: Base vaults in the Siemens-Martin furnaces; Automations of the Siemens-Martin furnaces; Processing of steel-alloys waste; Various problems of the new technology, control methods, safety, and hygiene in the steel mills. The conclusion contains decisions taken at the Conference.

26

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 474)

Sedlar, Oldrich.

Hornicke casopisy. Soupisy casopisu z oboru hornictvi a ved pribuznych ve vyznamajcich cs. knihovnach ustavu, podniku a vys. skol do r. 1956. (Mining Periodicals; a List of Periodicals on Mining and Related Sciences in the More Important Czechoslovak Libraries of Institutes, Enterprises, and Universities Until 1956. 1st ed.) Authors: Oldrich Sedlar, in cooperation with Karel Vicherka. Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 174 p. Series 1, No. 74 of Prirucky Statni vedecke knihovny v Ostrave (Manuals of the State Scientific Library in Ostrava)

x Mining periodicals - list of libraries.

x Mining - periodicals - bibliography.

34

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 398)

Seidler, Alois.

Vyber noren pro dilny kovoprumsly. (A List of Standards for the Workshops in the Metal Industry. 4th ed. illus. index) For the workers and technicians in the metal industry and the students of vocational schools of mechanic engineering. Prague, Prace, 1957. 633 p.

x Metal industry - technological standards - list.

POOR SIGNAL

A list of the new Czechoslovak standards related to the manufacture and construction in the metal industry. The standards are complemented by mathematical and technical tables. The new and fourth edition has two parts: 1. a list of general standards; 2. a list of industrial materials. The first part is enlarged in the groups of "gauging," "threads," and "Instructions for workshops;" The second part has been entirely revised, the part on the mechanical properties of materials was left out, but it was enlarged by examples of the main use of materials.

34

(No. 16. May 23 57. p. 351)

Sibek, Vaclav.

Nová dobovací metody v hlubinných hnědouhelných a lignitových dolech v CSR. New Mining Methods in Underground Brown Coal and Lignite Mines in Czechoslovakia. 1st ed. illus., bibl. For the engineers in underground brown coal and lignite mines. Prague. SNTL, 1957. 44 p. Vol. 6 of the series Rada banské literatury - Hornické aktuality (Series of Mining Literature, Contemporary Mining Problems)

x Underground Brown Coal Mines - Czechoslovakia - mining methods.

x Lignite mines - Czechoslovakia - mining methods.

Evaluation of the present experiences with new longwall mining methods in the Cz. brown coal and lignite mines. The results prove that the applied methods are good from the economic point of view as well as from the point of view of the labor safety.

2.10

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 330)

Šimik, Jan.

Aglomerace rud. (Ore Agglomeration; bibliography 1954-1957) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 17 p.

x Ores - agglomeration - bibliography.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 638)

Šimik, Jan.

Bezdotykové měření tloušťky stěn trub. (Contactless Measurement of the Thickness of Pipe Walls; bibliography) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 5 p.

~~POOR ORIGINAL~~

x Pipes - contactless measurement - bibliography.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 638)

Simik, Jan.

Dobývání jamových ohradníků. (Mining of Supporting Pillars; a bibliography, 1911-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 5 p.

x Mining - supporting pillars - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Simik, Jan.

Dobývání mocných, zejména ploše uložených slojí. (Mining of Wide Veins, Especially Flat Veins; a bibliography, 1950-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 14 p.

x Mining - wide veins - mining methods - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Simik, Jan.

Kelinkové pece v barevné metalurgii. (Crucible Furnaces in the Non-Ferrous Metallurgy; a bibliography, 1949-1957) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 14 p.

x Non-Ferrous metallurgy - crucible furnaces - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Simik, Jan.

Křivení vrtů. (Deviation of Boreholes; a bibliography, 1953-1957) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 5 p.

x Boring in mines - deviation - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

POOR ORIGINAL

Simik, Jan.

Licidla a pojidla ve slevarenskem procesu. (Pigments and Binding Materials in the Casting Process; a bibliography, 1949-1957) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 37 p.

x Casting - binding materials and pigments - bibliography.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Simik, Jan.

Mechanisace slevaren. (Mechanization of Foundries; a bibliography, 1949-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 10 p.

x Foundries - mechanization - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 639)

Simik, Jan.

Praskove rezani nerezavejicich oceli, litiny a slitin barevnych kovu. (Powder Cutting of Stainless Steel; a bibliography, 1951-1957) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 10 p.

x Steel - powder cutting - bibliography of books and periodicals.
x Cast iron - powder cutting - bibliography of books and periodicals.

x Non-ferrous metals - powder cutting - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 640)

Simik, Jan.

Prumyslova elektronika a mereni, rizeni a dalkove ovladani, regulace a automatisace v hutnim prumyslu. (Bibliography on Industrial Electronics and Measurements, Remote Control, Regulation, and Automation in Metallurgy, 1949-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1956. 33 p. Series 2, No. 216 of Publikace St. vedecke knihovny v Ostrave (Publications of the State Scientific Library in Ostrava)

x Metallurgy - automation and telemechanics - bibliography.

0 (No. 14. May 14 57. p. 312)

~~POOR ORIGINAL~~

Simik, Jan.

Skorepinove formy pro ocalove odlitky. Shell Molds for Steel Castings; a bibliography, 1953-1956, Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 6 p.

x Shell molds for steel casting - bibliography.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 640)

Simik, Jan.

Zmrzovani pudy v dolech pri razni chodeb. (Freezing of Soil in Mines During the Gangway Driving; a bibliography, 1953-1956) Ostrava, St. ved. knihovna, 1957. 5 p.

x Mining - driving of gangways - bibliography of books and periodicals.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 640)

Smernice...

Smernice pro hospodareni s kovovym odpadem materialu v podnich MPSt. (Directives on the Management of the Metal Waste in the Enterprises of the Ministry of the Precision Machinery Industry) Prague, Min. presneho strojirenstvi, 1956. 13 p.

x Metal waste - utilization - directives.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 606)

Specialni technologie...

Specialni technologie pro 1. rocnik povolani XII/7. Formir - slevac. (Special Technology for the 1st Year of the XII/7 Profession. Form Caster. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNIL, 1957. 187 p.

x Casting - principles - textbook for the training schools.

7.40 (No. 17. June 5 57. p. 393)

Za...

Za vyssi efektivnost dopravy VZKG, n.p. Referat pro celozavodni aktiv techniku, funkcionaru strany, odboru a mladeze a nejlepsich pracovniku zavodu 7 - doprava VZKG pro zajisteni vyssi efektivnosti v dopravu. (More Efficiency in the Transportation in the Vitkovice Klement Gottwald Iron Works; a Report Made for the Enterprise

POOR ORIGINAL

Meeting of the Technicians, Party, Trade-Union, and Youth Workers, and the Best Workers in the Plant No. 7 - Transportation in the Vitkovice Klement Gottwald Iron Works: Ensuring Its Efficiency) /Ostrava/ V/itkovice/ z/elezarny/ K/lementa/ G/ottvalda/, 1957. 23 p.

x Vitkovice Klement Gottwald Iron Works, plant No. 7 - transportation - reports.

0

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 607)

Zednik, Vladimir.

Zkouseni kovu. (Metal Testing; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the engineers in metallurgy and the machinery industry, and for the students of the Higher Mining School. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 199 p.

x Metal testing - manual for universities.

Main principles of metal testing, mechanical properties of metals, technological tests, and testing method without causing damage to the tested material. Included are also descriptions of testing equipment.

19.30

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 330)

Zelenka, Jaroslav.

Dolni mechanisace. Opravy a udrzba stroju pro 1. roc. povolani: hornik pro dobytvanu uhli - hornik pro dobytvanu rud. (Mine Mechanization; Repairs and Maintenance of Machines, a textbook for the 1st year of the profession: coal miner - ore miner. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1956. 34 p.

x Mines - mechanization - textbook for the training of workers.

x Mining machinery - repairs and maintenance - textbook for the training of workers.

1.20

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 301)

Votava, Rudolf.

Dispecerske rizeni vyroby ve slevarnach. (Control of the Production in Foundries by Means of the Dispatching System. 1st ed.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 47 p. For the "Dispatchers" and technicians in foundries.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Foundries - dispatching system.

Organization and technical means of the dispatching service in all units of the management in foundries demonstrated on practical examples taken from the operations in a gray-iron foundry.

1.65 (No. 22. July 9 57. p. 478)

Weber, Karel.

Mechanicka technologic. 3./dil/. Valcovani. (Mechanical Technology. Vol. 3. Rolling; a university textbook. 2d reprint of the 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Higher Schools of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering in Pizen. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 146 p.

x Mechanical technology - university textbooks.
x Rolling - university textbooks.
x Wires - manufacture - university textbooks.

7.30 (No. 29. Aug. 27 57. p. 630-31)

Transportation

Cviceni...

Cviceni ze zeleznicniho stavitelstvi. 1./dil/. (Exercises of Railroad Construction. Vol. 1; a university textbook. 1st ed., illus., map, tables) Authors: A group, Introduction by Ferdinand Klimes. For the students of the faculties of building, military engineering, transportation, and electrical engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 62 p.

x Railroad construction - exercises - university textbook.

12.20 9(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 546)

Fronk, Josef.

Automobil a motocykl v obrazech. Dil 1. (Automobile and Motorcycle in Pictures. Vol. 1. 3d ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Josef Fronk. Introduction by Ivan Otrouhlicky. Prague, NV, 1957. 188 p. Vol. 4 of the series Velka kniznice motorismu Large Motor-Vehicle Library

x Automobiles - operation - manual.
x Motorcycles - operation - manual.

POOR ORIGINAL

A valuable manual for the teachers and students in driving schools. Main emphasis is on the location and repair of defects in the ignition system and on the theory of shifting. Content: Automobile parts; Gasoline engine; Parts of the motor; Lubrication; Cooling system; Carburetor and the fuel supply; Electricity and ignition; Diesel engine; Clutches and gears; Principles of driving; Motorcycles.

27.50

(No. 24. July 23 57. p. 516)

Hodik, Karel.

Ucební texty z technologic automobilove dopravy. (Textbook on the Technology of the Automotive Transportation; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) Authors: Karel Hodik, Josef Sindelar. For the students of the Faculty of the Production Economy. Prague, SPN, 1957. 183 p.

x Motor vehicles - design - university textbooks.

7.90

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 633)

Jansa, Frantisek.

Elektrické drahy. Mechanika a energetika elektrické vozby; elektrická vozidla; napájení elektrických drah; rozvod trakčního proudu; elektrická trakce nezávislá. (Electric Railroads. Mechanics and the Electric Power in Electric Transportation; Electrical Vehicles; Supply of Electricity to the Railroads; Supply of the Traction Current; Independent Electric Traction; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the faculties of electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, transportation, and building. Prague, SML, 1956. 270 p.

x Electric vehicles - mechanics and electric power - university textbook.

x Electric transportation - university textbooks.

x Electric traction - university textbooks.

20.55

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 395)

Jansa, Frantisek.

Mechanika železniční dopravy. 3 část. Energetika železniční dopravy, energetické stroje, energetika hnacích motorů, potřeba energie pro trakci, energetická hospodárnost trakčních soustav na železnicích. (Mechanics in the Railroad Transportation I Part 3. Power in the Railroad Transportation, Sources of Power, Power of the Traction Engines, Amount of Power Required for Traction, Economic Aspects in the Traction System on Railroads; a university textbook. 1st ed. tables) Prague, SML, 1957. 107 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Railroads - power - university textbooks.

10.90

(No. 29. August 27 57. p. 633)

Klimcs, Ferdinand.

Zeleznicni stavitelstvi. 1. [dil]. (Tabulky). (Railroad Construction. Part 1. Tables; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., tables) For the students of the Faculty of Railroad Construction and the Faculty of Building. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 56 p.

x Railroad construction - tables - university textbooks.

8.14

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 306)

Lebl, Josef.

Abeceda strojvedouciho elektricke lokomotivy. Cast 1. (The ABC of the Electric Locomotive Engineer. Part 1. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Dopravni nakl., 1957. 46 p. No. 3 of the series Knihovnicka DN (Little Library of the Transportation Publishing House)

x Electric locomotives - engineers - instruction.

The fast development of the agriculture and especially of industrial production affects transportation. It is necessary to expand the transportation basis, increase the safety and reliability as well as improve the organization at all levels. The first part of the book is devoted to the inspection and preparation of the electric locomotive before it is attached to a train, its operation and handling.

3.25

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 475)

Lebl, Josef.

Abeceda strojvedouciho elektricke lokomotivy. Cast 2. (The ABC of the Electric Locomotive Engineer. Part 2. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Dopravni nakl., 1957. 39 p. No. 4 of the series Knihovnicka DN (Little Library of the Transportation Publishing House)

x Electric locomotives - engineers - instructions.

The second part deals with the inspection of the engine, including repairs and maintenance. At the end are control questions and their answers.

0.60

(No. 121. July 2 57. p. 476)

POOR ORIGINAL

Mikes, Jan.

Montaz silnoprůdních zařízení. (Assembly of High-Voltage Installations. 1st ed. illus., bibl., index) Authors: Jan Mikes. Introduction by Jiri Streit. Prague, Dopravní nakl., 1956. 239 p.

x Railroads - high-voltage installations - assembly.

Description of method of assembling, measuring and installing electric equipment on railroads. Individual parts of the book deal with overhead power lines, cables, protection against dangerous contacts, measurements of the insulation resistances, and lightning rods.

15.40 (No. 15. May 21 57. p. 329)

Motocykly...

Motocykly JAWA-CZ 125, 250, 350. (JAWA-CZ 125, 250, and 350 Motorcycles. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: J[osef] Jozif, M[iroslav] Kubicek, J[an] Hruska, For drivers of the JAWA-CZ motorcycles. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 233 p.

x JAWA-CZ motorcycles - description - manual.

Technical description of four types of the JAWA-CZ motorcycles, instructions for assembling, repairs, adjustment, operation, and maintenance. A manual for the training of Svezarm (Union for Cooperation with the Army) drivers.

15.15 (No. 13. 7 May 57, p. 267)

Nosek, Bedrich.

Vyroba kolejovyeh vozidel. 1. dil. Parni lokomotivy. (Manufacture of Rail Vehicles. Vol. 1. Steam Locomotives; a university textbook. 1st ed. bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 73 p.

x Steam locomotives - manufacture - university textbook.

17.30 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 635)

Pazout, Frantisek.

Stanice a uzly. 1./Cast/ Railroad Stations and Intersections. Part 1.; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the faculties of transportation and military science. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 148 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Railroad stations and intersections - designing and installation - university textbook.

13.40

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 396)

Prednasky...

Prednasky o kolejovych vozidlech proslovene k mladym inzenyrum v Louceni 1956. (Lectures on Rail Vehicles Made to the Young Engineers in Loucen, 1956. 1st ed. illus.) Authors: Jan Bartusek, Jindrich Kalcik, Jan Leiner, Jaroslav Louda, Robert Nejepsa, Milos Opial, Jaromir Vojtech. For the students of the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering of the Higher Railroad School. Prague, SNTL, 1957. 70 p.

x Rail vehicles - lectures.

4.75

(No. 25. July 30 57. p. 546)

Sedlacek, Antonin.

Ctyrnpravovy vysypny voz rady Vsa. Four-axle Dumping Car of the Vsa Series. 1st ed. illus. Prague, Dopravni nakl., 1957. 19 p.

x Railroad four-axle freight cars - pamphlet.

Description of the four-axle dumping freight car of the Vsa series which is now being put into operation on the Czechoslovak railroads; main technical data, design, and application.

0.60

(No. 21. July 2 57. p. 476)

Specialni technologie...

Specialni technologie pro 1. rocnik povolani IX-1. Elektromonter navestnich zarizeni, ustredniho rizeni a blokovani. (Special Technology for the 1st Year of Training in the IX-1 Profession. Electrician for Signaling Installations, Central Installations, and the Block System. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 77 p.

x Special technology - tables - textbook for the training schools.

x Railroads - Signaling equipment and safety appliances.

5.80

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 391)

Specialni technologie...

Specialni technologie pro 3. rocnik povolani IX-1. Elektromonter navestnich zarizeni, ustredniho rizeni a blokovani. (Special Technology for the 3d Year of Training in the IX-1 Profession. Electrician for Signaling Installations, Central and Block Systems. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, SNTL, 1957. 230 p.

POOR SIGNAL

- x Special technology - textbook for the training schools.
- x Railroads - Signaling equipment and safety appliances.

15.30 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 391)

Technicke novinky...

Technicke novinky v automobilce Tatra. (New Technological Development in the Tatra Automobile Factory. 1st ed. illus.) Prague, Prace, 1956. 215 p. Vol. 9 of the series Kniznice Svazu zamestancu v doprave Series of the Union of Transport Workers.

x Tatra automobiles - technical development - collection of essays.

Content: Z. N. Kleinhampl: The path of progress; J. Segeta: The Tatra sport and racing cars; J. Mackerle: Advantages of the air-cooled engines; Development of the Tatra air-cooled Diesel motors; A. Palo: Fluding of Diesel engines; J. Mackerle: Effect of the purpose of the engine on its design; B. Hanzelka: Effect of the type of axles in trucks on their stability in curves; L. Szup: Making the automobile transportation more economical by the use of station wagons for a multi-purpose use; F. Gronych: Hard and porous chromium coating; gas cementation in the "Monocarb" furnace; J. Mackerle: The new Tatra automobiles.

17.10 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 419)

Vasa, Alois.

Rukovet pro ridice motorovych vozidel. (A Manual for the Drivers of Motor Vehicles. 8th ed. /3d ed./illus., bibl.) Authors: Alois Vasa, Vladimir Vasa. Prague, NV, 1957. 557 p. Vol. 7 of the series Velka kniznice motorismu (Large Motor-Vehicle Library)

x Motor vehicles - manual.

Description of the motor vehicle showing the basic construction characteristics common to all types. The second part contains instructions on the inspection, maintenance, and repair. The third part deals with the driving including advice for drivers concerning various driving conditions and legal provisions.

26.50 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 504)

Vaverka, Josef.

Zelzenice. 3. cast. Zeleznicni svrsek. (Railroads. Part 3. Railroad Tracks; a university textbook. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) For the students of the Faculty of Building and Construction. Prague, SNEL, 1957. 175 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Railroad construction - tracks - university textbook.

9.90

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 397)

10. Military

Almanach...

Almanach Nase Vojske 1957. ("Our Army" Almanac, 1957. 1st ed. illus.) Petr Horec and Frantisek Svidzinski ed. Prague, NW, 1957. 252 p.

x Czechoslovak Army - almanac.

x Nase Vojsko /Publishing house/ - publishing program.

An outline of the publishing program of the Nase Vojsko Publishing House for 1957 in the field of military science and popular military science, as well as in the field of belle lettres. Included are excerpts and illustrations.

0

(No. 16. May 28 57. p. 351)

Benes, Josef.

Jednotne k volbam do narodnich vyboru. Prace knihovny v predvolebnim obdobi. (A Unified Front for the People's Committees Election; Library Work During the Pre-Election Period.) Authors: Josef Benes, Milan Pacek, Vilim Soukup. Prague, Ustr. dum cs. armady, 1957. 17 p. No. 6 of the series Metodické listy (Bulletin on Methods)

x Army libraries - pre-election propaganda - material on methods.

x People's committees election, 1957 - work by the army libraries - material on methods.

0

(No. 17. June 4 57. p. 371)

Edicni program...

Edicni program [nakladatelstvi] Nase vojsko 1957. (Publishing Program of the Nase Vojsko Publishing House, 1957) Prague, NW, 1957. 28 p.

x Nase vojsko (Our Army) Publishing House - publishing program.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 309)

POOR ORIGINAL

Janecek, Oldrich.

Se zbrani v ruce; prispevek k boji za polozeni zakladu cs. lidove armady a k vojenske politice cs. vlady v Londyne za 2. svetove valky (With Arms in Hand; a Contribution to the History of the Struggle for the Czechoslovak People's Army and the Military Policy of the Czechoslovak Government in London During World War II. 1st ed. illus., bibl., notes) Prague, NV, 1957. 257 p. Vol. 55 of Dokumenty. Edice Svazu protifasistickych bojovniku (Documents. Series of the Union of Anti-Fascist Fighters)

x Czechoslovak Army - building its foundations in 1941-1945
- a historical study

The struggle between two concepts of the Czechoslovak Army during W.W. II: the first trying to save the bourgeois supremacy represented by the London Benes government; the second having its bases in the national struggle against the occupational forces represented by the representatives of the Communist Party of Cz. in Moscow. Numerous sources, especially from archives, prove how the communist view has been practically adopted which also provided the foundations of the new Cz. Army. A separate chapter deals with the attitude of the Cz. Army in February 1943.

18.40 (No. 13, 7 May 57, p. 252)

Koznar, Vlastimil.

Na stra zi. (On Guard. 1st ed.) Authors: Vlastimil Koznar, Otto Ruzicka. Prague, NV, 1957. 63 p. Vol. 40 of the series Politicka knihovna vojaka (Political Library for Soldiers)

x Czechoslovak soldiers - guard duty - literary sketches.

2.10 (No. 17, June 4 57, p. 364)

Lapka, Ladislav.

Odborna priprav technickoho druzstva skupiny svepomoci. (Special Training of the Technical Squad of the Self-Help Group. 2d rev. ed. illus.) Prague, Svazarm, 1957. 119 p.

x Civil defense - technical training - manual.

Preparedness of the technical squad of the self-help group is of basic importance for the fulfillment of the duties. The pamphlet contains all necessary basic information (safety of damage buildings, reconstruction work in house installations, removal of debris,

POOR ORIGINAL

and first-aid operations, etc.) as well as plans of exercises with specific tasks. The pamphlet has been written not only for the training officers but also for the members of the training squads.

0

(No. 15. May 21 57. p. 317)

Liskutin, Josef.

Vojenska hygiena. (Military Hygiene. 1st ed. illus., notes)
 Authors: Josef Liskutin, Introduction by Vladimir Dvorak. Prague, NV, 1957. 479 p. Vol. 14 of the series Vojensko-zdravotnicka knihovna. - Prace Vojenske lecarske akademie Jana Evangelisty Purkyne (Library on the Military Hygiene; Studies of the Jan Evangelists Purkyne Military Medical Academy)

x Military hygiene - manual.

A manual of the special branch of hygiene based on experiences collected in wars, terrain, and education. The introduction deals with the concept, goals, methods, and history of military hygiene. The following 9 chapters contain information on the personal hygiene of soldiers, on the hygiene of clothes and equipment of soldiers, on diet, on the hygiene of training in warfare, special hygiene in the individual occupations, hygiene of accommodation, water supply, and waste disposal. The last chapter is devoted to practical instructions on hygiene and to the organization of the epidemiologic service in army units. The manual is intended to the army physicians and medical students.

41

(No. 19. June 18 57. p. 438)

Mlejnek, Frantisek.

Teren a zbrane hromadneho niceni. Využití terenu k ochrane proti ucinkum zbrani hromadneho niceni. (Terrain and the weapons of mass destruction; Utilization of the Terrain as a Protection Against the Effect of the Mass-Destruction Weapons. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek Mlejnek, Vladimir Ledvinka. Introduction by Josef Skvaril. Prague, NV, 1957. 149 p. Vol. 65 of the series Velka vojenska knihovna (Large Military Series)

x Weapons of mass destruction - effect and protection - popular information.

x Terrain - protection against atomic bombs - popular information.

Analysis of the destructive effect of atomic weapons above the various types of the terrain; principles of the effective terrain utilization for natural protection and for the construction

POOR ORIGINAL

of shelters. Practical advice of general nature concerning the anti-atom bomb protection. The book deals in a similar way with the problems of chemical and bacteriological warfare.

9.50 (No. 16. May 28 57. p. 337)

Rocenka...

Rocenka Armadni soutezu tvorivati 1956. Sbornik zkusnosti. (Yearbook of the Army Competition of Creativeness. music, notes.) Authors: Jaroslav Bilek, in cooperation with Ludmila Pelikanova, J. Benes, and others. Prague, Ustz dum cs. armady, 1957. 178 p.

x Army Competition of Creativeness - yearbook.

The yearbook is intended as a manual giving advice on the work of Army groups, it informs on the artistic activities of the Czechoslovak Army. Several dozens of articles on the work of groups, singers, dancers, musicians, plastic artists, and authors, and examples of shortcomings as well as successes with samples of works.

0 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 406)

Spisak, Michal.

Pozarni ochrana v bojove cinnosti vojsk. (Fire Protection in Warfare. 1st ed. illus., bibl.) Prague, NV, 1957. 97 p. Vol. 67 of the series Velka vojenska knihovna (Big Military Library).

x Incendiary arms - fire protection.

The manual is based on the fact that all present armies are equipped with incendiary arms which would be used in case of a war. As a consequence and because of atomic arms it is necessary to organize a far-reaching protection of the army against fire. The manual informs on the technique and tactics of extinguishing fire of various types, on the organization of the fire protection in warfare, and on related measures.

4.65 (No. 18. June 11 57. p. 406)

Svejk, Vladimir.

Pechotni zbrane. (Infantry Weapons. 1st ed. illus., bibl., indexes) Prague, NV, 1957. 285 p. Vol. 66 of the series Velka vojenska knihovna (Large Military Series).

x Infantry weapons - development.

POOR ORIGINAL

The introduction contains general information on the firing of guns and related phenomena. It is followed by the history of firing arms, front-loading and breech-loading guns, and a description of modern weapons (revolvers, pistols, rifles, automatic rifles, machine guns) and their ammunition. The last chapters are devoted to the grenades, anti-tank and signaling arms. Included are tables containing technical data.

16.50 (No. 24. July 23 57. p. 507)

Zdravotnicka...

Zdravotnicka branna priprava. (Training in Military Hygiene; a textbook for the schools of health. illus.) Prague, SZdN, 1957. 98 p.

- x Weapons of mass destruction - textbook of military hygiene.
- x Civil defense - health - textbook for the schools of health.

4.50 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 627)

11. General.

Bartos, Josef.

Fakta a cifry o zivote mladeze v CSR. (Facts and Figures on the Life of Young People in Czechoslovakia. illus., bibl.) Authors: J. Bartos, F. Koudelka, M. Honzik. Prague, UV CSM, 1957. 54 p.

- x Czechoslovakia - youth - propaganda pamphlet.

0 (No. 29. August 27 57. p. 610)

Havlickova, Sylvie.

Czechoslovak Women. illus. Prague, Orbis, 1957. [42] p. Published also in French, German, and Russian.

- x Czechoslovak women - information pamphlet - in English.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 363)

Kunc, Jaroslav.

Ceska bibliografie v roce 1957. Prehled planovanych bibliogr. publikaci. (Czech Bibliography in 1957; a List of Planned Bibliographic Publications.) Prague, Narodni knihovna, 1957. 15 p. Vol. 1957, No. 3 (special issue) of Bibliograficky katalog CSR, Ceska kniha Bibliographic Catalogue, Czech Books.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Bibliography - publication programs for 1957 - list.

The publication contains 160 entries on the planned bibliographies mostly in 1957. Each entry contains the author, scope, and the nature of the subject including notes on the character of the bibliography (general, selective, annotated or not).

1.80 (No. 23. July 16 57. p. 504)

Seznam...

Seznam časopisu technické knihovny - studijní oddelení CKD-Stalingrad. Dodatek čís. 1. - za dobu od 1.1.1952 do 31. 12. 1955. (List of the Periodicals in the Technical Library; the Study Department of the CKD-Stalingrad Works, Supplement, No. 1: January 1, 1952 - December 31, 1955) Prague, CKD Stalingrad, 1956. 82 p.

x Foreign and Czechoslovak periodicals - list.

0 (No. 17. June 4 57. p. 399)

Vancura, Dalibor.

Průručka pro vesnické knihovny. Základy knihovnické techniky. (Manual for the Village Librarians; Principles of the Library Technique) For the local people's libraries, libraries of the cultural groups, and for the training of the voluntary village librarians. Prague, Národní knihovna, 1957. 73 p.

x Village libraries - library technique - manual.

Instructions to the village librarians on the organization of the library. Information on the organizational network of the Czechoslovak libraries, suitable room for the libraries, and the equipment. Following chapters are devoted to the library technique describing all its activities. The last chapter contains advice on the methods of reorganization of libraries.

0 (No. 28. August 20 57. p. 589)

Základní směrnice...

Základní směrnice pro hospodárení v Československém svazu mládeže. 2./část/. (Basic Instructions for the Administration of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth. /Part/ 2; Instructions Concerning the Work of Control Commissions and Control Officers in the

POOR ORIGINAL

Czechoslovak Union of Youth) Prague, UV CSM, 1957. 19 p. For the use by the officers of the regional and district committees of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth.

x Czechoslovak Union of Youth - control commissions - instructions

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 276)

Zeny...

Zeny - budovatelky statne nove vesnice. (Women, the Builders of a Happy New Village) /Prague/, Vybor cs. zcn, 1956. 27 p.

x Women - work in villages - pamphlet.

0

(No. 14. May 14 57. p. 276)

PART II. SLOVAK BOOKS

1. Social Sciences

General Economics

Dalsie...

Dalsie zabezpecenie pracujucim. Zdruzena poistenie pracujucim. (Improved Security for Workers. Consolidated Insurance of Workers. tables) Bratislava, Statna poistovna, 1957. 11 p.

x State Insurance - consolidated insurance of workers - explanation - brochures.

An explanation of the new form of insurance of workers. Informations are as follows: a/ details of the consolidated insurance of workers, b/ tables of benefits resulting from the consolidated insurance of workers, c/ practical examples.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 181)

Hacik, Vladimir.

Rozbor ekonomicko-finanvej cinnosti priemysloveho podniku. (Analysis of the Economic and Financial Operations of Industrial Enterprises. A university textbook. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 413 p.

x Industrial enterprises - economic and financial operations - university textbooks.

23.10

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249)

POOR ORIGINAL

Hampl, Frantisek.

Socialistické hospodárstvo. Učebnica pre 3. roc. hosp. škol stvorroc. (Socialist Economy. A textbook for the 3d Grade Economic Schools. Tr. from the Czech. 2d rev. ed. illus., maps, notes, tables) Authors: Frantisek Hampl and Bohuslav Glos. /Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 204 p

x Socialist economy - textbooks for economic schools (3d grade)

7.90

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 3. p. 241)

Harencar, Robert.

O Československu v socialistickej sustave narodneho hospodarstva. (Czechoslovakia in the Socialist System of National Economy. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVFL, 1957. 122 p.

x Foreign commerce - Czechoslovakia - pamphlets.

x National economy - Czechoslovakia - foreign relations - pamphlet.

The brochure deals with economic cooperation between Czechoslovakia and Socialist countries. It tells especially about our foreign commerce, its advantages and its influence on the improvement of our cultural and living standards. The last chapter points out the endeavor of Czechoslovakia to establish economic relations with all countries, regardless of their social organization.

1.90

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 190)

Marik, Jaromir.

Davky dochodkového zabezpečenia zamestnancov (Income Security Premiums of Employees, index, notes, tables) Authors: Jaromir Marik, Frantisek Herman, Jirina Keslerova. - Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 252 p. Vol. 4. of the series Kniznica funkcionarov ROH (Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement officials' library).

x National insurance - income security - explanations.

A detailed explanation of laws and regulations, concerning the rights of employees on various benefits from the income security insurance. The manual also deals with the new form of social security, introduced in June 1956.

3.60

(Vol. VII. 1957. No. 6. p. 181)

POOR ORIGINAL

Material...

Material k studiu uctovnej evidencie v priemysle. 2. cast. Metody kalkulacie vlastnych nakladov priemyselnej výroby. (Materials for the Study of Accounting Records in Industry. Part 2. Methods of Calculation of Production Costs in Industry. A university textbook. tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 55 p.

x Accounting records - industry - university textbooks.

2.55 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150)

Mrazko, Imrich.

Teoria a technika normovania prace. (The theory and the Technology of Work Standardization. illus., bibl., forms, index) Praha, Svezemec, 1957, 134 p.

x Labor - standardization - theory and technology - manuals.

A practical manual for labor standardization workers. It discusses in four parts principles of the standardization of work, time, problems of piece work and finally, the methods of writing contracts for piece work. The supplement contains forms for labor standardization operation.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8.p. 244)

Niekolko...

Niekolko vysledkov z rozvoja nasho priemyslu v okrese. (A Few Results of the Development of Industry in Our District.) Martin, ONV and OV KSS, 1957. 24 p.

x Martin (district) - development of industry 1954-1956 - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185)

Nové...

Nové metody riadenia priemyslu a stavebnictva vSSSR. (New Methods of Industrial and Building Management in the Soviet Union.) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 88 p.

x Soviet industry - management - new methods - speeches.
x Soviet building industry - management - new methods - speeches.

POOR ORIGINAL

Report of N. S. Khrushchov to the 7th meeting of the Supreme Soviet on May 7, 1957, concerning further improvements in the organization of industrial and building industry management, as well as the discussions concerning this problem. Also included is the law proposed as a result of this discussion, and the law concerning changes and amendments in the constitution of the USSR.

2.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214)

Rapos, Pavol.

Priemysel Slovenska za kapitalizmu. (Slovak Industry Under Capitalism. bibl. notes, tables) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 116 p.

x Industry - Slovakia - capitalist period - historical studies.

This work is the first part of a longer study of the socialist industrialization of Slovakia since 1945. This part deals with conditions, development, and results of Slovak industry during the Austro-Hungarian regime, pre-War Czechoslovakia and Slovak state. The work is documented with statistical and other material, which furnishes a general picture of the Slovak industry under capitalism.

6.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185)

Sojka, Jozef.

Evidencia výroby v stavebnictve. (Records of Production in the Building Industry, bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 223 p.

x Building industry - production records - manuals.

18.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 215)

Spacvak, Emil.

Predpoklady a metoda uplatnenia chozrascotu v stavebnej vyrobe prevadzanej pri udrzbe a uprave cestnych vozoviek. (Conditions and Methods of Application of the Business Accounting System /Khozraschet/ to the Building Production Performed in Maintenance and Rebuilding of Roadbeds. bibl., tables) Banska Bystrica, Cs. statne cesty, 1956. 81 p.

x Khozraschet - road building - manuals.

POOR ORIGINAL

A few theoretical and practical problems occurring in the application of the business accounting system (khozraschet) to jobs and crews of the road maintenance and rebuilding services.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 151)

Synek, Vladimír.

Organizacia stavbejnej výroby. Diel 1. Teoria kalendarného plánovania. (Organization of Building Production. Vol. 1. Theory of Time Planning, illus. bibl., tables) Bratislava. SVTL, 1957. 459 p. Vol. 195 of the series Decasne vyokostolske ucbaice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Building industry - organization - theory of time planning - university textbooks.

24.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249)

A socialista...

A socialista ipar. Tananyag a gazdasági körök számára. (The Socialist Industry. Study material for economic circles. In Hungarian. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, Szema, 1957. 169 p.

x Socialist industry - materials for study groups of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth.

1.63 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150-151)

Vrkoč, Vlastislav.

Komplexne brigády v závode (Complex Work Brigades in Factories. Tr. from the Czech. illus.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 51 p. Vol. 5 of the series Knižnica odborových svazov (Trade-Union Library).

x Complex factory work brigades - experiences in the Klement Gottwald Automobile Works, Prague - pamphlet.

Experiences from the activities of complex work brigades in the Klement Gottwald Automobile Works in Prague, The author shows on examples the methods used and the results.

2.36 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249-250)

POOR ORIGINAL

Vyhlasaka...

Vyhlasaka. 1. Domovy poriadok. 2. Verejna cistota. 3. Vyvoz popola, smeti a odpadkov. (Public Notice: 1. House Rules; 2. Public Cleanliness; 3. Collection of Ashes, Trash and Garbage.) Martin, MNV, 1957. 34 p.

x House rules - public notices of the Local People's Committee in Martin, 1957.

x Public cleanliness - notices of the Local People's Committee in Martin, 1957.

x Collection of Trash and garbage - notices of the Local People's Committee in Martin, 1957.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 211)

Vzrast...

Vzrast zivotnej urovne obyvateľov Bratislavy. (Improvement of Living Standards of the Population of Bratislava. illus.) Bratislava, MV KSS, 1957. 26 p.

x Bratislava - improvement of living standard 1954-1956 - material for agitation.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 178)

Zo sovietskeho...

Zo sovietskeho priemyslu; Relacie pre zavodne rozhlas. (From the Soviet Industries; programs for factory broadcasts.) Bratislava, SV SCSP, 1957, 27 p. Vol. 15 of the series Posnavame Sovietsky svaz (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Soviet industry - broadcasts for factories.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 186)

Economic policy (Planning)

Co vybudujeme...

Co vybudujeme v druhej patrocnici. Material na pomoc funkcionarom, propagandistom a agitatorom CSM. (What shall we accomplish during the Second Five-Year Plan. Materials for officials, propagandists and agitators of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth. illus., notes) Bratislava, Smer, 1957. 48 p.

x Five-Year Plan, Second - expected results - pamphlets.

POOR ORIGINAL

A summary of data reflecting the development of the principal branches of our economy and the improvement of the living standard of Czech and Slovak workers in the Second Five-Year Plan.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 144)

Hvorecky, Jozef.

0 kontrole planu. (The Control of Plans) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 87 p.

x Economic plans - control - pamphlets.

A summary of the most important principles of planning; of the system of planning organs; of the principles, methods and organs of the plan fulfillment control in general, and of the fulfillment of plans in individual sectors.

1.45 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 145)

Koctuch, Hvezdon Dusan.

Planovanie rozsirenej reprodukcie v CSR. Vyd. Rektorat Vys. skoly ekonom. pre posluchacov Vseob. ekonom. fak. (Planning for Increased Production in Czechoslovakia. Published by the Rector's Office of the College of Economics for students of the Department of General Economics. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 385 p.

x National economy - planning of increased production - university textbooks.

15.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 145)

Partyk, Bohuslav.

Vlastne naklady vyroby. Niektore moznosti zjednodusenja a sprenenia metodiky evidencie a rozboru. (Overhead Costs of Production. Possibilities of simplification and correction of the methods of recording and analysis. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 172 p.

x Overhead costs of production - planning and recording - manuals.

10.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 178)

Pull, Jan.

Narodne gospodarstvo SSSR v siestom patrocnom plane. (National Economy of the USSR in the Sixth Five-Year Plan) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 100 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Soviet national economy - sixth Five-Year Plan - popular brochures.

The author begins with the resolutions of the 20th Congress of the Soviet Communist Party, and shows on figures and comparisons the radical progress of the Soviet national economy, which is expected in the sixth Five-Year Plan, based on political experiences and economic calculations.

2.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 145)

Zapotocky, Antonin.

0 socialistickom sutazeni a mzdovej politike. (Socialist Competition and Wage Policy. Tr. from the Czech. port., bibl, index, notes) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 454 p. Vol. 2. of the series Kniznica funkcionarov ROH (Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement officials' library).

x Socialist competition - Czechoslovakia 1945-1953 - addresses.
x Wage policy - Czechoslovakia 1945-1953 - addresses.

The first part of the book prints speeches concerning the socialist competition since the first competition proclaimed on December 17, 1945 by A. Zapotocky, then chairman of the Central Council of the Trade-Unions. He harangued at that time all the citizens of our country to work hard on the rebuilding of the people's democratic republic through the first Five-Year Plan. The second part of the book deals with wage problems. Zapotocky points out correct principles of wage policy which must unconditionally be observed in order to insure improvement of labor productivity.

24.00 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 182)

Commerce

Babej, Michal.

Organizacia zavodov spolocneho stravovania. (Organization of Enterprises Canteens. Tr. from the Russian. illus., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 202 p.

x Canteens - organization - manuals.

The book deals with the organization of canteens. It discusses the organization of work in the production and distribution centers and devotes attention to the equipment and distribution of canteens. The last chapter discusses the problem of designing canteens.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252-253)

POOR ORIGINAL

Labor

Hanzlik, Vaclav.

Prirucka pre mzdovych pracovníkov a funkcionarov ROH. (Manual for Wage Workers and Officials of the Revolutionary Trade-Union Movement. 2d rev. and enl. ed. bibl., forms, index, tables) Authors: Vaclav Hanzlik and Miloslav Thomayer, Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 338 p.

- x Wages - rules and regulations - manuals.
- x Labor law - manuals.

The publication explains in popular language the principles of the wage policy. It contains provisions of the labor law concerning labor relations, work hours, forms, causes and terms of dismissal from work, etc. It also contains wage rates and discusses basic problems of bonuses, overtime pay and other cases which occur in wage practice.

17.80

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 243-244)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Odboroveho svazu zamestnancov v poľnohospodarstve. Schvalene 5. sjazdom Odbor. svazu zamestnancov poľnohospodarstve dna 21. febr. 1957. (Bylaws of the Trade-Union of Agricultural Employees. Approved by the 5th Congress of the Trade-Union of Agricultural Employees on Feb. 21, 1957.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 46 p.

- x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Agricultural Employees - bylaws.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 221)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Odboroveho svazu zeleznic. (Bylaws of the Railroad Employees Trade-Union.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 50 p.

- x Railroad employees trade-union - bylaws.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 182)

POOR ORIGINAL

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Chem. priemysel. (Bylaws of the Mutual Aid Society of the Chemical Industries.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 16 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of Chemical Industries - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Doprava. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society of Employees in Transportation.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 15 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Transportation Employees - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 219-220)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. (Bylaws of the Mutual Aid Society.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 11 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of State Organs - Mutual Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 211)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Potr. priemysel. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society of the Food Industries.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 15 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of Food Industries - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217)

Stanovy...

Stanovy pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Energetika. (Bylaws of the Mutual Aid Society. Electric Power Industry.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 16 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of Electric Power Industry - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. 215)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Sklarstvo a keramika. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society of the Glass and Ceramic Industries.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 15 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of Glass and Ceramic Industries - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Spoje. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society of Communication Employees.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 16 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Communication Employees - bylaws

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Staveb. priemysel. (Bylaws of the Mutual Aid Society. Building Industry.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 15 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of Building Industry - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 215)

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Textil. a koziarsky priemysel. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society of the Textile and Leather Industries.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 16 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Employees of the Textile and Leather Industries - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 218)

POOR ORIGINAL

Stanovy...

Stanovy Pokladnice vzajomnej pomoci. Tlac. (Bylaws of the Mutual-Aid Society for Printing Industry Employees.) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 15 p.

x Czechoslovak Trade-Unions - Trade-Union of Printing Industry Employees - Mutual-Aid Society - bylaws.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 225)

Transportation (Economics)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Banska Bystrica. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Banska Bystrica Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr., 1957. 31-174 p.

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

5.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 218)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Bratislava. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Bratislava Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr. 1957. 28-116 p.

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

3.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 218)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Kosice. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Kosice Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr. 1957. 28-100 p.

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

3.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 218)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Nitra. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Nitra Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr. 1957. 28-120 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

4.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 219)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Presov. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Presov Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr. 1957. 31-99 p.

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

3.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 219)

Cestovny...

Cestovny poriadok autobusovych trati kraja Zilina. Leto 1957. (Timetable of Bus Lines of the Zilina Region. Summer 1957.) Bratislava, Pover. dopr. 1957. 28-144 p.

x Bus lines - regional timetables.

4.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 219)

Purgina, Jan.

Vyvoj zelznic na Slovensku od roku 1837 so zretelom na Bratislavu. (The Development of Railroads in Slovakia since 1837 with Special Reference to Bratislava. English and Russian summaries illus., maps, bibl., notes) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 110 p.

x Slovakia - railroads - construction since 1837 - history.

This publication, which summarizes for the first time all the pertinent material regarding the construction of railroads in Slovakia from its beginnings until today, is intended as a framework within which it will be possible to write detailed monographs to serve from the history of our railroads. Since the maps furnish ample information on this subject, the author leans heavily on railroad geography and throws light on many of its aspects.

29.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 189)

Slavik, Karel.

Bezpecnost a hygiena v automobilovej doprave. (Safety and Hygiene in Automotive Transportation. Tr. from the Czech. illus., tables) Authors: Karel Slavik and Stanislav Marek, Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 285 p. Vol. 9. of the series Kniznica odborovych svazov (Trade-Union Library).

POOR ORIGINAL

x Automotive transportation - safety and hygiene - manuals.

14.70

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 252)

2. Political science

Akcny...

Akcny plan Zilinskeho kraja na roky 1957-1959. (Plan of Action of the Zilina Region for the Years 1957-1959. tables) Zilina, KNV, 1957. 55 p.

x Zilina (region) - action plan of the KNV for 1957-1960 - pre-electoral material.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 144)

Akcny...

Akcny programovy plan Mestskeho narodneho vyboru v Ziline. (Plan of Action of the Municipal People's Committee of Zilina. illus.) Zilina, Rada MNV, 1957. 15 p.

x Zilina - Municipal People's Committee - plan of action for 1957-1960.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 176)

Akcny...

Akcny programovy volebny plan 1957-1960. Nase perspektivy. (Plan of Action for Electoral Campaigns 1957-1960. Our outlook. illus.) Bratislava, KV KSS and KNV, 1957. 54 p.

x Bratislava (region) - action plan of the KNV for 1957-1960 - pre-electoral materials.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 144)

Argumenty...

Argumenty o Zilinskom kraji v období 1954-1960. /Pomocna agita-tora/ (Facts on the Region of Zilina./A Handbook for Agitators/, illus., tables) Zilina, Rada KNV, 1957. 63 p.

x Zilina (region) - development during 1954-1956 - pamphlets.

1.-

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 176)

POOR ORIGINAL

Clen...

Clen narodneho vyboru. (Member of a People's Committee) Bratislava, Pover. vnutra, 1957. 23 p.

x People's Committees - work of the members - manuals.

Importance and position of people's committees and duties of their members. Their work in commissions, among electors, their cooperation with steering groups and the help of the Council of people's committees to individual members.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 179)

Csehszlovakia...

Csehszlovakia Kommunista Partja Kozponti Bizottsaganak levele a part valamennyi alapszervezethez a nemzeti bizottsagokba valo valasztasok elokeszitese teren adodo feladatokról. (Letter of the Central Committee of the Czechoslovak Communist Party to all Basic Organizations of the Party, Concerning the Tasks Connected with Elections to People's Committees. In Hungarian.) Bratislava, SZLKP KB, 1957. 7 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (Central Committee) - elections to people's committees 1956 - letters to basic organizations.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 143)

A CSKP...

A CSKP tagjai es tagjeloltjei nyilvantartasanak szabalyai. (Rules for Record Keeping of Members and Candidates of the Czechoslovak Communist Party) Bratislava, Szlovak Kommunista Partjanak Kozponti bizottsaga, 1957. 19 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - records of membership - rules.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 239)

Dennik...

Dennik agitacneho strediska. Pomocka pre veduceho agitacneho strediska. (Diary of the Agitation Center. A manual for the agitation center leader. illus.) Kosice, KV KSS, and KNV, 1957. 63 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Elections to people's committees (1957) - manuals for agitators.
- x Political agitation - elections to people's committees (1957) - manuals for agitators.

Methodical and organizational instructions concerning the preparation of meetings and instructions concerning the keeping of a diary of activities of the agitation center.

0 (Vo. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 143)

Dokumenty...

Dokumenty o rokovaniach komunistických stran. Za jednotu medzinarodneho robotnickeho hnutia. Z. ref. R. Guyots na zasadnuti UV FKS. -Vyvin socializmu a proletarsky internacionalizmus. Clanok "Komunistu." Diskusia o 8. sjazde KS Talianska. Clanok R. Geraudyho a odpoved talianskych komunistov. (Documents from the Conferences of Communist Parties. The unity of the international workers' movement. From the report of R. Guyot at the meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of France. The development of socialism and the proletarian internationalism. An article in the newspaper "Komunista." The discussion concerning the 8th Congress of the Communist Party of Italy. An article by R. Geraudy and the answer of Italian Communists. bibli., notes) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 90 p. Vol. 2 of the series Medzinarodne otazky (International problems).

- x International politics - current problems - pamphlets.

1.95 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 146-147)

Drama...

Drama 1956. Tr. from the Czech. illus., notes. Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 179 p.

- x International politics 1956 - pamphlets.

The year 1956 was full of events which attracted the attention of the entire world. International events uncovered clearly the true intentions of imperialist nations and the sincere tasks of the Soviet Union to achieve peaceful coexistence. The brochure gives an outline of all events and problems which disturbed the surface of international politics during this eventful year.

5.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 147)

Dvadsiaty sjazd...

20. sjazd Komunistickej strany Sovietskeho svazu vo faktoch, cislach a grafoch. (The 20th Congress of the Communist Party of the USSR in Facts, Figures and graphs. illus., maps, graphs and tables) Bratislava, UV KSS, 1957. 92 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Communist Party of the USSR - 20th Congress 1956 - results - summaries.

Factual, clearly outlined results of the historic 20th Congress of the Communist Party of the USSR.

4.- (Vol. VIII. No. 6. 1957. p. 175)

Dvanast...

Dvanast rokov vystavby Presovskeho kraja a dalsie perspektivy. (Twelve Years of Progress in the Presov Region and the Future Outlook. illus., notes, tables) Presov, Krajsky dom osvety, 1956. 266 p.

x Presov (region) - development during 1945-1957 - pamphlets.

Convincing data of the changes that occurred during the twelve years since the liberation in 1945 in one of the most neglected regions of Slovakia.

10.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 145)

Hendrych, Jiri.

Niektore súčasne otázky ideologickej práce strany. Referat s. Jiriho Hendrycha na zasadani UV KSC 13. june 1957 a rezolucia UV KSC. (Some Current Problems of the Ideological Work of the Party. Report of Comrade Jiri Hendrych at the meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia on June 13, 1957 and the Resolution of the Central Committee.) Bratislava, UV KSS, 1957. 87 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (Central Committee) - meeting of 1957 - ideological problems - reports and resolutions.

Comrade Hendrych dealt in detail with current ideological problems, which must be solved; stated the correct ideological line of the Communist Party since 1945, warned of new imperialist attacks in the field of ideology and against revisionism and dogmatism. The resolution of the Central Committee of the Communist Party contains the principal ideological problems and tasks to which members must devote their attention.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 239)

POOR ORIGINAL

Hoffman, Rudolf.

Vznik a vyvoj ludovodemokratickeho Madarska. Tesnopisny zaznam prednasky prednesenej na voj. polit. akademii. (The Origin and the Development of People's Democratic Hungary. Stenographic record of a lecture given at the Military Political Academy.) Praha, Nase vojsko, 1957. 53 p. Vol. 1 of the series Edice Vojenske politicke akademie (Publications of the Military Political Academy).

x Hungarian People's Democratic Republic - origin and development - lectures.

The lecture presents an outline of the economic and political development of Hungary beginning with the First World War until the events of October and November 1956.

3.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 146)

Hospodarsky...

Hospodarsky a kulturny rozvoj v okrese Martin. (Economic and Cultural Development in the Martin District. tables) Martin, OV. KSS and ONV, 1957. 29 p.

x Martin (District) - economic and cultural development during 1954-1957 - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 177)

Kler, E.

...v pozadi nafta. (... and oil in the background. Tr. from the Czech. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 119 p.

x Oil - world sources - social problems - historical and political outlines.

x Imperialist policy - struggle for oil - historical and political outlines.

The author explains in an interesting form the historical, political, economic and social problems, which were created as a consequence of the production and use of oil throughout the world. He also discusses current problems, relative to the situation in the Middle East. The main trend of the book is to prove that the people are slowly gaining control of natural resources, in spite of the intrigues of big monopolists.

3.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 147)

POOR ORIGINAL

Laiciak, Jan.

Slovensko a kultura, podľa vydania z r. 1921, ktoré zostavil Samuel St. Osusky (Slovakia and Civilization. according to Samuel St. Osusky's work from 1921 2d ed. bibl., notes) Bratislava, Slov. spis., 1957. 181 p. Vol. 2. of the series Umenie a život (Art and Life).

x Civilization - Slovakia - history.

The author of the systematic and in its scope unique work /Samuel St. Osusky/ can be classified in the category of "Hlasati," a group of advanced Slovak writers. He created an excellent picture of Slovakia from the period before the First World War and his work, in many respects even today is very useful and timely.

15.10

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 194)

List...

List Ustredneho vyboru Komunistickej strany Ceskoslovenska vsetkym zakladnym organizaciam strany o ich ulohach v priprave volieb do narodnych vyborov. (Letter of the Central Committee of the Czechoslovak Communist Party to all Basic Organizations, Concerning the Tasks Connected with Elections to People's Committees) Bratislava, UV KSS, 1957. 7 p.

x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (Central Committee) - elections to people's committees - 1956 - letters to basic organizations.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 143)

Motoska, Vladimir.

Revolucne tradicie prvych majov na Slovensku. (Revolutionary traditions of May Days in Slovakia. illus., bibl., notes) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 77 p.

x May Days - Slovak traditions - pamphlets.

This book is a modest contribution to the movement of workers in Slovakia, because it explains the motives, the organization and the response to May Day manifestations in Slovakia since 1890, which always represented the fight of Slovak workers for an improvement of their social conditions.

3.40

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 146)

POOR ORIGINAL

Na pomoc...

Na pomoc agitatorom. (Helping the Agitators.) Kosice, KV KSS, 1957. 20 p.

x Elections to people's committees - agitation materials.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 239)

NV ...

NV z ludu pre lud 1954-1956. Budovatelske uspechy okresu Velke Kapusany. (People's Committees from the People, for the People, 1954-1956. Successes in the Development of the District Velke Kapusany. illus., tables) Velke Kapusany, OV KSS, 1957. 55 p.

x Velke Kapusany (district) - development during 1945-1956 - pamphlets.

This brochure will help the agitators, who want to show our workers the successes achieved in one of the most neglected districts of our country in the decade after the liberation.

5.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6, p. 177)

O triednom...

O triednom boji v Cine. Situacia v Spanielsku. Kapitalisticka ekonomika 1956. Dokumenty. (The Class Struggle in China. The Conditions in Spain. Capitalist Economics in 1956. Documents. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 73 p. Vol. 3 of the series Medzinarodne otazky (International problems).

x International politics - current problems - articles and documents.

1.65 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 147)

Pasiar, Stefan.

Kapitoly z kulturnej politiky. Cast 2. (Chapters from Cultural Policy. Pt. 2, a university textbook, bibl., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 107 p.

x Cultural policy - history - university textbooks.

5.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 195)

POOR ORIGINAL

Po sjazde...

Po sjazde britskych komunistov.- Zo smernic KS Ciny. - Kerala po volbach.- O Irsku.- Dokumenty. (After the Congress of British Communists. - From the Instructions of the Communist Party of China.- Kerala after the Elections. - About Ireland.- Documents.) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 39 p. Vol. 4. of the series Medzinarodne otazky (International Problems).

- x Communist Party of Great Britain - tasks after the 25th extraordinary congress - articles.
- x Communist Party of China, Central Committee - improvement of work - instructions - selections.
- x Kerala (the 1st Indian state with a Communist government) - information articles.
- x International politics - relations of people's democratic countries - documents.

1.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 179)

Pravidla...

Pravidla o vedeni evidencie clenov a kandidatov KSC. (Rules on Keeping Records of Members and Candidates of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia.) Bratislava, UV KSS, 1957. 15 p.

- x Communist Party of Czechoslovakia - membership records - rules.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 239)

Rohlens, Vladimir.

V znameni socializmu a mieru. (Under the Banner of Socialism and Peace.) Bratislava, SV SCSP, 1957. 44 p.

- x International policy - year 1956-1957 - pamphlets.

A survey of international political situation which arose following the uneven efforts made in favor of peace and peaceful coexistence, the aggression against Egypt, counterrevolution in Hungary, Eisenhower doctrine, etc.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 210)

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj hospodarstva Kosickeho kraja v rokoch 1954-1956. (The Development of Economy of the Kosice Region during 1954-1956. illus. maps, tables) Kosice, KNV, 1957. 62 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj Trencianskeho okresu v ľudovodemokratickej CSR. 1945-1956. (The Development of the District of Trencin in the People's Democratic Czechoslovakia. 1945-1956. illus.) Trencin, Okresny vybor SNP, 1957. 80 p.

x Trencin (District) - development during 1945-1956 - pamphlets.

Successes of the entire economic, social and cultural development, achieved in the people's democratic Czechoslovakia, which substantially changed the life of the population of the Trencin district.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 145-146)

USA...

USA, stare ciele-nove metody. Narodna charta Syrie. "Mala Europa" a zapadonemecky imperialismus. Dokumenty. (USA, old goals, new methods, National charter of Syria. - "Little Europe" and the West German Imperialism. Documents. bibl.) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 61 p. Vol. 5 of the series Medzinarodne otazky (International problems).

x International politics - current problems - articles.

1.65 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 211)

Voline...

Voline krajsi a radostnejši život. Agitacna brozura k volbam do NV. (We Will Vote for a Better and More Joyous Life. An Agitation Brochure for the Elections to National Committees. illus., tables) Piestany, OV KSS, 1957. 78 p.

x Piestany (district) - development during 1945-1956 - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 178)

Za dalsi...

Za dalsi radostny život nasich dedin. Praca clenov NV v Zilinskom okrese v rokoch 1954-1956. (Improving the Joy of Life in our Villages. Work of People's Committee Members in the District of Zilina during 1954-1956. illus., tables) Zilina ONV, 1957. 39.

PODROBNE ZNANIE

x Zilina (district) - development of villages 1954-1956 - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 178)

Za mierovy...

Za mierovy zivot. Za knitnucu socialisticku dedinu. Za stastie a spokojnost rolnikov. (For a Peaceful Life. For a Flourishing Socialist Village. For Happiness and Contentment of Farmers. illus., tables) Kosice, OV KSS, 1957. 19 p.

x People's Committees - Kosice (district) - pre-electoral pamphlets.

Dealing with successes achieved through the work of officials of People's committees in villages; the development of collective farms; raising the living standard of farming families.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 148)

Zakony...

Zakony o narodnych vyboroch a zakon o volbach do narodnych vyborov. (Laws on People's Committees and the Law on the Elections to People's Committees. notes) Bratislava, Slov. volebna komisia, 1957. 47 p.

x People's committees - law of 1954 - brochures.

x Elections to People's committees in 1957 - law of 1954 - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 180)

Zborovsky, Jan.

A szovjetek abecetje. (The ABC of the soviets. In Hungarian.) Bratislava, CSSZBSZ SZB, 1957. 35 p. Vol. 3 of the series Ismerjuk meg a Szovietuniot. (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Soviet - structure and forms - brochures.

x Soviet State organs - structure and forms - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 180)

POOR ORIGINAL

Zprava...

Zprava o cinnosti Ustredneho vyboru Komunistickej strany Slovenska, dalsie ulohy. Zpravu predniesol prvý tajomník UV KSS s. Karol Bacilek na sjazde KSS dňa 26. apríla 1957. - Verní leninizmu a našim revolucnym tradiciam zabezpečíme víťazstvo socializmu. Prejav ved. delegacie UV KSC prvého taj. UV KSC s. A. Novotneho na sjazde KSS. - List sjazdu KSS Ustrednemu vyboru KSC. - Resolucia sjazdu Komunistickej strany Slovenska k zprave Ustredneho vyboru KSS o cinnosti a dalsich ulohach. (Report on the Activities of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Slovakia; Further Tasks. The Report was made by the First Secretary of the Central Committee, Comrade Karol Bacilek to the Congress of the Communist Party of Slovakia on 26th April 1957. - True to Leninism and to our Revolutionary Traditions we will assure the victory of socialism. - An address of the leader of the delegation of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, Comrade A. Novotny. - A Letter of the Congress to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia. - Resolution of the Congress on the report of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Slovakia and on further tasks.) Bratislava, UV KSS, 1957. 93 p.

x Communist Party of Slovakia - Congress of 1957 - materials.

2.-

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 175)

3. Law

Bakala, Jan.

Pravne nauky. Ucebný text pre poľnohosp. uctovnicke skoly. (Legal Science. A textbook for Agricultural schools of Accounting.) Authors: Jan Bakala and Artur Simko. Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podhosp. lit., 1957. 193 p. Vol. 150 of the series Ucebnice (Textbooks).

x Law - principles - textbooks for agricultural schools of accounting.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 242)

Cerny, Karol.

Trestny zakon a trestny poriadok a predpisy suvisiace (Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure, and Rules Pertinent to this Subject.) Authors: Karol Cerny and Jozef Kunc. Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 588 p. Series for People's Judges.

POLOŽKY BIBLIOTÉK

x Criminal law - laws and regulations.

18.80

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 242-243)

Medzinarodne...

Medzinarodne pravo verejne. 2. diel. (International Public Law. Vol. 2. A university textbook. notes) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 494 p.

x International Public Law - university textbooks.

11.20

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 243)

Niklos, Frantisek.

Nakladatelska zmluva v praxi. (Publishing Contract in Practice. bibl., forms, notes) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 211 p. Vol. 2 of the series Prakticke prirucky Praca (Practical handbooks of Praca).

x Publishing contracts - handbooks.

x Publishing houses - copyright contracts - handbooks.

The purpose of this publication is to understand a collective publishing contract, as an important instrument of publication policy, which avoids haphazard publications and emphasizes planning in the publication business.

11.10

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 211)

Polacek, Frantisek.

Skutkova podstata trestneho cinu. Podla cs. trestneho prava. (Material Facts of a Crime. According to Czechoslovak Criminal Law. bibl. mtes), Bratislava SAV, 1957. 288 p.

x Criminal law - material facts of a crime - scientific comments.

23.50

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 147-148)

Sefcak, Lubos.

Zaklady statu a prava pre novinarov. Cast 1. a 2. (Principles of State and Law. Pt. 1 and 2. A university textbook. bibl.) Bratislava, Novin. studij. ustav, 1957. 199 p.

x State and law - principles - university textbooks.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 243)

POOR ORIGINAL

Spisjak, Jan.

Dodávka a odber výrobkov vo svetle arbitraznej praxe. Novy pravny stav. (Delivery and Reception of Goods in the Light of Arbitration Practice. New legal status. index, notes) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 684 p.

- x Civil law - national economy - delivery and reception of goods - manuals.
- x Socialist enterprises - deliveries - legal problems - manuals.
- x Goods - reception - socialist enterprises - legal problems - manuals.

The author deals here with the movement of goods from the producer to the consumer. Taking for basis of his study laws and decisions promulgated after the June 1956 conference of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, his work is offered primarily to practical workers, but, since it deals to a considerable extent with the theory of laws, it will contribute to the promotion of socialist legality.

48.90

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 243)

Zakladne...

Zakladne predpisy pracovneho prava, nemocenskeho poistenia a socialneho zabezpecenia. (Basic Regulations of Labor Law, Health Insurance and Social Security.) Authors: Karol Malza, Jaroslav Sluga, Oldrich Sebek, Igor Tomes. Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 713 p.

- x Labor laws - basic regulations.
- x Health insurance - basic regulations.
- x Social security - basic regulations.

19.70

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 180)

4. Education

Bakos, Ludovit.

Ludovit Stur ako vychovavatel a bojovník za slovensku skolu. Skolske pomery na Slovensku v tridsiatych az patdesiatych rokoch 19. storocia. (Ludovit Stur as Educator and Fighter for Slovak Schools. Conditions of education in Slovakia in the thirties and fifties of the 19th century. German and Russian summaries. port., bibl., notes) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 323 p.

POOR & BIVAL

x Stur, Ludovit (1815-1856, linguist and poet, Slovak) - ideas and educational activities - monographs.

Ludovit Stur who became the leading personality of the whole national life in Slovakia before 1848, proved to be also a sincere fighter for a new organization of schools, a new educational program in the school, as well as in the cultural activities and general education of the population. The author discusses this phase of Stur's activities in connection with the general economic and political conditions in Slovakia during the thirties and the fifties of last century. The last part of the book contains documents.

25.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 257)

Kam...

Kam po mature? Informacie o studiu na zootecnickej fakulte. (Where to Go After Graduation? Information on the Department of Zootechny of the College of Agriculture in Nitra. illus.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 29 p.

x College of Agriculture (Dept. of Zootechny), Nitra - information on studies.

x Graduates - vocational guidance - information on College of Agriculture (Dept. of Zootechny), Nitra.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 194)

Katriak, Martin.

Metodika osvetoveho vyskumu. (Methods of Educational Research. bibl.) Bratislava, Osvetove ustr., 1957. 160 p. (Vol. 76 of the series Instrukcne prirucky (Instruction manuals).

x Public education - methods of reserach - manuals.

Basic information on research tasks in public education, on plans, carrying out research tasks, methods of material collecting, etc. Such research must be done according to principles of logic, and marxist methods.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 257)

POOR ORIGINAL

Kostialova, Anna.

Po stopach Hviezdoslava. (In the Footsteps of Hviezdoslav. illus.) Bratislava, Pioniersky dom Kl. Gottwalda, 1957. 28 p.

- x Pioneers - expedition in the footsteps of Hviezdoslav 1956
- experiences.
- x Hviezdoslav, Pavol Orszagh (1849-1921, Slovak poet) - life
- impressions of an expedition of pioneers in Dolny Kubin.

The brochure summarizes the impressions of a group of pioneers from the Klement Gottwald Pioneers' Home in Bratislava to Dolny Kubin and the Orava area. The group of 25 boys and girls was mainly interested in souvenirs of the greatest Slovak poet P. O. Hviezdoslav. The brochure describes accurately how the pioneers organized the expedition, what were the aims of the expedition and what experiences they acquired.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 144)

Metodika...

Metodika sportoveho treningu mladeze. Sbornik. 1. vedec. konferencia telocychov. pracovníkov usporiadana v rámci oslav 300. vyrocia Kosickej univerzity. (Methods of Sports Training of Youth. A collection of works. The 1st Scientific Conference of Educational Workers, organized at the occasion of the 300th anniversary of the University of Kosice., illus.) Presov, KVTVS, 1956. 192 p.

- x Sports - youth training - methods - collection of works.

The book summarizes materials from a scientific conference organized by the Council of the Regional Committee of Physical Education and Sports and the Department of Physical Education of the Teachers College in Presov, on 21-23rd September 1956. The problem of sports training was discussed at this conference for the first time in our country. This fact determines the importance and the character of the articles published in this book.

13.30

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 158)

Mimoriadne...

Mimoriadne formy studia na vsoob. vzdel., pedagog., odborných a vysokých školach. Informacie pre skolsky rok 1957/58. (Special Forms of Studies at Schools of General Education, Normal Schools, Vocational Schools and Universities and Colleges. 3d enl. ed.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 39 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Special schools (special forms of studies) - information for school-year 1957/58.

1.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 159)

O praci...

O praci Ceskoslovenskeho svazu mladeze na skolach. (Activities of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth in Schools.) Bratislava, Smena, 1957. 50 p.

x Czechoslovak Union of Youth - school organizations - pamphlets.

The brochure is divided into three parts: 1. The mission of the organizations of the Czechoslovak Union of Youth. 2. How to develop political educational, cultural, etc. work of the organizations. 3. Organization and methods of work in school organizations. This brochure will help the officials of the Union of Youth in their indoctrination and in their practical work.

2.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 240)

Faluch, Stefan.

Dialkove a externe studium na Vys, skole pedagog. v Bratislave a v Presove. (Correspondence and Special Studies at the Teacher's College in Bratislava and Presov.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 150 p.

x Teachers Colleges, Bratislava and Presov, special forms of studies - information

5.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 194-195)

Fichler, Karol.

Zaverocene a maturitne skusky. (Final and Graduation Examinations.) Authors: Karol Fichler and Juraj Koutun. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 40 p.

x Secondary schools (8 year) - final examinations - importance and methods - pamphlets.

x Secondary schools (11 year) - graduation examinations - importance and methods - pamphlets.

1.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 160)

POOR ORIGINAL

Podmienky...

Podmienky studia na poľnohospodarskej majstrovskej škole.
(Conditions of Admission to the Higher School of Agriculture.)
Slov. Pravo, Poľnohosp. majstrovská škola, 1957. 4 p.

x Higher School of Agriculture, Slovenske Pravno - conditions
of admission.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 225)

Poľnohospodarske...

Poľnohospodarske a lesnicke školy. (Agricultural and Forestry
Schools. A list of schools in Slovakia. illus.) Bratislava, Pover.
poľnohosp. a lesného hosp., 1957. 29 p. Vol. 10 of the series
Poľnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Agricultural schools - information.
x Forestry schools - information.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 195)

Pracu...

Pracu školy zviazeme so životom nášho ľudu. Ref. a diskusia
z 5. celoslov. konferencie učiteľov a škol. prac. (The Work of Our
Schools Must be Closely Tied to the Life of Our People. Reports
and discussions at the 5th Slovak Conference of Teachers and School
Workers.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 112 p.

x Schools - Slovak conference, B. Bystrica, 4-5 Jan. 1957 -
materials.

4.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 160)

Program...

Program oblastneho kola 1. celoslov. dni telesnej výchovy a
športu na vys. školach. (Program of the Area Round of the 1st
National Slovak Days of Physical Education and Sports of Universities
and Colleges. illus.) Kosice, Vys. škola techn., 1957. 20 p.

x Physical education - college games - College of Technology
Kosice 1957 - programs.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 223)

POOR ORIGINAL

Rozvoj...

Rozvoj telesnej a brannej výchovy v okrese Martin. Agitacny material pre volby do narodnych vyborov v okrese Martin. (Development of Physical and Military Education in the District of Martin. Agitation material for elections to people's committees in the district of Martin.) B.m.an., 1957. 16 p.

x Martin (district) - development of physical and military education 1954-1956 - brochures.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 193)

Slovensky...

Slovensky sjazd Ceskoslovenskeho svazu telesnej výchovy. Bratislava. 2.-3.4. 1957. (Slovak Congress of the Czechoslovak Association for Physical Education. Bratislava, April 2-3, 1957.) Bratislava, Sport, 1957. 47 p.

x Czechoslovak Association for Physical Education - Slovak Congress, April 2-3, 1957 - materials.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 224)

Soucck, Anton.

Sbornik zo zemepisno-dejepisnej exkurzie. (Collection of Works from a Geographic and Historical Excursion.) Nitra. Kraj. Ustav pre dalsie vzdel. ucitelov, 1957. 57 p.

x Teachers - geographic and historical excursions - methods - collection of works.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 244-245)

Stancel, Julius.

Telesna výchova hluchonemých a slepých žiakov. (Physical Education of Dumb-and-Deaf and Blind Students. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 185 p.

x Physical education of dumb-and-deaf - manuals.
x Physical education of the blind - manuals.

This manual is unique in our literature, because it deals with all the problems concerning the physical education of these invalid children and youth. It explains the importance, the tasks,

POOR ORIGINAL

the methods, educational principles and the equipment of physical education centers. The manual summarizes the experiences of our institutes for the education of the handicapped youth.

13.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 158)

Vyrocna...

Vyrocna zprava Pedagogickej skoly J. A. Komenského a priclenenej narodnej skoly v Kosiciach za skolske roky 1950-1957. (Annual Report of the J. A. Komensky Normal School and Attached Elementary School in Kosice, for School Years 1950-1957. illus.) B.m.an., 1957. 58 p.

x J. A. Komensky Normal School, Kosice - annual reports (school years 1950-1957.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 259)

Zo skusenosti...

Zo skusenosti vynikajucich ucitelov. Sbornik stati. (Experiences of Outstanding Teachers. A collection of articles. port., tables) Bratislava, Praca, 1957.

x Education - experiences of teachers - collection of works.

6.35 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 160)

5. Geography and Geology

Geography

Blazek, Miroslav.

Hospodarsky zemepis Sovietskeho svazu a Ceskoslovenska pre 11. roc vseob. vzdel. skol, pre pedagog. skoly a pre hosp. skoly. (Economic Geography of the Soviet Union and of Czechoslovakia for the 11th Grade of Schools of General Education, for normal schools and economic schools. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., maps, notes, tables) Authors: Miroslav Blazek and Ctibor Votrubec) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 228 p.

x Economic geography - Soviet Union - Czechoslovakia - textbooks for schools of general education (11th grade), normal and economic schools.

8.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 240-241)

POOR ORIGINAL

Butkovic, Stefan.

Získavanie technických pamiatok na Slovensku. Material pre prácu Vlastivedných a techn. kruzkov. (Collecting Technical Historic Objects in Slovakia. Materials for historical and technical circles. bibl., notes,) Bratislava, Osvetove ustredie, 1957. 60 p. Vol. 92 of the series Život v kruzkoch (Group activities).

- x Historical research - manuals for cultural circles.
- x Historic technical objects - collecting - manuals for cultural circles.
- x Study of local history and geography - collecting of historic objects - manuals for cultural circles.

This is a manual for public use to help our institutions (mainly museums, galleries, archives) in collecting documentary historic material. It tells the reader about the purpose, the methods of collecting, the quality of material, and, in general, about the needs of our historical research. The last chapters contain experiences of a researcher and some literary sources.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. 224)

Duraj, Martin.

Hospodarsky zemepis azijskych krajín ľudovej demokracie. (Economic Geography of the Asiatic Countries of People's Democracy. A university textbook. maps, bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 65 p.

- x Economic geography - Asia (People's Democratic Countries)
- university textbooks.

2.90

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 177)

Fyzicky...

Fyzicky zemepis pre 9. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Physical Geography for the 9th Grade of Schools of General Education. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., notes) Authors: Bedrich Boucek, Jozef Frano, Jindrich Madar, Frantisek Pauk, Karel Sragl. - Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 127 p.

- x Physical geography - textbooks for schools of general education (9th grade).

5.-

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 211)

POOR ORIGINAL

Janosa, Paval.

Foldrajz a csehszlov., magyar tannyelvü, általános míveltseget nyujto iskolak 6. evfolyama szamara. (Geography for the 6th Grade of Hungarian Language Schools of General Education in Czechoslovakia. 2d ed. In Hungarian. Tr. from the Slovak. illus., maps, notes) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 215 p.

x Geography - textbooks for Hungarian language schools of general education (6th grade).

6.90

(Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 212)

Janoska, Milos.

Krasy Liptova. Sprievodca po liptovskej casti Chocskeho pohoria, Liptovskych holi, Nizkych Tatier a Velkej Fatry. (Natural Beauties of Liptov. A Guide through the Liptov part of the Choc mountains, Liptov Hole, Low Tatras and Great Fatra. 2d ed. illus., maps) Authors: milos Janoska and Zdenko Hochmuth. Bratislava, Sport, 1957. 319 p.

x Liptov - tourist guides.

12.-

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 148)

Kalny, Slavo.

Boli sme v Norsku, Svedsku a Dansku. (We were in Norway, Sweden and Denmark. illus.) Authors: Slavo Kalny and Juraj Veres.; Martin, Osveta, 1957. 70 p. Vol. 5, No. 13-15, Series 1 of Veda ludu (Popular science).

x Norway - Sweden - Denmark - pamphlets.

The authors are two young newspapermen, editors of the youth daily Smena. They themselves consider the book as an outline which will tell the reader about principal facts of the Scandinavian countries, and personal experiences gained during a short visit there. Nevertheless the reader will find in this book ample information on political, economic, cultural and social life in the Scandinavian countries.

3.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 148)

Mocko, Zdenko.

Ekonomicka geografia kapitalistickych krajin Europy. (Economic Geography of the Capitalist Countries of Europe. A university textbook. maps, bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 151 p.

POOR QUALITY

x Economic geography - Europe (capitalist countries) - university textbooks.

7.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 177)

Mocko, Zdenko.

Ekonomicka geografia latinskej Ameriky. (Economic Geography of Latin America. A university textbook. maps, bibl, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 69 p.

x Economic geography - Latin America - university textbooks.

3.35 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 241)

Pison, Stefan.

Presov. Mestska pamiatkova rezervacia. (Presov. A Historic City Reservation. illus., maps, notes) Bratislava, Sport, 1957. 58 p.

x Presov and vicinity - tourist guides.

The main part of the publication is a description of historic places in the city of Presov. Other parts describe the building development of the city, collections of the Regional museum, artistic monuments in the vicinity of Presov and gives information about natural reservations and opportunities of excursions and promenades in the Presov region.

3.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 148)

Podrobny...

Podrobny zoznam ulic velkej Bratislavy ku dnu 1. jula 1956. (Detailed Street Directory of Greater Bratislava on July 1, 1956. map) Bratislava, Reklama, 1957. 142 p.

x Bratislava - street directories.

5.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 267)

Sibir...

Sibir - krajina buducnosti. Pomocny text pre referentor. (Siberia, the land of the future. Manuals for lecturers.) Bratislava, SV SCSP, 1957. 25 p. Vol. 14 of the series Poznavame Sovietsky svaz (Studying the Soviet Union).

POOR ORIGINAL

x Siberia - manuals for discussions in the Czechoslovak-Soviet Friendship Association.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 244)

Slosiarik, Jan.

Prizodne pomery SSSR. (Natural Conditions in the USSR. A university textbook. bibl.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 160 p.

x Union of Soviet Socialist Republics - natural conditions - university textbooks.

7.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 184)

Soka, Milan.

Zemepisne obrazy CSR. (Geographic Pictures of Czechoslovakia. A textbook. 4th ed. illus., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 132 p.

x Geography - textbooks for schools of general education (5th grade).

5.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 195)

Stejskal, Antonin.

Zemepis pre 7. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Geography for the 7th Grade of Schools of general Education. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. 3d ed., illus., maps). Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 244 p.

x Geography - textbooks for schools of general education (7th grade).

7.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245)

Sziberia...

Sziberia - jovo foldresze; A Bajkal total a Csendes Oceanig. II. (Siberia, the Continent of the Future; from the Lake Bajkal to the Pacific Ocean. Vol. 2. In Hungarian.) Bratislava, CSSZBSZ, 1957. 27 p. Vol. 2 of the series Ismerjuk meg a Szovietuniot (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Siberia - geographic descriptions - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 149)

POOR ORIGINAL

Sziberia...

Sziberia a jovendo orszaga. I. (Siberia, the Country of the Future. Vol. 1 In Hungarian.) Bratislava, CSSZBSZ SZB, 1957. 38 p. Vol. 1 of the series Ismerjuk meg a Szovietuniot (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Siberia - geographic descriptions - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 149)

Zelensky, Konstantin.

Prirodne pomery CSR. (Natural Conditions in Czechoslovakia. A university textbook. bibl., maps, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 257 p.

x Czechoslovak Republic - natural conditions - university textbooks.

10.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248)

Geology and Palaeontology

Caikova, Maria.

Fedorovovska metoda. (The Fedorov Method. A university textbook. illus., bibl., diags., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 106 p.

x Minerals - definition - Fedorov method - university textbooks.

4.15 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 212)

Zorkovsky, Belo.

Loziska uzitkovych nerastov. Podmienky vzniku uzitovych nerastov. Loziska kovov. Loziska nekovov. (Deposits of Industrial Minerals. Conditions for Formation of Industrial Mineral Deposits. Metal Deposits. Non-Metal Deposits. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 511 p. Vol. 133 of the series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Industrial minerals - deposits - university textbooks.

22.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249)

POOR ORIGINAL

Ethnography

Hareksim, Ludovit.

Z dejin Ukrajincov na vychodnom Slovensku. (From the History of the Ukrainian People in Eastern Slovakia. bibl.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 31 p. Vol. 5. No. 18. Series 1. of Veda ludu (Popular Science).

x Ukrainians - Slovakia - history - outlines.

The Ukrainians from a minority in Eastern Slovakia. The author outlines their history in old Hungary, in the pre-Mnich Czechoslovak Republic, and today. He emphasizes their close relations with the Slovak people, their special evolution under the influence of economic and political conditions of special character, and their outstanding leaders and friends in the past.

1.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 178-179)

Po stopach clovoka. (The Development of Man. bibl., notes) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 99 p.

x Man - origin - popular science.

Using widely scientific literature (from anthropology, archaeology, geology, paleontology, biology, etc.) the author explains the origin of man from the animal world and his development toward a higher form of today, thanks to favorable circumstances which made possible for him to engage in intelligent activities.

6.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 183)

Ludovy...

Ludovy odev v okoli Trnavy. (Folk costume in the Trnava Area. illus.) B.m.an., 1957. 8 p.

x Folk costume - Trnava (surroundings) - exhibition Bratislava-Trnava, 1957 - occasional pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 212)

Hosalova, Viera.

Ludovy odev v Helpe a v Pohorelej. (Folk Costumes in Helpa and Pohorela. German and Russian summaries, illus., bibl., notes) Bratislava, SVKL, 1956. 209 p. Vol. 5 of the series Prace narodopisneho

POOR ORIGINAL

ustavu SAV (Works of the Institute of Ethnography of the Slovak Academy of Sciences), and Vol. 7. of Kniznica ludoveho umenia (Folk art library).

x Folk costumes - Upper Iron valley (Helpa and Pohorela) - monographs.

The author describes in general the economic and social development of the Upper Iron valley, and then examines the details of the development of the folk costume in Helpa and Pohorela from the middle of the 19th century until today. Besides the archival material and dated costume material in the Martin and Banska Bystrica museums, she leans mainly on her own investigations in villages. The publication is richly illustrated.

90.40

(Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 182)

6. Science

General

Forgac, Peter.

Pocasié a polnohospodarstvo. (Weather and Agriculture. illus.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podhosp. lit., 1957. 72 p. Vol. 2 of the series Polnohospodarske zaujimavosti (Agricultural news).

- x Weather - effects on agriculture - popular pamphlets.
- x Meteorology - importance for agriculture - popular pamphlets.

The book contains a description of the area where the observations were conducted, meteorological elements and their role in forming weather conditions and their changes. It also contains an analysis of the causes of weather changes and methods of weather forecasting. Finally the book also deals with natural calamities and methods of protection against them.

1.55

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245-246)

Macko, O.

Zoznam odporucanej literatury pre posluchacov zamemeracskeho inzinierstva SVST. (A List of Recommended Literature for Students of Land Survey Engineering of the Slovak College of Technology. index) Bratislava, Ustr. techn. kniznica, 1957. 42 p.

- x Surveying - recommended literature - lists.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

POOR ORIGINAL

Schiller, Pavel.

Spektrálna analýza. (Spectrum Analysis. illus., bibl., tables)
Martin, Osveta, 1957. 54 p. Vol. 5, No. 16-17, Series 3 of Veda
ľudu (Popular science).

x Spectrum analysis - popular discussions.

Discussion of the substance, use, apparatus and importance
of spectrum analysis.

2.40

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 164)

Setnicka, Frantisek.

Termomechanika. (Thermomechanics. A university textbook.
illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 234 p.

x Thermomechanics - university textbooks.

10.50

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 3. p. 248)

Biology and Physiology

Balint, Matej.

Expedícia mladých prírodovedcov. (An Expedition of Young
Natural History Students. illus.) Bratislava, Pioniersky dom Kl.
Gottwalda, 1957. 11 p.

x Pioneers - expeditions of natural history students - experiences.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 144)

Balon, Eugeniusz.

Neres a postembrionalny vyvoj plotice (*Rutilus rutilus* ssp.)
Príspevok k systematike, ekológii, morfológii, veľku, rastu a počtu
ikier u sable krivociarej (*Pelecus cultratus*) z Dunaja pri Medvedove.
(Reproduction and Post-embryonic Development of the Roach - *Rutilus*
Rutilus. A Contribution to the Systematics, Ecology, Morphology,
Age, Growth and the Number of Roe of the *Pelecus Cultratus* Caught
in the Danube River near Medvedov. German and Russian summaries.
illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1956. 87 p. Vol. 2. No. 13
of the series Biologické práce (Biological works).

x *Rutilus rutilus* - reproduction and postembryonic development
- studies.

x *Pelecus Cultratus* - research work.

POOR ORIGINAL

A contribution to the biology of reproduction and development of the roach. The second part of this work contains the results of research made on 25 specimen of the *Pelecus Cultratus*, caught in the Danube near Medvedov in 1953.

8.68 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 149)

Floristicka...

Floristicka akcia. Materialy z porady vlastivednych a botanickych pracovníkov. (Flower Collecting Materials from the conference of botanical workers and workers in local history and geography. notes) Bratislava, Osvetove ustr., 1957. 63 p. Vol. 93 of the series Zivot v kruzkoch (Group activities).

- x Flower collecting - instructions to members 1957 - materials.
- x Botany - collector traditions in Slovakia - articles.
- x Slovak botanist - flower collecting - collections of works.

The most important contribution is the report of M. Jurkovic "From the history of botanical work in Slovakia" in which the author deals with rich traditions of plant collecting in Slovakia. The book also contains Michalko's article "Practical Instructions for Field Work," records of the conference, a list of participants and the kw of the Slovak National Council concerning the state protection of natural beauties.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245)

Langer, Pavel.

Co je chromatografia a na co sa pouziva. (What is Chromatography and What Is It Used For. illus., bibl.) Authors: Pavel Langer and P. Schiller. Martin, Osveta, 1957. 53 p. Vol. 5. No. 21-22, Series 2 of Veda ludu (Popular Science).

- x Chromatography - description and use - popular pamphlet.

The brochure has two parts: general, in which some basic problems and the use of chromatography are described; and special, in which are discussed cases of application of chromatographic methods in various branches of biological and medical sciences. The brochure also mentions use of radioactive isotopes in chromatography, and use of ion changers, as well as the use of electrophoresis.

2.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213)

POOR ORIGINAL

Nemec, Bohumil.

Všeobecná botanika. (General Botany. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl., index, tables) Authors: Bohumil Nemec and Ludovic Paspárik. Bratislava, SAV, 1956. 858 p.

x Botany - foundations - textbooks.

"General botany," in spite of its extent, present only the foundations of this widespread science of the forms and the life of plants. Its parts are as follows: 1. General biological introduction. 2. Plant cell. 3. The anatomy of plants. 4. Forms of plant body. 5. Feeding of plants. 6. Growth. 7. Individual development of plants and their propagation. 8. Spores and seeds. 9. Individualization of the living nature. 10. Movements of plants. 11. Plant diseases.

59.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150)

Novotna, Antonie.

Botanika pre pedagog. školy pre vzdel. učiteľov narod. škol, pre vzdel. učiteľiek mater. škol. (Botany for Normal Schools for Grade School Teachers and Teachers of Nurseries. 2d ed. illus., index) Authors: Antonie Novotna, and Radovan Hendrych. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 288 p.

x Botany - textbooks for normal schools.

9.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150)

Pracilova, Elena.

Neviditeľní nepriatelia. (Invisible Enemies. illus., bibl.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 15 p.

x Microbes causing diseases - brochures.

A short study on diseases caused by microbes, study of microbes, their activity, ways of penetrating into human organism and protection against them.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 183)

Prat, Silvester.

Rastlina pod drobnohľadom. (Plant Under the Microscope. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., indexes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 192 p.

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

x Plants - microscopic examination - teachers' manuals.

8.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214)

Prirucka...

Prirucka k praktickym cviceniam z mikrobiologie. (Manual of Practical Training in Microbiology. A university textbook. illus., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 227 p. Authors: L. Ditte, A. Mayerova-Banikova, R. Sonak, M. Zajac, F. Wein.

x Microbiology - practical training - aids for university teaching.

10.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214)

Strumhaus, Oldrich.

Botanika. Cast 2. Ucebnicia pre 7. postup. roc, vseob. vzdel. skol. (Botany. Pt. 2. A textbook for the 7th grade of schools of general education. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index) Authors: Oldrich Strumhaus, Josef Sula, Otto Mrkos. - Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 96 p.

x Botany - textbooks for schools of general education.

2.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 184)

Strumhaus, O.

Botanika pre 6. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Botany for the 6th Grade of Schools of General Education. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 188 p.

x Botany - textbooks for schools of general education (6th grade).

3.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248)

Strumhaus, Oldrich.

Novenytan. 1. resz a csehszlovakiai magyar tannyelvu, altalanos muveltseget nyujto iskolak 6. evfolyama szamara. (Botany. Pt. 1. for the 6th grade of the Hungarian language schools of general education. In Hungarian. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus.) Authors: Oldrich Strumhaus, Josef Sula, Otto Mrkos. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 182 p.

x Botany - textbooks for Hungarian language schools of general education (6th grade).

4.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 184)

POOR SIGNAL

Strumhaus, Oldrich.

Novenytan. 2. resz a czehszlov., magyar tannyelvü, általános muveltseget nyujto iskolak 7. evfolyama számára. (Botany Pt. 2. for the 7th grade of the Hungarian language schools of general education. In Hungarian. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus.) Authors: Oldrich Strumhaus, Josef Sula, Oto Mrkos. - Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 90 p.

x Botany - textbooks for Hungarian language schools of general education (7th grade).

2.35 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185)

Szeghy, Imrich.

Kluc na urcovanie drevin na uzemi CSR divorestucich a castejsie pestovanych. (A Key to the Determination of Timber Growing Freely on the Territory of Czechoslovakia and Often Cultivated. illus., maps, bibl., indexes, notes). Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 169 p.

x Timber - determination - manuals.

The material collected in this manual is the result of ten years of work of the author, who observed trees and other timber during his excursions into woods and fields, and studied it in technical literature. The description and the pictures will allow the reader to recognize various kinds of timber.

7.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 221-222)

Zoologia...

Zoologia pre 7. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Zoology for the 7th Grade of Schools of General Education. Tr. from the Czech. 2d rev. ed. illus., index) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 150 p.

x Zoology - textbooks for schools of general education (7th grade).

5.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248-249)

Chemistry

Chytil, Jaromir.

Chemia pre jednoroc. podohosp. majstrovské školy. (Chemistry for One-Year Higher Agricultural Schools. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 163 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Chemistry - textbooks for higher agricultural schools.

5.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

Cvicenie...

Cvicenie vo fyzikalnej chemii. (Practical Training in Physical Chemistry. A university textbook. illus., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 249 p. Vol. 191 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Physical chemistry - practical training - university libraries.

10.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 212)

Kryspin, Jan.

Analyticka chemie kvalitativna, pre 2. roc. priem. skoli chemickych. (Analytical Qualitative Chemistry for the 2d Year Students of Industrial Schools of Chemistry. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., index, notes, tables) Authors: Jan Kryspin and Zdenek Simek. Bratislava SVTL, 1957. 214 p.

x Chemistry, Analytical Qualitative - textbooks for industrial schools.

11.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213)

Krasnec, Ludovit.

Organicka chemia. (Organic Chemistry. A university textbook. 3d ed.) Authors: Ludovit Krasnec and Jozef Heger. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 200 p.

x Chemistry, Organic - university textbooks.

10.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 212)

Krasnec, Ludovit.

Organicka chemia. 1. diel (Organic Chemistry, Vol. 1. A university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) Authors: Ludovit Krasnec and Jozef Heger. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 276 p.

x Organic chemistry - university textbooks.

12.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

POOR ORIGINAL

Krasnec, Ludovit.

Organicka chemia. 2. diel. (Organic Chemistry. Vol. 2. A university textbook. 2d ed.) Authors: Ludovit Krasnec and Jozef Heger. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 302 p.

x Organic chemistry - university textbooks.

19.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Materka J.

Anorganicka chemia. Ucebny text pre ziakov 1. a 2. roc. povolani 5/1-7 - vsetky chemicke povolania. (Inorganic Chemistry. A textbook for 1st and 2d grade students of professions 5/1-7 - all chemistry professions. illus., bibl., tables) Authors: J. Materka, K. Kalny, R. Smutny. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 246 p.

x Inorganic chemistry - textbooks for OUSPZ (Training Centers of State Labor Reserves) 1st and 2d grade.

5.45 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 149)

Mayer, Vilem.

Bibliograficky prehľad analytickej chemie anorganickej 1956. Vyberovy zoznam ceskoslovenskej a zahranicnej casopiseckej literatury. (Bibliographic Survey of Analytical Inorganic Chemistry 1956. A selection of Czechoslovak and foreign articles from periodicals.) Bratislava, Uster. techn. kniznica, 1957. 298 p.

x Analytical Inorganic Chemistry - periodical literature 1956 - selections.

30.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Petru, Frantisek.

Organicka chemia pre priemyselne chemicke skoly. 1. diel. (Organic Chemistry for Industrial Schools of Chemistry. Vol. 1. illus., index., notes, tables) Authors: Frantisek Petru and Karel Andriik. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 266 p.

x Organic chemistry - textbooks for industrial schools of chemistry.

13.45 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150)

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

Petru, Frantisek.

Organicka chemia pre priem. chem. skoly 2. diel. (Organic Chemistry for Industrial Schools of Chemistry. Vol. 2. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech illus., index, notes) Authors: Frantisek Petru and Josef Pokorny. Bratislava, SVTL, 224 p.

x Chemistry, Organic - textbooks for industrial schools of chemistry.

11.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213-214)

Sramko, Tibor.

Chemia. (Chemistry. A university textbook. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Authors: Tibor Sramko, Igor Votava. - Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 173 p. Vol. 135 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Chemistry - university textbooks.

8.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185)

Vesely, Milan.

Analyticka chemia odmerná. (Analytical Gravimetric Chemistry. A textbook. illus., bibl., tables) Authors: Milan Vesely, Olga Sirova. - Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 255 p.

x Chemistry, Analytical gravimetric - textbooks for industrial schools of chemistry.

12.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185)

Physics

Bardos, Vladimir.

Navody na studium statiky. Pre posluchacov dial. studia fak. strojnickej. (An Outline of the Studies of Statics. A textbook for the students of correspondence courses of the Department of Machinery. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 324 p. Vol. 156 of the series Docasne vyseokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Statics - study instructions - university teaching aids.

18.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 183)

POOR ORIGINAL

Binder, Robert.

Mechanika tuhych telies. 3. Dynamika. (Mechanics of Rigid Bodies. 3. Dynamics. A university textbook. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957 429. Vol. 161 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske uceb-
nice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Dynamics - rigid bodies - university textbooks.

22.96 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245)

Binder, Robert.

Technicka mechanika. Kinematika a statika. (Technical Mechanics. Kinematics and Statics. 2d rev. ed. illus., bibl. notes) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 513 p. Vol. 183 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske uceb-
nice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Technical mechanics - kinematics - university textbooks.

x Technical mechanics - statics - university textbooks.

25.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 149)

Fischer, Jan.

Uvod do atomovej fyziky. 1. cast. Fyzika Atomoveho obalu. (Introduction to Atomic Physics. Pt. 1. Physics of Atomic Shell. 2d ed. A university textbook. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 190 p.

x Atomic physics - atomic shell - university textbooks.

9.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245)

Fyzika...

Fyzika pre prvý ročník pedagog. škôl pre vzdel. učiteľiek materských škôl (Physics for the First Grade of Normal Schools for Kindergarten Teachers. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook 2d ed. illus.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 215 p.

x Physics - textbooks for normal schools (1st grade).

5.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

POOR ORIGINAL

Fyzika...

Fyzika pre druhy rocnik pedagog. skol pre vzdel. uciteliek mater. skol. (Physics for the Second Grade of Normal Schools for Kindergarten Teachers. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. illus. tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 211 p.

x Physics - textbooks for normal schools (2d grade).

5.55

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

Hlavicka, Alois.

Fyzika pre 8. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Physics for the 8th Grade of Schools of General Education. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus., index, notes) Authors: Alois Hlavicka, Vaclav Vlcek, Miroslav Voracek, Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 177 p.

x Physics - textbooks for schools of general education (8th grade).

8.70

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

Priklady...

Priklady z fyziky. (Examples from Physics. A university textbook. 2d ed. illus.) Bratislava, SVIL, 1957. 76 p. Vol. 197 of the series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Physics - examples from electrical engineering - university teaching aids.

2.79

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 134)

Mathematics

Aritmetika...

Aritmetika pre 3. a 4. roc. pedagog. skol pre vzdel. ucitelov narod. skol. (Arithmetics for the 3d and 4th Grade of teachers' schools. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 214 p.

x Arithmetics - textbooks for teachers' schools (grades 2-4).

8.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 245)

POOR ORIGINAL

Dubec, Anton.

Prehľad matematiky z učiva z 6.-8. postupu. roc. všeob. vzdel. školy. (Outline of Mathematics from the Materials of the 6-8th grades of schools of general education. A textbook. illus., tables) Authors: Anton Dubec and Stefan Malina. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 289 p.

x Mathematics - outlines - textbooks for schools of general education (6-8 grades)

10.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 212)

Grydil, R.

Poctovnica pre 5. postupu. roc. osobitných škôl. (Mathematics for the 5th Grade of Special Schools. illus.) Authors: R. Grydil, M. Kaminská, I. Risnovská. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 188 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for special schools (5th grade).

5.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252)

Hospodárske...

Hospodárske počty pre 1. roc, hosp. škôl. štvorroč. (Economic Mathematics for the 1st Grade of Four Year Economic Schools. A textbook. tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 127 p.

x Economic mathematics - textbooks for four year economic schools (1st grade).

5.35 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 246)

Hronec, Jur.

Diferenciálny a integračný počet. 1. diel. (Differential and Integral Calculus. Vol. 1. A textbook. 3d ed. illus., bibli., index) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 287 p.

x Mathematics - differential and integral calculus - textbooks.

The book deals with differential and integral calculus from the point of view of the use of higher mathematics in natural sciences. Therefore it can be used as a textbook by students of technical and pedagogical colleges and at the departments of natural history. It is also being used by students of special forms of studies so that they can familiarize themselves with the foundations of mathematical analysis.

22.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 183)

POOR ORIGINAL

Kurfurst, Jozef.

Poctovnica pre 4. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Mathematics for the 4th Grade of the Schools of General Education. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 169 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for schools of general education, 4th grade.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 159)

Malina, Stefan.

Matematika. Ucebnica pre 1. roc. stvorroc. hosp. skol. (Mathematics. A textbook for the 1st grade of four-year economic schools. 3d ed. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 220 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for economic schools (1st grade).

6.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Matematika...

Matematika pre 7. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Mathematics for the 7th Grade of Schools of General Education. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 307 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for schools of general education (7th grade)

7.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213)

Matematika...

Matematika pre 8. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Mathematics for the 8th Grade of Schools of General Education. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 259 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for schools of general education (8th grade).

5.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213)

POOR SIGNAL

Muller, Fritz.

Patmiestna logaritmicke a ine matematicke tabulky (Five-digit Logarithmic and Other Mathematical Tables. notes) Introduction written by J. Schmidtmayer. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 207 p.

- x Five-digit logarithmic tables.
- x Mathematical tables.

18.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Pelant, Vaclav.

Matematika pre podohosp. techn. skoly. (Mathematics for Schools of Agricultural Technology. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 272 p.

- x Mathematics - textbook for schools of agricultural technology.

6.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 213)

Poctovnica...

Poctovnica pre 5. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Mathematics for the 5th Grade of Schools of General Education. a textbook, 3d ed. illus.) Authors: Simon Pindroch, Anna Rakusanova, Karel Tesar, Jan Vysin. - Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 175 p.

- x Mathematics - textbooks for schools of general education (5th grade)

5.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 195)

Rumanovsky, Ivan.

Jozef Petzval. Zivot a dielo. (Jozef Petzval. His Life and Work. illus., bibl.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 58 p. Vol. 7. of the series Priekopnici nasej pritomnosti (Pioneers of our present).

- x Petzval, Jozef (1807-1891, Slovak mathematician and optician) - monograph.

A study of the life and works of Jozef Petaval, who calculated photographic lenses, constructed projectors, search lights, new types of photographic apparatus and took pictures of the phases of the moon. Rumanovsky describes his life which was filled with struggles and misunderstandings, but also full of scientific successes.

4.65 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 184)

POOR ORIGINAL

Sekanina, Jaroslav.

Matematika. (Mathematics. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 92 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

2.05

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214)

Szamtankonyv...

Szamtankonyv a csehszlovákiai általános műveltséget nyújtó, magyar tannyelvű iskolák 5. évfolyama számára. (Mathematics for Czechoslovak Schools of General Education With Hungarian Teaching Language, 5th Grade. A textbook. In Hungarian Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus.) Authors: Simon Pindroch, Anna Rakusanova, Karel Tesar and Jan Vysin. - Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 187 p.

x Mathematics - textbooks for Hungarian language schools of general education in Czechoslovakia (5th grade)

620

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 195)

Trigonometria...

Trigonometria pre 10.-11. postup. roc. vseob. vzdel. skol. (Trigonometry for the 10th and 11th Grade of Schools of General Education. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 136 p.

x Trigonometry - textbooks for schools of general education (10th-11th grades).

3.76

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248)

Vysin, Jan.

Geometria a csehszlov., általános műveltséget nyújtó magyar tannyelvű iskolák 9. évfolyama számára. (Geometry for the 9th Grade of Hungarian Language Schools of General Education in Czechoslovakia. Tr. from the Czech. In Hungarian. 2d ed. illus.) Authors: Jan Vysin, Frantisek Balada, and Karel Koutsky. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 139 p.

x Geometry - textbooks for Hungarian language schools of general education.

3.63

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248)

POOR ORIGINAL

Vysin, Jan.

Geometria pre 9. postup. roc. vsob. vzdel. skol. (Geometry for the 9th Grade of Schools of General Education. Tr. from the Czech. 3d ed. illus., index) Authors: Jan Vysin, Frantisek Balada, and Karel Koutsky. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 141 p.

x Geometry - textbooks for schools of general education (9th grade).

3.27

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 248)

7. Medicine

Medicine

Brozman, M.

Prirucka patologickej histologie. (A Manual of Pathologic Histology. illus., bibl., index) Authors: M. Brozman, B. Ondrus, P. Albrecht. Martin, Osveta, 1957. 303 p.

x Histology, Pathologic - manuals.

A summary of basic knowledge concerning the main pathologic processes and individual diseases, which occur frequently in our country. The manual is offered to students of medicine and to physicians.

27.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 157)

Findo, Bohuslav.

O cukrovke a jej lieceni. (Diabetes and Its Treatment. illus., bibl., tables. Introduction by L. Derer) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 175 p.

x Diabetes - symptoms and treatment.

The book deals with the causes of diabetes, of its symptoms, by which it manifests itself to the patient and to the physicians; its treatment by means of a diet, insulin and physical work; patient's hygiene and prevention of diabetic complications. A great part of the book is devoted to the preparation of dietetic food.

12.30

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 157)

POOR ORIGINAL

Chmel, Ladislav.

Kozne a pohlavne choroby. (Skin and Venereal Diseases. A textbook. illus.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 114 p.

- x Skin diseases - textbooks for schools of hygiene.
- x Venereal diseases - textbooks for schools of hygiene.

4.65 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 222)

Dracovec, Jan.

Boj proti kvapavke (Fight Against Gonorrhoea.) Authors: Jan Dracovec and Jan Osusky, Bratislava, Slov. ustav zdravotnej osvety, 1957. 44 p. Vol. 44 of the series Pomocka prednasatelovi (Lecturer's manual).

- x Gonorrhoea - brochures
- x Venereal diseases - fight against them in socialist countries - brochures.

Basic information on gonorrhoea, its symptoms, course, consequences, treatment and preventive means against infection. The second chapter deals with the fight against venereal diseases in socialist countries. The third chapter discusses the fight against gonorrhoea. It contains many valuable information for health workers and for patients.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 255)

Guensberger, Ernest.

Vseobecna psychiatria. (General Psychiatry. 2d ed. a textbook) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 416 p.

- x Psychiatry, General - university textbooks.

18.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 192-193)

Handzo, Pavel.

Telovychovne lekarstvo. Lekarska kontrola. (Medicine in Physical Education. Medical Control. A university textbook. illus., bibl., forms, tables) Bratislava SPN, 1957. 163 p.

- x Medicine in physical education - control - university textbooks.

7.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 222)

POOR ORIGINAL

Hubschmann, Karol.

Syphilis (Syphilis. Tr. from the Czech.) Bratislava, Vyskum. ustav zdravot. osvety, 1957. 15 p. (Vol. 12 of the series pokyny chorým (Instructions to patients).

x Syphilis - instructions for patients.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 193)

Listkova, Nada.

Praktikum z lekárskej chémie. (Practice in Medical Chemistry. 4th ed. A university textbook. illus.) Bratislava, SPK, 1957. 165 p.

x Medical chemistry - university textbooks.

6.15 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Nahle...

Nahle umrtia. (Sudden Deaths. illus., tables) Authors: J. Beran, V. Berka, M. Brtnik, Z. Hornof, V. Chaloupka, J. Jeric, M. Kokavec, J. Kral, H. Krsek, M. Krticka, S. Loyka, J. Lukaci, S. Mackerle, H. Malota, M. Napravnik, J. Opavsky, Z. Pech, V. Porubsky, L. Rehanek, L. Schmid, J. Sobotka, A. Simko, J. Tezar, A. Urbansky, M. Vamosi, - Martin, Osveta, 1957. 108 p. Vol. 2 of the series Lekarske aktuality (Medical News).

x Sudden deaths - causes and prevention - manuals.

The book has two parts. In the first part the authors, mostly coroners, deal with statistical evaluation of all causes of sudden deaths from various viewpoints. The second part is devoted to diseases of the heart and the circulatory system, which are the most frequent causes of sudden death. The authors describe the cases of sudden death not only on the basis of findings during autopsies, but they also analyze previous symptoms, define various diagnostic viewpoints, and point out possibilities of prevention of such deaths.

8.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 157)

Rabkin, J. B.

Polychromaticke tabulky na vysetrenie farbocitu. (Polychromatic Tables for Testing Color Sensitivity. diagrs., tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 30 p., 20 col. tables.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Color sensitivity - testing - polychromatic tables.

100.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 223)

Verner, Mikulas.

Psychologia v zdravotnictve. (Psychology in Health Care. English, German and Russian Summaries. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 172 p.

x Psychology - health care - collection of works.

The introduction explains the position of clinical psychology from the psychological and medical viewpoint and a history of psychology in medical practice. The most important part of clinical psychology is played in psychiatry. The author emphasizes the efforts of psychologists to analyze new therapeutic media in psychiatry and to evaluate the diagnostic picture of a disease on the basis of psychology. Special chapter deals with psychology in pediatrics. Outstanding contributions are included in the final chapters of the book. They concern the psychological preparation of orthopedic patients before the operation, psychological preparation of pregnant mothers and the work of the psychologist with tuberculosis patients.

22.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 240)

Health

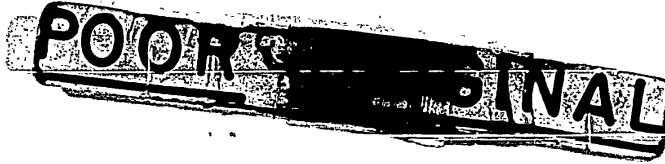
Choroby...

Choroby z povolania a zdravotnicke zabezpecenie pracujucich v poľnohospodarstve. Ref. zo 4. celostat. sjazdu prac. lekarstva v Ban. Stiavnici 16.-17. sept. 1955. (Occupational Diseases and Health Protection of Workers in Agriculture. Reports from the 4th National Congress of Occupational Medicine in Banska Stiavnica, on Sept. 16-17, 1955. English, German and Russian summaries illus., maps, bibl., graphs, tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 243 p.

x Occupational diseases - agriculture - 4th National Congress of the Czechoslovak Medical Society of J. E. Purkyne, Pocuvadlo, 1955 - materials.

Among the participants of the congress there were, besides physicians, veterinarians and technicians, who discussed occupational diseases in farming. They also discussed measures assuring health care of agricultural workers.

24.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 255-256)



Hladka, Vera.

Skolska hygiena. Ucebny text pre 4. roc. pedagog. skol pre vzdel. ucitelov narod. skol. (School Hygiene. A textbook for the 4th grade of normal schools for teachers of elementary schools. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed, illus., index, tables) Authors: V. Hladka, P. Janda, V. Kaplan. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 113 p.

x School hygiene - textbooks for normal schools (4th grade).

5.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 255)

Macuch, Pavol.

Organizacia nasej hygienicko-epidemiologickej starostlivosti. The Organization of Our Hygienic and Epidemiologic Care. tables) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 23 p. Vol. 5, No. 23, Series 2 of Veda ludu (Popular science).

x Care hygienic and epidemiologic - organization in Czechoslovakia - popular brochures.

1.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 222-223)

Postup...

Postup pri poskytovaní prvej pomoci a vybavenie prevádzkarní pre prípad priemyslových otrav, popálenia a urazov elektrickým prúdom. (Giving First Aid, Equipment of First Aid Stations for Cases of Industrial Poisoning, Burns and Accidents Due to Electric Current.) Bratislava, Pover. miest. hosp., 1957. 7 p. Supplement to No. 6/1957 of Prevádzkove zpravodajstvo (Operational News Service).

x Accident prevention - local industries - instructions.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 157)

Ucebnica...

Ucebnica pre zdravotnicke družiny CSČK. (A textbook for the Health Groups of the Czechoslovak Red Cross. Tr. from the Czech. illus., tables) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 262 p.

x Czechoslovak Red Cross - health groups - textbooks.
x Health care - first aid - textbooks for health groups of the Czechoslovak Red Cross.

8.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 223)

POOR ORIGINAL

Veigos, Stefan.

Zdravoveda pre turistu. (Hygiene for Tourists. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, Sport, 1957. 86 p.

x Tourist hygiene - popular manuals.

This manual has three parts. The first part deals with basic anatomic and physiological facts, which make it possible to recognize the causes of illness of accident. The second part gives advice how to prepare and organize hikes, which would benefit health and not the contrary, i.e. how to avoid exposure to dangerous effects of surroundings; how to avoid excessive fatigue and unsatisfactory hygiene. The third part enumerates the most frequent occurrences of illness of accident during trips and furnishes advice regarding the first aid.

4.50

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 158)

Pharmacy

Grossmann, Vojtech.

Nauka o liecivych latkach. (Drugs. Tr. from the Czech. illus., index, notes, tables) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 128 p.

x Drugs - a textbook for schools of hygiene.

Basic pharmaceutical facts, and facts about drugs with which registered nurses will work in practice.

7.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 192)

7. Agriculture.

Agriculture

Az egyseges...

Az egyseges földmivesszovetkesetek mintaalap szabalyai elfogadta az EFSZ-ek 3. orszagos kongreszusa, jovahagyta a Csehszlov. Koztarsasag kormanya. (Model Bylaws of Collective Farms, Adopted at the 3d Congress of Collective Farmers and Approved by the Czechoslovak Government. In Hungarian.) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 24 p.

x Collective farms - model bylaws.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220)

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

Buchta, Vltor.

Zakladna prirucka pre zahradkara. (Basic Handbook for Gardening. 2d rev. and enl. ed. illus., tables) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 297 p. Vol. 3 of the series Prakticke prirucky prace (Practical handbooks of Praca).

x Gardening - handbooks.

Findings and experiences of a gardener - specialist and a well known Slovak pomologist. The book will be useful to fruit growers and small vegetable gardeners, as well as to growers of ornamental plants for gardens and public parks.

20.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 155)

Cervený, Andrej.

Organizacia socialistických poľnohospodárskych podnikov. Cast 2. Organizacia STS a SM. (Organization of Socialist Agricultural Enterprises. Pt. 2. Organization of Motor Tractor Stations and State Farms. illus., bibl.; tables) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. poľnohosp. lit., 1957. 235 p. Vol. 153 of the series Ucebnice (Textbooks).

x Socialist agriculture - organization of enterprises - university textbooks.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 253)

Gunderlik, Vladimír.

Všeobecná zooteknika. (General Zootechny. A univ. textbooks. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 194 p.

x General zootechny - university textbooks.

9.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 183)

Dobrovoda, Karol.

Rez a vedenie vinica. (Cutting and Tying of Grapevine. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. poľnohosp. lit., 1957. 189 p. Vol. 60 of the series Rastlinná výroba (Plant production).

x Viticulture - cutting and tying - manuals.

The author analyzes and compares the cutting and tying of grapevine in our country and abroad. In the general part of his work he analyzes methods of this work and in the second, special part, he summarizes experiences of his own research in this field.

17.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220)

POOR ORIGINAL

Gartner, Max.

Zakon o ucinnosti rastovych faktorov a exaktny vypocet jeho konstant. (The Law on the Effectiveness of the Growth Factors and an Exact Calculation of Its Constants. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1956. 75 p.

x Plants - growth - mathematical calculations.
x Plant production - increase in yields - mathematical calculations.

A description of the procedure of an exact calculation of constants c, A and b, of the Mitscherlich yield equation for experimental series with increasing doses of differential fertilizing.

6.47 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 155)

Gejmovsky, Viktor.

Perspektivne plany JRD. (Long-Range Plans for Collective Farms. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 220 p. Vol. 36 of the series Poinohospodarska ekonomika (Agricultural economy).

x Long-range planning - collective farms - manuals.

The purpose of the book is to show how to apply Soviet and our experiences in long-range planning on collective farms; to show on examples how to make long-range plans and to introduce at least temporary methods of long-range planning on collective farms. The book is offered to leading workers of collective farms, to workers of agricultural management and to research workers.

15.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 190)

Hospodarte...

Hospodarte s vodu. (Saving the Water.) Bratislava, SV SCSP, 1957. 28 p. Vol. 3. of the series Poznavame Sovietsky Svaz (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Agriculture - saving water - Soviet experiences.
x Water - its importance in agriculture - pamphlet.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 155)

POOR ORIGINAL

Hrnciar, Jan.

Ochrana proti škodcom poľnohospodarských plodín. (Protection Against Farm Produce Pests. illus.) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp. a lesného hosp. 1957. 62 p. Vol. 21 of the series Poľnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Farm produce - protection against pests - brochures.

Information concerning principal diseases and pests of farm produce, on weeds and on the extent of damage these pests can cause. Also advice how and when to destroy the pests.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 253)

Janota, Dusan.

Včelárstvo. Učebny text pre poľnohosp. tech. a majstrovské školy. (Beekeeping. A textbook for agricultural schools. 2d rev ed. illus.) Introduction written by Libusa Brezinová. Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podhosp. lit., 1957. 84 p. Vol. 152 of the series Učebnice (Textbooks).

x Beekeeping - textbooks for higher agricultural schools.

The textbook discusses the economic importance of beekeeping, the biology of the honeybee, describes beehives, tools, care of bees and diseases and pests attacking bees.

3.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 253-254)

Janousek, Miroslav.

Urazová zabraň v poľnohospodárstve. (Accident Prevention in Agriculture. tables) Bratislava, Vyskum ustav zdrav. osvetly, 1957. 40 p. Vol. 39. of the series Pomocká prednášateľovi (Lecturer's handbooks).

x Accident prevention - agriculture - pamphlet.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 181)

Jansa, Frantisek.

Sadovníctvo. Zahradníctvo, časť 4. (Landscaping; Gardening, Pt. 4. Tr. from the Czech. 2d ed. illus., bibl.) Authors: Frantisek Jansa a Bohdan Wagner. Bratislava, Slov. vyd. poľnohosp. lit. 1957. 62 p. Vol. 149 of the series Učebnice (Textbooks)

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Ornamental landscaping - textbooks for agricultural schools.
- x Gardening - textbooks for agricultural schools.

A textbook in which the most important problems of landscaping are dealt with. It shows how students can acquire a general idea of landscaping ornamental gardens and parks and indicates basic procedures connected with landscaping. The book is offered to technical personnel of landscapers.

2.90 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 190)

JRD...

JRD v Cachticiach vam odkazuka. (A Message from the Collective Farm of Cachtice. illus. tables) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 71 p.

- x Cachtice - Collective farms - development - pamphlet.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220)

Kollarik.

Ulohy v chove hovadzieho dobytku v kraji Zilina v ramci druhej patrocnice. (Tasks in the Breeding of Cattle in the Zilina region During the Second Five-Year Plan. illus., notes, tables) Zilina, KNV, 1957. 40 p.

- x Cattle breeding - Zilina (region) - tasks of the 2d Five-Year Plan - pamphlet.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 191)

Kovac. V.

0 chove osipanych. (Breeding of Swine. illus.) Bratislava, Pover. podohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 29 p. Vol. 4 of Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural News).

- x Swine - breeding - brochures.

Some important zootechnical and zoohygienic principles of swine breeding.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 155)

POOR ORIGINAL

Laurenck, Pavol.

Ako zabranit hynuti prasiac. (How to Prevent Losses in Swine Breeding. illus., Martin, Osveta, 1957. 53 p. Vol. 19 of the series Kniznica zabrany skod (Protection against losses))

x Swine - protection against losses - pamphlet.

The book shows the methods of correct construction of pigsties, correct feeding, care and breeding. The book also deals with the prevention of diseases and protective measures against losses.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 191)

Liznova, Irena.

Katalog podohospodarskej literatury 1956-1957. (A Catalog of Agricultural Literature 1956-1957.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 74 p.

x Slovak Publishing House of Agricultural Literature - catalog of books 1956-57.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 159)

Ljac, Stefan.

Ako mame spravne hnojit. (The Correct Way of Fertilizing. illus, tables) Zilina, KNV, 1957. 17 p.

x Fertilizing the soil - principles - pamphlet.

x Agricultural production - principles of fertilizing - pamphlet.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220-221)

Mesaros, Stefan.

Socialisticke sutazenie na jednotnych rolnickych družstvach a statnych majetkoch. (Socialist Competition on Collective Farms and State Farms. illus.) Bratislava, Pover. Polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 31 p. Vol. 18 of the series Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Socialist competition - Collective farms and State farms - brochures.

Discussion of socialist competition with our workers in Agriculture.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 254)

POOR ORIGINAL

Osvacilova, Viera.

Polnohospodarska botanika. Systematika rastlin. (Agricultural Botany. Systems of Plants. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 268 p. Vol. 145 of the series Ucebnice (Textbooks).

x Agricultural Botany - systems of plants - university textbooks.

14.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 150)

Otazky...

Otazky nasho hydrinarstva. Sprac. podla ref. a diskus. prispevkov na Dni techniky a technologie v hydrinarstve konanom 18.12. 1956 v Bratislava. (Problems of our Poultry Production. Written, according to reports and discussions held during the Day of Poultry Production Technology and Techniques in Bratislava on 18th December 1956. illus.) Vol. 3. of the series Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural News).

x Poultry production - conference, Bratislava, 18th Dec. 1956 - materials.

Short excerpts of reports and discussions, which deal with current problems of our poultry production.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 155)

Pagac, Pavel.

Vyvin trav v cistych kulturach a miesankach. Prispevok k agrobiologickeho hodnoteniu konkurencnej schopnosti niektorých kulturnych druhov trav. (Development of Grasses in Pure and Mixed Cultures. A contribution to agrobiologic evaluation of vitality of some cultivated grass types. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 156 p.

x Grasses - development - mutual influences - studies.

x Clover-grass mixtures - relationship between grass types - studies.

The author endeavored to explain certain agrobiologic properties of grasses and clovers in mixed cultures. He compares grass yields in mixed cultures and in pure cultures, and changes in the presence of individual types in mixed cultures.

10.- (Vol. VIII 1957. No. 7. p. 221)

POOR FESTIVAL

Pastyrik, Ludovit.

Vplyv roznych foriem fosforecnej vyzivy na hladinu inych zivin u lanu. (Effects of Various Forms of Phosphorus Feeding on the Level of Other Nutrients in Flax. English, German and Russian summaries. bibl. graphs, tables) Authors: L. Pastyrik, K. Erdelsky, V. Mego. Bratislava, SAV, 1957. 35 p.

x Phosphorus fertilizing - flax - research work.

3.35 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 247)

Pestujme...

Pestujme kukuricu na vacsich plochach a s najvacsou starostlivostou. Co povedali jej pestovatelia na 2. celostat. konferencii v Bratislave. (Growing Corn on Larger Areas and With the Greatest Care. Discussions of Corn Growers at the 2d National Conference in Bratislava.) Bratislava, Pover, poľnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 44 p. Vol. 9 of the series Poľnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Corn - cultivation - 2d National Conference in Bratislava 1957 - materials.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 254)

Pokny...

Pokny na uznávanie porastov. (Instructions Concerning the Acceptance of Young Growth.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 47 p.

x Young growth - acceptance for seed and seedlings - instructions.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 156)

Polak, Jozef.

Osivo a sadivo. 2. diel. (Seeds and Seedlings. Vol. 2. Texts to accompany pictures.) Bratislava, Cs. stat. film, 1956. 11 p.

x Seeding - texts accompanying films.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 191)

POOR ORIGINAL

Polerecky, O.

Novenytermelési kísérletek. Kézikönyv a novenytermelőkörök kísérletezéséhez. (Experimental Plant Production. A manual for Groups of Experimental Plant Producers. In Hungarian. bibl.) Bratislava, Osvetove ustr., 1956. 83 p. Vol. 15. of the series Zivot v kruzkoch (Groups' activities).

x Plants - growing - experiments - manuals for cultural workers.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 156)

Poziarina...

Poziarina ochrana jednotnych rolnickych družstiev. (Fire Protection on Collective Farms. illus. bibl., tables) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 72 p. Vol. 17 of the series Kniznica zabrany skod (Damage prevention library).

x Fire fighters - protection on collective farms - pamphlet.

Some important instructions regarding the causes, kinds, consequences of and protection against fires in agricultural settlements, as well as information on fire fighting apparatus and equipment. Also information on assistance in case of storm and flood damage.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 180-181)

Prirucka...

Prirucka na vedenie evidencie koni, vozov a postrojov pre konsky zaprah pre vykonne organy narodnych vyborov. (Manual for Keeping Records of Horses, Wagons, Equipment of Horse Teams, Used by Executive Organs of People's Committees.) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 11 p. Vol. 1 of the series Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Records of the people's committees - horses, wagons, equipment.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 180)

Prva...

Prva ekonomicka konferencia v Nitre. (The 1st Economic Conference in Nitra.) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957, 96 p. Vol. 13 of the series Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

POOR ORIGINAL

x Agriculture - economic conference, Nitra 1957 - reports and discussions.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 254)

Rubik, Imrich.

Nase polnohospodarstvo v druhej patrocnici. (Our Agriculture in the Second Five-Year Plan. illus., notes, tables) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 104 p. Vol. 109 of the series Polnohospodarske zaujimavosti (News of interest in agriculture).

x Agriculture - development during the 2d Five-Year Plan - brochures.

A summary of the most important tasks in agriculture during the 2d Five-Year Plan.

2.25

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 221)

Slechtova, D.

Ludia na celinach. (People on Virgin Lands.) Bratislava, SV SCSP, 1957. 21 p. Vol. 18 of the series Poznavame Sovietsky svaz (Studying the Soviet Union).

x Soviet farmers - successes - pamphlet.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 222)

Slovenske...

Slovenske polnohospodarstvo v cislach. Akcny plan Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hospodarstva. (Slovak Agriculture in Figures. The plan of action of the Commissioner's Office for Agriculture and Forestry. tables) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 88 p.

x Slovak agriculture - development during 1926-1956 - statistical data.

The brochure contains some basic data concerning the agriculture in Slovakia during the period before the liberation and after the formation of the people's democratic republic. Further, it includes some basic provisions, concerning certain advantages offered to collective farms and to collective farmers. Finally the brochure summarizes the plan of action of the Commissioner's Office for Agriculture and Forestry to insure the tasks of the Second Five-Year Plan.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 156)

POOR ORIGINAL

Skaloud, Jaroslav.

A novenytermesztes alapjai. A földművesifjúság teli iskolainak tananyaga. (Basic Principles of Plant Production. Study material for agricultural youth. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. In Hungarian. illus.) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 278 p. Vol. 142 of the series Ucebnice (Textbooks).

x Plants - growing - manuals.

8.65 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 222)

Smernice...

Smernice pre pestovanie topoľov a vrb. (Instructions for Poplar and Willow Growing. illus.) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 37 p. Vol. 6 of the series Poľnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Poplars - growing - instructions.
x Willows - growing - instructions.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 191)

Spirhanzle, Jaroslav.

0 pode a jej obrabani. (The Soil and Its Cultivation. illus., bibl., notes) Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 85 p. Vol. 3 of the series Poľnohospodarske zaujimavosti (Agricultural news).

x Soil study - principles - manuals.

Basic discussion of soils, their formation, substance and cultivation. The manual is offered to lower ranks of agricultural workers.

1.63 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 254-255)

Szocialista...

Szocialista mezogazdasag. Tananyag a nepgazdasagi korok szamara. (Socialist Agriculture. Study materials for agricultural circles. In Hungarian. illus., tables) Bratislava, Smena, 1956. 81 p.

x Socialist agriculture - materials for Czechoslovak Youth Union circles.

1.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 156)

POOR ORIGINAL

Ticha, Maria.

Kniha - radca rolnika. Co ma citat rolnik z najnovsej zakladnej polnohosp. literatury. (Books, as Farmer's Advisors. What Should a farmer read from the recent agricultural literature. A bibliography.) Banska Bystrica, KLK, 1957. 40 p.

x Agricultural literature - selections.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 192)

Vysledky...

Vysledky presvedcuju. Vysledky zvysovania polnohospodarskej vyroby v cisloch vykupu v Kosickom kraji od roku 1954-1956. (Results Speak. Results of the increase in agricultural production represented by bulk-buying figures in the Kosice region during 1954-1956. illus., notes, tables)

x Agricultural production - increases - Kosice (region) - statistical data.

The results are expressed in figures and graphs. They show the advantages of socialist mass production over the individual small production.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 156)

Vzorove...

Vzorove stanovky jednotnych rolnickych druzstiev prijate 3. celostatnym sjazdom JRD a schvalene vladou republiky Ceskoslovenskej. (Model Bylaws of Collective Farms, adopted at the 3d National Congress of Collective Farms and Approved by the Government of the Czechoslovak Republic.) Bratislava, Pover. polnohosp. a lesneho hosp., 1957. 26 p. Vol. 20 of the series Polnohospodarske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Collective farms - model bylaws.

0

(Vol. VIII, 1957. No. 6. p. 192)

Wagner, Bohdan.

Sadovnictvo. (Landscaping. A textbook for agricultural schools. Tr. from the Czech. illus., index, tables) Authors: Bohdan Wagner, Frantisek Jansa, Frantisek Petr. Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 355 p. (Vol. 134 of the series Ucebnice (Textbooks).

POOR ORIGINAL

x Landscaping - textbooks for agricultural technical schools.

The book is in two parts: general, in which problems of aesthetics are dealt with, and technical, in which practical suggestions are given to landscapers

26.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 192)

Urvalek, Jozef.

Elektrické oplotenie. (Electric Fences. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp. a lesného hosp., 1957. 29 p. Vol. 5 of the series Poľnohospodárske aktuality).

x Livestock grazing - electric fences - manuals.

A short, but satisfactory description of installation and maintenance of electric fences, one of the most important aspects of the modern cattle grazing.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 255)

Za vyššie...

Za vyššie výnosy cukrovej repy. (Improving the Yield of Sugar Beets. A selection of speeches and discussions at the Days of New Technology in Sugar Beet Growing. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp. a lesného hosp., 1957. 39 p.

x Sugar beets - yield increase - Days of New Technology 1957. - materials.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 192)

Zasady...

Zasady odmenovania práce v JRD. (Principles of Compensation for Work Done on Collective Farms. tables) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp. a lesného hosp., 1957. 102 p. Vol. 16 of the series Poľnohospodárske aktuality (Agricultural news).

x Collective farms - work compensation - principles - proposals.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 255)

POOR FESTIVAL

Forestry

Botorec, Viliam.

Smernice pre oznamovanie a evidovanie skod na lesnom fonde.
(Instructions for Reporting and Recording Forest Losses. forms)
Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 34 p.

x Forests - losses - recording and reporting - instructions.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 253)

Kahak, Jozef.

Nove tabulky kubatury gulatiny podľa platnych CSN. (New Tables
of Cubature of Logs, According to the New Czechoslovak Standards.)
Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 103 p.

x Cubature of timber - tables.

9.70 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 218)

Marko, Vladimir.

Vyznam lesov a starostlivosť o ich zveladenie. (The Importance
of Forests and Caring for Them. illus.) Bratislava, Pover. poľnohosp.
a lesneho hosp., 1957. 48 p. Vol. 17 of the series Poľnohospodarske
aktuality (Agricultural News).

x Forests - importance and protection - pamphlets.

A popular discussion of the biologic and general development
of our forests and about their importance in our present economy.
Their importance for the regulation of our water, soil and
climatic conditions, their recreational role in the life of our
workers and their relationship to our science, art and all human
activities.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 154)

Missuth, Jan.

Vietor a les. (Wind and Forests. illus., bibli., notes, tables)
Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podohosp. lit., 1957. 119 p. Vol. 33 of the
series lesnictvo (Forestry).

x Forests - effects of wind - technical discussions.

POOR ORIGINAL

A short discussion of winds and their destructive effects on forests. The author first discusses these subjects in general, then observes various types of forests, especially in Slovakia, and studies the relationship between windstorms and local conditions. The work represents a serious effort in this respect and is based on practical experience.

8.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 191)

Preco...

Preco zbierat brusnice, maliny, jahody cernice, cucoriedky, jalovec, sipky. (Why we should pick cranberries, raspberries, strawberries, blackberries, blueberries, juniper berries, hips. illus.) Bratislava, Reklama, 1957. 32 p.

x Forest produce - picking - propaganda brochures for the youth.

A nicely illustrated brochure (with pictures of individual berries, very useful for young people), which tells about the use of berries, time of their picking and other useful hints.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 221)

Saly, Rudolf.

Lesnicke podoznalectvo. (Soils in Forestry. A university textbook. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 290 p.

x Study of Forestry soils - university textbooks.

12.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. 222)

Veterinary medicine

Bohus, Ladislav.

Timenie mastalnych nakaz. (Limitation of Infections in Barns.) Zilina, KNV, 1957. 18 p.

x Barns - hygiene - pamphlets.
x Barns infections - limitation - pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 190)

POOR ORIGINAL

9. Technology

General

Bezpecnost...

Bezpecnost prace v textilnom a koziarskom priemysle. (Safety at Work in the Textile and Leather Industry. illus., notes) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 85 p. Vol. 2. of the series Kniznica odborovych svazov (Trade - Unions Library).

- x Textile industry - safety at work - manuals.
- x Leather industry - safety at work - manuals

4.07 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 181)

Blaha, Ales.

Vyroba a kontrola vakua. (Production and Control of Vacuum. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 241 p. Vol. 196 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

- x Vacuum - production and control - university textbooks.

12.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187)

Duchek, J.

Nove formy prace v potravinarskom priemysle. (New Forms of Work in the Food Industry. illus., tables) Authors: J. Duchek and J. Pina. Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 111 p. Vol. 3 of the series Kniznica odborovych svazov (Trade-unions library).

- x Food industry - innovator methods - manuals.

8.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216-217)

Dufek, Jozef.

Rozbor listovych tkaniv a odborne vypocty. (Analysis of Leaf Fibers and Technical Calculations. Introduction by Juraj Cejchan. illus., bibl., index, notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 251 p.

- x Leaf fibers - technical calculations and analysis - textbooks for industrial schools for textile and paper industry.

13.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 251)

POOR ORIGINAL

Hajkova, Maria.

Mucniky. 745 vydarenych predpisov. (Pastries. 745 Successful Recipes. 3d enl. ed. illus.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 265 p.

x Cooking - preparation of pastries - recipes.

Recipes printed in the book are all tested. They will help in preparing pastries of various types, simple and more elaborate, inexpensive and more costly. The book will be helpful to young housewives, since the making of pastries is explained in detail and in clear terms.

29.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 154)

Hajkova, Maria.

Nepecne mucniky, kremy a zmrzliny. (Uncooked Pastries, creams and ice-creams. illus.) Bratislava, Vybor cs. zien., 1957. 27 p. Vol. 1, No. 2, of the manual "Moda a textil" (Fashion and Textiles).

x Pastries, Uncooked - recipes.
x Icecreams - preparation - recipes.
x Creams - preparation - recipes.

6.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 220)

Janovjak, Stefan.

Na pomoc domacemu opravavovi. (Helping the Home Repairs. 2d rev. and enl. ed. illus., tables) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 195 p. Vol. 1 of the series Prakticke prirucky prace (Practical Handbooks of Praca).

x Household - repairs of equipment - handbooks.

A practical manual of small repairs in the household; of maintenance and repair of various home appliances, plumbing, heating; keeping tools in good condition, saving fuel, etc. All these repairs are made with basic simple tools, plaster, cement, mortar, glue, various adhesives, etc. The book is for the use of public in general.

13.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 154)

Kde...

Kde a ako zlepsovati techniku alebo organizaciu prace. Sbornik tematickych uloh pre pracovníkov Potravinarskeho kombinatu Trebisov. (Where and How Should We Improve the Technique and the Organization of Work. A collection of Works for the Employees of the Food Enterprises in Trebisov. illus.) Trebisov Potrav. kombinat, 1957. 18 p.

POOR QUALITY

x Food industries Trebisov - tasks for innovators.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 251)

Kohut, Leo.

Prehľad vyvinu tlačovej techniky. (An Outline of the Development of Printing Technique. illus., bibl.) Martin, Matica slov., 1957. 28 p.

x Printing - development of technique - outlines.

The reader will find here in general lines the development of the printing technique from Guttenberg's period to the most modern linotypes. The author shows how the technical progress was closely connected even in this field with the living standards of the people. In his outline the author mentions the fate of the most outstanding inventors and he recalls some important facts from Slovakia in this respect.

2.75 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 159)

Ledererova, Iza.

Im patri uznanie. Profily vyznamenanych pracovníkov v lesnej a drevarskej vyrobe a vyskume na Slovensku. (Those Who Deserve Credit. Profiles of workers in forestry research and lumber production in Slovakia, who received special awards. illus.) Bratislava, Praca, 1956. 81 p. Vol. 12. of the series Kniznica odborovych svazov (Trade-Unions Library).

x Lumber industry - awards to workers - profiles.

Notes on the life and work of outstanding lumber industry workers and on their valuable experiences and successes in fulfilling important economic tasks.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153-154)

Navrh...

Navrh edicneho planu 1958. (Proposed Plan of Publications for 1958.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 41 p.

x Slovak Publishing House of Technical Literature - plan of publications for 1958 - proposal.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No.8. p. 258)

POOR ORIGINAL

Robinson, Tibor.

Koloristicke problemy v textilnom priemysle. Nove poznatky pri farbeni a ustalovaní celulozovych a zmesovych vlaken. (Color Problems in the Textile Industry. New Experiences with Coloring and Fixing Cellulose and Mixed Fibers. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 135 p.

x Dyeing - textile industry - manuals.

The book deals with new experiences with dyeing and fixing viscose and other synthetic fibers. It is offered to workers of the textile industry, dyeing technicians, chemists and other workers in chemical industries.

6.50

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217)

Sbornik...

Sbornik prac zo Dna novej techniky o využití vysokofrekvenčného ohreву v nabytkarskom priemysle, 25. IX. - 27. IX. 1956. (A Collection of Works from the Day of New Technology in the Application of High Frequency Induction Heating in the Furniture Industry. 25th to 27th September 1956. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, Drevarsky vyzkum. ustav. 1956. 242 p.

x Furniture industry - high-frequency heating - application - collection of works.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 154)

Sbornik...

Sbornik vedeckych prac Vysokej školy technickej v Kosiciach 1957. 1.zv. (Collection of Scientific Works of the College of Technology in Kosice, 1957. Vol. 1. German and Russian summaries. illus., bibl., notes) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 126 p.

x College of Technology, Kosice - scientific works - collections.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 185-186)

Tematicke...

Tematicke ulohy Poverenictva miestnych paliv a naftoveho priemyslu na rok 1957. (Tasks of the Office of the Commissioner for Local Fuel and Oil Industries for 1957.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 31 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

= Oil industry - tasks for 1957 - lists.
 x Coal mining - tasks for 1957 - lists.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217-218)

Chemical technology

Honcarov, Vladimir.

Vseobecna anorganicka technologia pre studium chemickeho smeru FEI (?), 1. cast. (General Inorganic Technology for Chemistry Students. Pt. 1. A university textbook. bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 245 p. Vol. 193 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Inorganic chemical technology - university textbooks.

10.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 217)

Katalog...

Katalog mydla. (Catalog of Soaps. illus.) Bratislava, Reklamny podnik stat. obch. 1957. 35 p.

x Soap - catalogs

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 188)

Klatt, Rudolf.

Prevadzkovy chemik pre vyrobu umelych vlakien viskozovych. 1. diel. (Chemist for the Operational Phase of Synthetic Viscose Fiber Production. Vol. 1. A textbook Tr. from the Czech. bibl. tables) Authors: Rudolf Klatt, V. Bahensky, J. Materka. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 256 p.

x Synthetic viscose fibers - production - operational chemistry - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

8.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252)

Klatt, Rudolf.

Prevadzkovy chemik pre vyrobu umelych vlakien viskozovych. 1. diel. Obr. cast. (Chemist for the Operational Phase of Synthetic Viscose Fiber Production. Vol. 1 Illustrated part. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech.) Authors: R. Klatt, V. Bahensky, J. Materka. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 43 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Synthetic viscose fibers - production - operational chemistry - illustrations - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252)

Klatt, Rudolf.

Prevádzkový chemik pre výrobu umelých vlákien viskozových. 2. diel. (Chemist for the Operational Phase of Synthetic Viscose Fiber Production. Vol. 2. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 395 p.

x Synthetic viscose fibers - production - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

14.82 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153)

Klatt, Rudolf.

Prevádzkový chemik pre výrobu umelých vlákien viskozových. 2. diel. Obr. cast. (Chemist for the Operational Phase of Synthetic Viscose Fiber Production. Vol. 2. Illustrated part. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 71 p.

x Synthetic viscose fibers - production - operational chemistry - illustrations - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252)

Maruska, Jozef.

Technologia. (Technology. A textbook for schools of economics. Tr. from the Czech. 2d rev. ed. illus., index, tables) Authors: Jozef Maruska, Jozef Pletka, Ladislav Sipek. Bratislava, SPN, 1957. 207 p.

x Chemical industry - technology - textbooks for schools of economics (2d year).

7.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 188)

Slavik, Ivan.

Výroba vezovej a varnej kyseliny pre sulfitové varenie buničiny. (Production of Raw and Cooking Acids for Sulphite Processing of Cellulose. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Authors: Ivan Slavik, Rudolf Borisek Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 100 p.

PODROBNE ZNANIE

x Industrial chemistry - production of tower and cooking acids
- manuals.

x Cellulose - sulphite process - production of tower and cooking
acids - manuals.

Basic information on properties and production of raw and
cooking acid for sulphite processing of cellulose. The authors
also deal with the production of sulphur dioxide, combustion furn-
aces, purification and cooling of gases, cooking of cellulose,
control of production and safety measures. This is the technical
minimum which every worker in the cellulose industry must know in
the processing of this important raw material.

3.15 (Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 188-189)

Civil and Construction engineering

Amon, Karol.

Vypočty drevenych konstrukcii. (Calculations of Wooden Structures.
illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 329 p. Vol. 175 of
the series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university
textbooks).

x Building - wooden structures - calculations - university
textbooks.

16.10 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 186)

Chrobak, Vladimir.

Pozemne stavitelstvo. 1. diel. (Building, Vol. 1 A university
textbook. abbrev.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 420 p. Vol. 124 of the
series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Building - university textbooks.

34.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214)

Chrobak, Vladimir.

Pozemne stavitelstvo. 1. diel. Obr. cast. (Building, Vol. 1.
Illustrations. A university textbook.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 33 p.
Vol. 124 of the series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary
university textbooks).

x Building - university textbooks.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 214-215)

POOR ORIGINAL

Fasang, Vladimir.

Typologia budov obytnych. Prehľad typizacie obytnych stavieb CSR. (Typology of Dwellings. An outline of standardization of residential buildings. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 64 p. Vol. 177 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Dwellings - typology - university textbooks.

3.60 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 186)

Knapo, Alexander.

Vyucebnica mechaniky stavenych konstrukcii. (Practical Handbook of the Mechanics of Building Structures. A university textbook. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 213 p.

x Mechanics - building structures - university textbooks.

19.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 215)

Kovac, J.

Zhutnovanie vaznych zemin na zemnych hradzach a nasypoch. (Packing of Earth on Earth Dams and Embankments. illus., bibl, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 43 p. Vol. 29 of the series Stavbnictvo (Building).

x Earthworks - packing of earth - technical manuals.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249)

Kytyr, Jiri.

Stavebne stroje. (Building Machinery. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 327 p.

x Building machinery -textbooks for industrial schools (building).

15.20 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 152)

Paul, Jan.

Zelezobeton v pozemnom stavitelstve. 2. diel. (Use of Reinforced Concrete in Building. Vol. 2. Tr. from the Czech. illus.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 322 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Building - use of reinforce concrete - textbooks for industrial schools of building.

16.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. p. 186)

Problemy...

Problemy teorie a oceli zelezobetonu. Sbornik prac prednesenych na celostat. betonarskom sjazde 24.-27. nov. 1954 v Domove vedeckych prac. v. Smoleniciach. (Problems of the Theory of Reinforced Concrete and of the Steel Used for that Purpose. A Collection of Reports Made at the National Congress of Concrete on 24-27 November 1954 in the Scientific Workers' Center in Smolenice. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SAV, 1956. 239 p.

x Reinforced concrete - theory - collection of works.
x Steel for reinforced concrete - theory - collection of works.

The purpose of this congress was to discuss in detail among the foremost specialists the current state and the immediate tasks of the theory of reinforced concrete and also to evaluate steel used for this purpose in our country from the point of view of the use of steel types in the most advanced countries. All reports printed in this collection are intended to serve the above mentioned purpose.

26.10

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 152)

Proks, Mirko.

Strojni zarizeni pro vyrobu staviv. (Machinery for Building Materials Production. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 234 p. Vol. 154 of the series Dočasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Building materials - production - machinery - university textbooks.

13.80

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 186)

Stan sa...

Stan sa stavbarom. (Be a Building Worker, illus.) Krompachy, OUSPZ, 1957. 8 p.

x Building occupation - brochures for worker recruiting.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 186)

POOR ORIGINAL

Stavitelstvo...

Stavitelstvo 1. diel. (Building. Vol. 1. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl., tables) Authors: J. Hraba, V. Kudrlicka, J. Mandys, J. Matonok, J. Rapak. Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 213 p.

x Building - construction of buildings - textbooks for industrial schools.

12.45 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 249)

Svrzek, Vladimir.

Prirucka pro nastenne maliarstvo. (A Handbook of Wall Painting. Tr. from the Czech. illus., bibl.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 142 p.

x Wall painting - handbooks.

This handbook deals with all types of wall painting. It tells about the preparation of priming, materials, the technology of painting, cleaning of painted surfaces, as well as about materials and tools used in painting. It also tells about measuring the finished work and generally about regulations with which the painter should familiarize himself. The book is offered to painters as a practical handbook and to students of vocational schools as a textbook.

6.51 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 154-155)

Takac, Samuel.

Majster, organizator a hospodar na stavbe. (Foreman, Organizer and Manager on a Building Job.) Bratislava, Pover. staveib., 1957. 31 p.

x Building - symposiums of foremen 1957 - reports.

The paper explains the tasks, the responsibilities and the opportunities of foremen in building jobs.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 151)

Trnka, Adolf.

Stavebný zamocník. Učebné skripta specialnej technologic pre 1. roc. povolani 6/5. (Locksmith in the Building Industry. Scripts of special technology for the 1st grade of occupations 6/5. Tr. from the Czech. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 132 p.

POOR QUALITY

x Building hardware - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves. (2d year).

8.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 152-153)

Trnka, Adolf.

Stavebný zamocník. Obrazová časť. Učebné skriptá špeciálnej technológie pre 1. roč. povolani 6/5. (Locksmith in the Building Industry. Illustrations. Scripts of special technology for the 1st grade of occupations 6/5.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 46 p.

x Building hardware - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves. (2d year).

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153)

Electrical engineering

Kolektívna...

Kolektívna zmluva 1957. Elektromontážne závody n.p. Bratislava. (Collective Contract 1957. Electrical Engineering Enterprise, Bratislava.) Bratislava ZV ROH, 1957. 15 p.

x Elektromontážne závody, Bratislava (Electrical Engineering Enterprise) - collective contracts 1957.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187)

Kučera, Kvetoslav.

Elektromonter pre montáž a prevádzku priemyselneho zariadenia. (Electrical Fitter for Installation and Operation of Industrial Equipment. Tr. from the Czech. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 225 p.

x Electrical installations - industrial equipment - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

5.42 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187)

Kučera, Kvetoslav.

Elektromonter pre montáž a prevádzku priemyselneho zariadenia. Obrazová časť. (Electrical Fitter for Installation and Operation of Industrial Equipment. Illustrations. Tr. from the Czech illus., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 37 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Electrical installations - industrial equipment - textbooks for training centers of the State Labor Reserves.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187)

Poliak, Frantisek.

Elektrické pohony. 1. diel. (Electric Power Drive. Vol. 1. illus., bibl., indexes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 547 p.

x Electric motors - textbooks.

The book deals with operational properties and control of electric motors. Operational properties and control are explained on the basis of the theory of electric motors. The book is offered to students electrical engineering, but will be useful to designers of electric drives and operational engineers. It is written in a language easily understood also by average technical workers.

43.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187)

Tima, Jozef.

Elektronika veľký úspech techniky. (Electronics, a Great Achievement of Technology. illus.) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 46 p. Vol. 5. No. 19-20, Series 3 of Veda ľudu (Popular Science).

x Electronics - importance - pamphlets.

The author deals in this brochure with the significance of electronics, its uses and its future outlook.

2.40 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 187-188)

Vavra, Jan.

Vodné elektrárne z hľadiska energetiky. (Hydroelectric-Power Stations From the Viewpoint of Power Engineer. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 175 p.

x Hydroelectric-power stations - problems of electric power - manuals.

The book contains general considerations of electric power, hydrology, and describes various types of hydroelectric-power stations, as well as utilization of hydraulic energy. It discusses auxiliary equipment of power stations, turbines, generators, and production of electric power in general. It also deals with

POOR ORIGINAL

operational problems of hydraulic power stations. It is offered to medium and lower grade power industry personnel and for employees of power industry in general.

11.20

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 215)

Industries and Trades

Collak, Dionyz.

Podkuvacstvo. (The Blacksmith. illus. bibl.) Authors: Dionyz Collak and J. Hanulay. Bratislava, Slov. vyd. podhohosp. lit., 1957. 185 p. Vol. 25 of the series Mechanizacia (Mechanization).

x Blacksmith - manuals.

A systematic analysis of all tasks of a blacksmith. The book will be useful to all those who are being trained for this occupation, and also to practical blacksmiths who want to complete their education.

21.80

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 251)

Janda, Frantisek.

Stolar, (Carpenter. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. bibl., illus.) Authors: Frantisek Janda and Jiri Kral. Bratislava SVTL, 1957. 96 p.

x Carpentry - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

3.73

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153)

Mares, Jozef.

Polohy panskych stihov. Spotrebne normy materialu. (Cutting out Patterns for Men's Suits. Standards for Material Requirements. illus., tables) Bratislava, Pover. miest. hosp., 1957. 85 p.

x Tailoring - material requirements - standards - manuals.

x Patterns for men's suits - laying out of patterns on material - manuals for standardization workers in tailoring.

The book deals with the composition of coats and trousers and shows, on the basis of measurements given in the patterns and tables, how to use most economically the material for men's suits.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 189)

POOR ORIGINAL

Mechanical engineering

Chochola, Karol.

Stroje. Strojnictvo 5. (Machines. Machinery Industry 5. A textbook. Tr. from the Czech. illus.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 199 p.

x Machinery - a textbook for industrial schools other than machinery schools.

10.50 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216)

Mitrofanov, S. P.

Racionalne vyuzitie revolverovych sustruhov. (Rational Use of Turret Lathes. Tr. from the Russian. bibl., tables) Bratislava, Dom techniky, 1957. 17 p.

x Turret lathes - rational use - Soviet experiences.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 251)

Vach, Josef.

University frezar. (Universal Lathe Operator. Tr. from the Czech. tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 167 p.

x Universal lathe operation - special technology - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves (2d year).

5.79 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153)

Vach, Josef.

Univerzalny frezar. Obrazova cast. (Universal Lathe Operator. Illustration s. Tr. from the Czech. illus., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 54 p.

x Universal lathe operation - special technology - textbooks for the training centers of State Labor Reserves. (2d year).

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 153)

Wanner, Jan.

Strojnictvo. 3. diel. Mechanika. (Machinery Industry. Vol. 3. Mechanics. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. illus., bibl.,) Authors: Jan Wanner and Antonin Kristek, Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 173 p.

x Mechanics - machinery industry - textbooks for industrial schools.

9.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 188)

POOR ORIGINAL

Mining and Metallurgy

Bezpečnostne...

Bezpečnostne predpisy pre uholne a lignitove bane. (Safety Regulations for Coal and Lignite Mines. index) Bratislava, Praca, 1957. 730 p. Vol. 4 of the series Kniznica odborovych svazov (Trade-Union Library).

x Safety at work - coal and lignite mines - regulations.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 250)

Dni...

Dni novej techniky pri Uholnom Prieskume v Turcianskych Tepliciach usporiadanych v dnoch 27.-29. septembra 1956. (Days of New Technology in Coal Research organized in Turcianske Teplice on 27-29 September 1956. illus., tables) B.m.an., 1957. 127 p.

x Coal Research Turc. Teplice - technological conference 1956 - addresses.

In their reports and discussions, members of the Coal Research Enterprise in Turc. Teplice, and their invited guests, discussed their practical experiences in introducing new and applying the existing technological measures. The volume also brings some current informations concerning the investigation of coal reserves in Slovakia at the present time.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 151-152)

Frano, Juraj.

Filtracia kupelov pre elektrolyticke pokovovanie. (Filtration of Liquids for Electrolytic Metal Coating. illus.) Authors: Juraj Frano and Tomas Jelinek. Bratislava, Dom techniky, 1956. 19 p.

x Filtration of electrolytes - manuals.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 151)

Ivance, Ladislav.

Zuzitkovanie odpadov v kovopriemysle. Vyberovy zoznam z kniznej a casopiseckej literatury. (Waste Utilization in the Metal Industry. A selective list from book and periodical literature.) Bratislava, Ustr. techn. kniznica, 1957. 18 p.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Metal industry - waste utilization - bibliography - lists.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 250)

Luciow, Ludvik.

Banik pre vystrojovanie a udrzbu banskych diel. (Miners Trained for Equipment and Maintenance Work of Mining Installations. Tr. from the Czech. A textbook. bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 134 p.

x Mining - equipment and maintenance of mining installations - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

4.61

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 250)

Luciow, Ludvik.

Banik pre vystrojovanie a udrzbu banskych diel. Obrazova cast. (Miners Trained for Equipment and Maintenance Work of Mining Installations. Illustrated part.) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 42 p.

x Mining - equipment and maintenance of mining installations - illustrated part - textbooks for training centers of State Labor Reserves.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 250)

Pikulik, Alojz.

Navod na prakticke cvicenia z predmetu "Uprava uhlia," 1. cast. (Instructions for Practical Training in "Coal Treatment." Pt. 1. A university textbook. illus., bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 115 p.

x Coal - treatment - university textbooks.

4.60

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216)

Frid...

Frid medzi nas do Banickeho ucilista SPZ c.2. Novaky. (Come and Visit Us in the Miners' Training Center of State Labor Reserves No. 2 in Novaky. illus.) B.m.an., 1957. 12 p.

x Miners' Training Center of State Labor Reserves No. 2 in Novaky - brochures for recruiters.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 258)

POOR ORIGINAL

Schenk, Juraj.

Zaklady projektovania upravni. (Principles of Designing Ore Treatment Plants. A university textbook. illus. bibl., notes, tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 318 p. Vol. 171 of the series Docasne vysokoskolske ucebnice (Temporary university textbooks).

x Ore treatment plants - designs - university textbooks.

17.96 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 251)

Spaldon, Frantisek.

Zaklady rudneho upravnictva. (Basic Principles of Ore Treatment. A university textbook. illus., bibl., index, notes, tables)

x Ore treatment - principles - university textbooks.

31.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216)

Voda, Juraj.

Jozef Karol Hell. Zivotne dielo strojneho inz. stiavnickyh bani v 18. stor. (Jozef Karol Hell. Life-Work of the Mining Engineer of Stiaavnica Mines in the 18th Century. illus., bibl., notes tables) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 125 p. Vol. 6 of the series Priekopnici nasej pritomnosti (Pioneers of our present).

x Hell, Jozef Karol (1713-1789, engineer, Slovak) - monograph.

The name of Hell is connected with Slovak mining engineering of the 18th century, when mining of precious metals in the vicinity of Banska Stiavnica was known in the whole world. The author tried to emphasize the contribution of this outstanding engineer to the present Slovak mining engineering. The author also deals with the Slovak mining engineering in general, a subject which has been neglected in our literature.

8.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216)

Transportation

Binder, Robert.

Lanove dopravne zariadenia a smyky. (Wire-rope transportation equipment and skidding. illus., bibl., tables) Bratislava, SVTL, 1957. 149 p. Vol. 4. and 5 of the series Inzinierske stavby lesnicke. Edicia drevarskej literatury. (Forestry Engineering. Forestry literature publications).

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Transportation - wire-rope equipment and skidding - manuals.
- x Wire-rope transportation - installation and operation - manuals.
- x Skidding - installation and operation - manuals.

The author deals in detail with problems of wire-rope transportation equipment and cites practical examples. The book is approved to be used as a textbook by students of forestry engineering. Besides that, it will also be helpful to the technical staff of forest industries.

13.80 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 189)

Katalog...

Katalog nahradnych suciastok pre lahky motocykel Jawa 50 ccm TYP 550. (Catalog of Spare Parts for the JAWA Light Motorcycle of 50 ccm TYP 550. illus., tables. Includes index of sales rooms and repair shops.) B.M.an., 1957. 61 p.

- x Motorcycles JAWA (50 ccm, type 550) - spare parts - catalogs.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 216)

10. Military

Faltau, Samo.

Slovaci v partizanskych bojoch v Sovietskom svaze. (Slovaks in the Partisan Actions in the Soviet Union. illus., bibl., notes) Bratislava SVPL, 1957. 208 p.

- x Slovak partisans - actions in the USSR - documentary books.

The book shows on the example of two Slovak divisions on the Eastern front during the Second World War the growth of anti-fascist forces in the army and finally the desertion of Slovaks to the Soviets. The author emphasizes the heroic fight of the Slovak soldiers-partisans in the Ukraine, Bielorussia and elsewhere on the Soviet territory. The author used documentary materials, recollections of direct participants and his own experiences as one of the participants of the partisan actions in Bielorussia.

14.30 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5.p. 146)

POOR ORIGINAL

Prvy letecky...

1. letecky den Svazarmu 7. jula 1957, Zilina. (The First Aviation Day of the Association for the Cooperation with the Army, July 7, 1957 in Zilina. illus.) Zilina, KV Svazarmu, 1957. 8 p.

x Association for the Cooperation with the Army - 1st aviation day in Zilina 1957 - programs.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 243)

11. General

Celoslovenska...

Celoslovenska konferencia zien. (A Slovak National Conference of Women. In Slovak and in Hungarian.) Bratislava, Vybor cs. zien na Slovensku, 1957. 70 p.

x Committee of Czechoslovak women in Slovakia - conference in Bratislava in 1957 - materials.

0

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 179)

Ceskoslovensky...

Ceskoslovensky festival mladeze Banska Bystrica 23.-30.6.1957. (Czechoslovak Youth Festival in Banska Bystrica, June 23-30, 1957) Bratislava, SUV CSM, 1957. 14 p.

x Czechoslovak Youth Festival - B. Bystrica 1957 - programs.

1.-

(Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 209)

Dvadsat...

Dvadsat rokov. J. nasa mladez nevy chovana? - Hovorime o Juhoslavii.- Atomovi vedci NSR varuju.- McCarthy zomrel, jeho duch strasi.- O sankciach OSN.- Existuje este otroctvo?- Pit ci nepit? - Co vieme o zemnom plyne. (Twenty Years.- Is Our Youth Unruly? - Speaking of Yugoslavia. - Atomic Scientists of the German Democratic Republic Issue a Warning. - McCarthy is dead, but His Spirit Lives. - Sanctions of the United Nations. - Is Slavery Still in Existence? To Drink or Not to Drink? - What is Natural Gas?) Bratislava, SVFL, 1957. 63 p. Vol. 5 of the series Odpovede na otazky (Answers to questions)

POOR ORIGINAL

- x Industrialization of Slovakia - Communist Party Conference in Banska Bystric May 17, 1937. - articles.
- x Youth - influence of family education - articles.
- x Yugoslavia - informative articles.
- x Atomic weapons - warning of German scientists - articles.
- x McCarthyism - articles.
- x United Nations - sanctions - articles.
- x Slavery - suppression and new forms - articles.
- x Alcoholism - problems of limitation - articles.
- x Natural gas - production and use - articles.

1.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 6. p. 206)

Ideme...

Ideme na brigadu. (We Start Brigade Work. illus., tables) Bratislava, Smena, 1957. 35 p.

- x Youth brigades - agitation brochures.

Short informntions about completed big youth projects in Slovakia and about building projects which in 1957 will need help, mainly from university students.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 209)

Januska, Ludovit.

Prirucka pre spolupracovnikov Encyklopedie Slovenska. (A Manual for the Collaborators of the Slovak Encyclopedia. notes) Martin, Osveta, 1957. 126 p.

- x Slovak Encyclopedia - manuals for collaborators.

This manual is to serve the organization of work on the Slovak Encyclopedia. It contains principal ideas concerning the work on this Encyclopedia, formulated in conformity with reports and discussions, and approved by the editorial board of the Slovak Encyclopedia in its previous meetings. The manual will furnish to scientific editors and to a wide circle of collaborators a basis on which they must build and elaborate the themes of individual categories.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 266)

POOR ORIGINAL

Katalog...

Katalog sportovnich potreb a telocvicneho naradi. (Catalog of Sports and Gymnastic Equipment. illus.) Goods/ Praha, Bratislava, Start, 1957. 44 p.

- x Sports goods - catalogs.
- x Gymnastic equipment - catalogs.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 252)

Klivan, M.

Za mier a priatelstvo. (For Peace and Friendship. illus., tables) Bratislava, Smena, 1957. 55 p.

x Youth - 6th World Festival of Youth and Students in Moscow 1957 - preparation - information pamphlets.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. N. 6. p. 179)

Kovac, Michal.

Zoznam kniznych publikacii navrhnutych do vzoroveho katalogu zo vseobecnej, z jazykovedy, z literarnej vedy, z krasnej literatury. (List of Publications Proposed for the Model Catalog, Including General Literature, Philology, Literary Science and Belles Lettres.) Martin, Matica slov. 1957. 64 p.

- x Literature - lists for a model catalog.

O ludovej...

O ludovej Cine. Teoria 2. priemyselnej revolucie. - Telesna vychova, zdravie a rekordy. - Co je existencializmus. - Akademik Mraz o spisovateľoch a básnikoch - Co vieme o hmote. - O Arabskej Lige. - Louis Pasteur, zakladatel bakteriologie. (People's China. - The Theory of the 2d Industrial Revolution. - Physical education, Health, and Records. - What is Existentialism. - Academician Mraz on Writers and Poets. - What We Know About the Matter. - The Arab League. - Louis Pasteur, the Founder of Bacteriology. illus., notes) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 63 p.

- x Chinese People's Republic - origin and development - articles.
- x Industrial Revolution (2d) - bourgeois theories - Marxist definition - articles.
- x Physical education - effects of organism - articles.
- x Existentialism - critical definitions - articles.
- x Art - theoretical questions (relations with reality) - articles.

POOR ORIGINAL

x Materialism - properties of the matter - articles.
 x Arab League - origin and political orientation - articles.
 x Pasteur, Louis (1822-1895), founder of bacteriology -
 biography - articles.

1.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 5. p. 173)

O revisionizme...

O revizionizme a dogmatizme. - Nasa anketa o vychove mladeze.
 - Co vieme o Ciganoch. - Cyrilometodejska tradicia. - Hollywoodska
 cierna listina. - Prezidenti na beziacom pase. - Umelecke remesia
 v minulosti a dnes. - Liecebna telesna vycova. - Z hirosimskeho dennika.
 - Kto dostal Nobelovu cenu. (On Revisionism and Dogmatism. - Our
 Inquiry on Youth Education. - What do We Know About the Gypsies? -
 The Tradition of Sts. Cyril and Methodius. - The Black List of Holly-
 wood. - Presidents on the Assembly Line. - Art Handicrafts Then and
 Now. - Physiotherapeutic Education. - From the Hiroshima Diary. -
 Who received the Nobel Prize. illus.) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 63 p.
 Vol. 7 of the series Odpovede na otazky (Answers to questions).

x Revisionism - anti-marxist character - articles.
 x Marxist dogmatism - articles.
 x Youth - influence of family education - articles.
 x Gypsies - history - articles.
 x Sts. Cyril and Methodius' tradition - articles
 x Hollywood black list - articles.
 x Haiti (Latin America) - change of presidents in 1957 - articles.
 x Art handicrafts - history and current application - articles.
 x Physiotherapeutic education - articles.
 x Hiroshima - effects of the explosion of atomic bomb in
 1945 - physicians diary - excerpts.
 x Nobel prize - history - articles.

1.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 267)

Mladez...

Mladez Slovenska v hnuti "Za mladexnicke miliony." (Slovak
 Youth in the Movement "Millions Saved by Youth") Bratislava, Smena,
 1957. 16 p.

x "Millions Saved by Youth" (Youth movement initiated by the
 Union of Czechoslovak Youth) agitation brochures.

The brochure contains information on the movement called "Millions
 Saved by Youth" and instructions to the leaders of the movement how
 to save money in various economic fields.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 8. p. 240)

POOR ORIGINAL

Prehľad...

Prehľad o plnení plánu odberu straníckej tlače a literatúry k 1. márcu 1957. (A Survey of the Fulfillment of the Subscription Plan of Party Press and Literature on March 1, 1957) Bratislava, KV KSS, 1957. 7 p.

x Party press - subscription - surveys of plan fulfillment.

0 (Vol. VIII. 1957. no. 5. p. 143)

Rub...

Rub a líce atomovej stratégie. - Nasa anketa o výchove mládeže. - Geofyzikálny rok. - Neokolonializmus v praxi. - Filozofia - veda - politika. - Latinka v Čine. - Existoval Kristus? - Prudové a raketové motory. (Obverse and Reverse of Atomic Energy. - Our Research on Youth Education. - Geophysical Year. - Neocolonialism in Practical Life. - Philosophy - Science - Politics. - Latin Alphabet in China. - Did Christ Exist? - Jet and Rocket Engines. illus.) Bratislava, SVPL, 1957. 63 p. Vol. 6 of the series Odpovede na otázky (Answers to questions).

- x Atomic strategy - imperialist plans - articles.
- x Youth - influence of family education - articles.
- x Geophysical year - articles.
- x Philosophy - relations to science and politics.
- x Writing - Latin alphabet in China - articles.
- x Christ - historical existence - articles.
- x Jet and rocket engines - articles.

1.- (Vol. VIII. 1957. No. 7. p. 236)

Sportka.

Sportka. Jak sazet. ("Sportka." How to Bet?) Bratislava, Sport, 1957. 14 p.

x "Sportka" - tips for betting - instructions.

0 (Vol. VII. 1957. No. 6. p. 194)